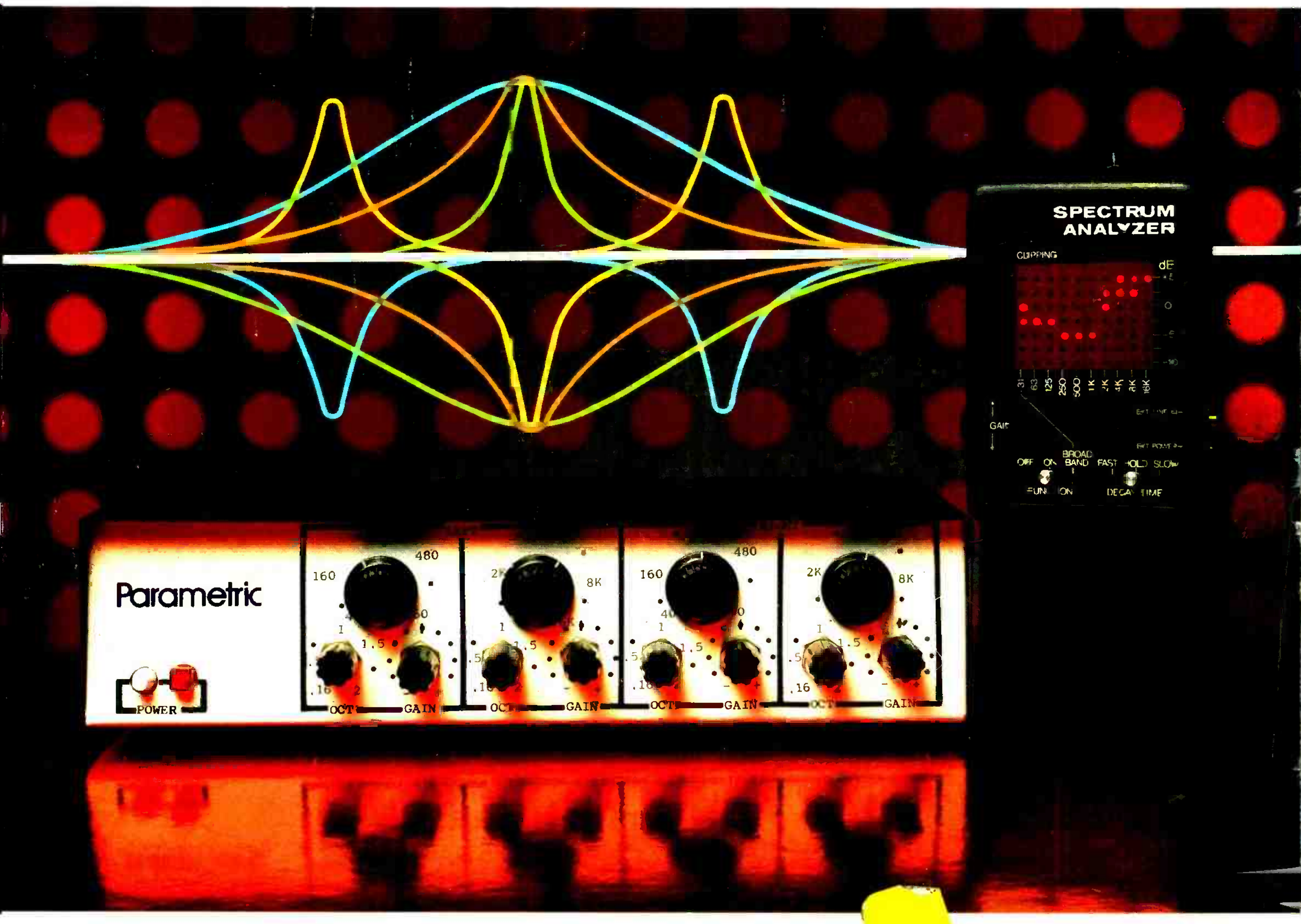
Popular Electronics®

WORLD'S LARGEST-SELLING ELECTRONICS MAGAZINE SEPTEMBER 1979/$1.25

A Monostable Catalog for Experimenters
Simple Computer Control Interfaces

Audio Focus:

• Digital Audio • Parametric Equalizer & LED Spectrum Analyzer Construction Plans



Optonica SA-5901 AM/FM Stereo Receiver
Aiwa AD-6900 Cassette Deck
Ohm I Speaker System

JS&A's new program will save consumers millions.

MISSING ADAPTER

Micro TV Breakthrough

Remember the $400 Sinclair Micro TV? Here's the story on the greatest TV value ever.

That Sinclair TV shown above is small – the smallest TV in the world.

And when it was first introduced last year, it made history. So did its high price – $395.

Our company never sold the unit for two reasons: 1) It was being promoted as a pocket TV and we felt it would not fit in most pockets and 2) We felt $395 was too high a price for the unit regardless of its quality, size and features.

But we were wrong. Thousands of them were sold and it was selected as one of the most exciting new products of the year.

WE BOUGHT ONE

A few months ago we purchased a Sinclair TV and discovered another feature we didn't like. The unit included a 220-volt converter for European operation. This meant that every American who bought the set had to pay extra for the converter even though very few Americans would be taking their TV to Europe.

So we came up with an idea. We went to England and purchased thousands of sets directly from the factory without the converter. We were also able to save money by eliminating the normal mark ups by importers, wholesalers and distributors.

We can now offer you the unit for only $249.95 and if you want the 220-volt converter, your cost is only $19.95 extra.

LESS THAN WHOLESALE

JS&A would be offering the exact same Sinclair TV at a price less than Sinclair's actual wholesale price in the United States and we would still make enough profit to pay for the cost of this advertisement.

There is one feature we liked very much about the set. Its rechargeable batteries are built into the unit. Larger portable TV's offer $60 optional rechargeable battery packs that must be purchased separately. Ours is built in and included in the price.

The Sinclair TV comes complete with an American AC adapter and charger, ear phones, carrying case, rechargeable batteries and a built-in antenna for both VHF and UHF. It also comes with a cigarette lighter power converter, so you can watch all your favorite TV channels from your boat, plane, motor home or car without even using your batteries.

PHOTOGRAPHIC QUALITY

We were well aware of Sinclair's advanced electronics and quality features. But what we found particularly exciting was its picture tube. Even though the 2" (measured diagonally) tube is small, the TV's resolution resembles that of a clear sharp photograph. You can even read small telephone numbers when they're flashed on the screen.

The Sinclair unit is offered in this advertisement with the same accessories available in the $395 system with the exception of the 220-volt power converter.

The Sinclair is also convenient. You can take it on trips and entertain your children while you fly or drive. You can keep it on your desk at work and monitor the latest news or stock market reports. And you can view the soap operas as you work around the house. We even took ours to the ball game to watch those instant replays.

BIG POCKETS

But don't expect to carry it in your pocket – it won't fit unless you have big pockets. The unit measures 1⅝" x 4" x 6¼" and weighs just 28 ounces which includes the built-in batteries.

The TV is serviced in the United States by Sinclair's service-by-mail facility. If service is ever required during its one-year limited warranty, just slip it in its handy mailer and send it to them for repair. Your solid-state unit should operate for years without a problem, but if it ever needs repair, it's good to know that service is an important part of our program.

For $249.95, the Sinclair Micro TV is worth your test. Order one from JS&A. Take it with you on a trip, bring it to your office, or carry it with you around the house. See how clear and sharp the picture is and how closely it resembles a black and white photograph. Then decide if you want to keep it. If not, no problem. Simply return your TV within 30 days for a prompt and courteous refund. We just want you to prove to yourself, the miracle of space-age electronics before you decide.

AMERICA'S LARGEST

Sinclair Radionics is one of England's largest electronics manufacturers and JS&A is America's largest single source of space-age products – further assurance that your modest investment is well protected even though the unit is offered at such a bargain price.

To order your Sinclair Micro TV, simply send your check for **$249.95** plus $3.00 postage and handling (Illinois residents, please add 5% sales tax) to the address shown below or credit card buyers may call our toll-free number below. But please act quickly.

The Sinclair TV is an outstanding product that was priced too high. If you felt like we did and you waited, your timing is perfect. Order a Sinclair Micro TV at no obligation, today.

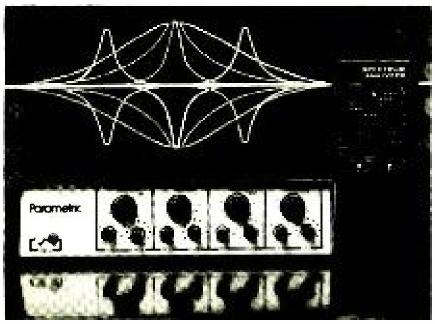
JS&A PRODUCTS THAT THINK

Dept. PE One JS&A Plaza
Northbrook, Ill. 60062 (312) 564-7000
Call TOLL-FREE 800 323-6400
In Illinois Call .... (312) 564-7000

SEPTEMBER 1979
VOLUME 16, NUMBER 3

Popular Electronics®

WORLD'S LARGEST-SELLING ELECTRONICS MAGAZINE



About the cover:

The parametric equalizer and the spectrum analyzer are both valuable audio tools in setting up your audio system and listening area.

Cover photo by Justin Kerr

Special Focus on Audio

Feature Articles

Construction Articles

Columns

Julian Hirsch Audio Reports

Electronic Product Test Report

Departments

POPULAR ELECTRONICS (ISSN 0032-4485). Published monthly by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, at One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Philip B. Korsant, President; Selwyn Taubman, Treasurer; Philip Sine, Secretary. One year subscription, U.S. and Possessions, $13.00; Canada, $16.00; all other countries, $18.00, cash orders only, payable in U.S. currency.

Popular Electronics

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY
Editorial and Executive Offices
One Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016
212-725-3500
Joseph E. Mesics (725-3568)
John J. Corton (725-3578)
Bonnie B. Kaiser, Eastern Adv. Mgr., (725-3580)

Midwestern Office
Ted Welch
Suite 1400, 180 N. Michigan Ave.,
Chicago, IL 60601 (312-346-2600)

Western Office
9025 Wilshire Boulevard, Beverly Hills, CA 90211
213-273-8050;

Western Representative: Norm Schindler
7050 Owensmouth Ave., #209
Canoga Park, CA 91303 (213-999-1414)

Japan: James Yagi, Oji Palace Aoyama;
6-25, Minami Aoyama, 6 Chome, Minato-Ku,
Tokyo, 407-1930/6821, 582-2851

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY
Philip B. Korsant, President
Furman Hebb, Executive Vice President
Phillip T. Heffernan, Sr. Vice President
Edward D. Muhlfeld, Sr. Vice President
Philip Sine, Sr. Vice President, Secretary
Lawrence Sporn, Vice President, Circulation and Marketing
Richard Friese, Sr. Vice President
Baird Davis, Vice President, Production
George Morrissey, Vice President
Sydney H. Rogers, Vice President
Sidney Holtz, Vice President
Albert S. Traina, Vice President
Paul H. Chook, Vice President
Edgar W. Hopper, Vice President
Robert N. Bavier, Jr., Vice President
Selwyn Taubman, Treasurer

W. Bradford Briggs, Vice Chairman

ZIFF CORPORATION
William Ziff, Chairman
I. Martin Pompadur, President
Hershel B. Sarbin, Executive Vice President

POPULAR ELECTRONICS, September 1979, Volume 16, Number 3. Published monthly at One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. One year subscription rate for U.S. and Possessions, $13.00; Canada, $16.00; all other countries, $18.00 (cash orders only, payable in U.S. currency). Second Class postage paid at New York, NY and at additional mailing offices. Authorized as second class mail by the Post Office Department, Ottawa, Canada, and for payment of postage in cash.
POPULAR ELECTRONICS including ELECTRONICS WORLD, Trade Mark Registered. Indexed in the Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature.

Ziff-Davis also publishes Boating, Car and Driver, Cycle, Flying, Popular Photography, Skiing, Stereo Review, Electronic Experimenter's Handbook, Tape Recording & Buying Guide, Stereo Directory & Buying Guide, and Communications Handbook.

Editorial correspondence: POPULAR ELECTRONICS, 1 Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Editorial contributions must be accompanied by return postage and will be handled with reasonable care; however, publisher assumes no responsibility for return or safety of manuscripts, art work, or models.
Forms 3579 and all subscription correspondence: POPULAR ELECTRONICS, Circulation Dept., P.O. Box 2774, Boulder, CO 80302. Please allow at least eight weeks for change of address. Include your old address, enclosing, if possible, an address label from a recent issue.

Editorial

EVERYTHING'S COMING UP COMPUTERS!

News about computers and computer applications continues to engulf us. Just this morning, for example, I saw a TV news program concerning an MIT graduate student who developed a computer system to analyze the cries of babies. According to the researcher, the computer can distinguish between sounds that point to serious problems and those that are simply normal baby outpourings.

A few weeks earlier, I read a news release on a commercial computerized portrait system that's said to be the first *full-color* one on the market for reproducing a person's face on a T-shirt, tote bag, etc. (It's from Computer Ideas Inc, Raynham, MA.) Then I read about a nationwide information utility for personal-computer owners. With a 300-words/minute telephone interface, anyone can gain access to the system, called SOURCE (from Telecomputing Corp. of America in McLean, VA), by paying a one-time $100 registration charge. Thereafter, the network can be used via a local phone call at $2.75/hour. There are said to be more than 2,000 programs and data bases, ranging from games such as Star Trek to world and local news, business applications packages, a major subset of the New York Times Information Bank, airline schedules, and more.

At general electronics trade shows, too, I continually bump into new personal computer offerings. Recently, for instance, Texas Instruments unveiled its new TI-99/4 home computer, which comes with a 13-inch color video monitor, and uses ROM plug-in modules for program input. Ohio Scientific demonstrated its new C8P-DF, featuring an "on line" home controller that turns lights and appliances on and off, dims and brighten lamps, interfaces with a home security system, and has optional voice I/O and telephone interface systems. Commodore displayed its CBM business computer; Atari its Models 400 and 800 personal computer systems; Exidy its word processing and education systems; APF its MP1000 "Imagination Machine," which has color graphics; and Interact its Model One Benchmark, a "no-frills" version of its regular model.

Other avenues are used to reach media, too. Radio Shack, for instance, introduced its TRS-80 Model II small-business system at a press meeting. Its video monitor has a built-in floppy. And Heath's latest catalog features a new all-in-one personal computer (kit and assembled versions) that also has a built-in floppy disk.

Added to the foregoing are press releases about books on computers, software, peripherals, and a host of products that tout the word "computer" owing to the use of a microprocessor.

Viewing all this action, it's no wonder that computer specialists make up the second largest group of scientists in the United States. Given the enormous interest and projected growth in computers, it will surely be the premier science group at a near-future time.

Art Salsberg

Don't take our word for it.

"We can heartily recommend the Superboard II computer system for the beginner who wants to get into microcomputers with a minimum of cost. Moreover, this is a 'real' computer with full expandability."

Popular Electronics March, 1979

"(Their) new Challenger 1P weighs in at $349 and provides a remarkable amount of computing for this incredible price."

Kilobaud Microcomputing February, 1979

"Over the past four years we have taken delivery on over 25 computer systems. Only two have worked totally glitch free and without adjustment as they came out of the carton: The Tektronic 4051 (at $7,000 the most expensive computer we tested) and the Ohio Scientific Superboard II (at $279 the least expensive) . . . The Superboard II and companion C1P deserve your serious consideration."

Creative Computing January, 1979

"The Superboard II and its fully dressed companion the Challenger 1P series incorporate all the fundamental necessities of a personal computer at a very attractive price. With the expansion capabilities provided, this series becomes a very formidable competitor in the home computer area."

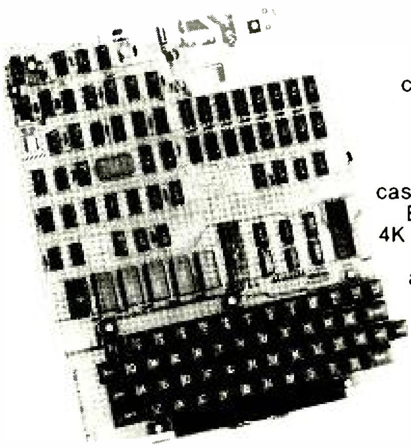
Interface Age April, 1979

"The graphics available permit some really dramatic effects and are relatively simple to program . . . The fact that the system can be easily expanded to include a floppy means that while you are starting out with a low-cost minimal system, you don't have to throw it away when you are ready to go on to more complex computer functions. Everything is there that you need; you simply build on to what you already have. You don't have to worry about trading off existing equipment to get the system that will really do what you want it to do. At $279, Superboard II is a tough act to follow."

Radio Electronics June, 1979

"The Superboard II is an excellent choice for the personal computer enthusiast on a budget."

Byte May, 1979



SUPERBOARD II
$279.00
The world's first complete computer system on a board including full keyboard, video display, audio cassette interface, 8K BASIC-in-ROM and 4K RAM. Expandable. Requires +5V at 3 amp power supply.

C1P $349.00
Complete with enclosure and power supply. All features of Superboard II. Easy to expand to more memory and floppy disk.

C1P MF $995.00
The first floppy disk based computer system the world has ever seen for under $1,000. 8K BASIC-in-ROM, 12K RAM. Expandable to 32K RAM.

OHIO SCIENTIFIC

1333 S. CHILLICOTHE RD., AURORA, OHIO 44202 (216) 562-3101

See your Ohio Scientific dealer for full details.

CIRCLE NO. 45 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Letters

555 DUTY CYCLES

I feel that Brian Walmann was slightly overenthusiastic in his criticism of 555 timer duty cycles (June 1979). While the formula given by TI is a misprint and clearly incorrect, Signetics' $R_B/(R_A + 2R_B)$ formula is actually correct. Unfortunately, a misprint in Mr. Walmann's article quotes Signetics incorrectly to further confuse the issue. The point is that duty cycle can be defined by either $R_B/(R_A + 2R_B)$ or $1 - R_B/(R_A + 2R_B)$, which is equal to $(R_A + R_B)/(R_A + 2R_B)$, so that both Signetics and Mr. Walmann are correct, depending on whether you define duty cycle as the high or low state.—*Barry Bodhaine, Boulder, CO.*

ON UNSUNG INVENTORS

Your Editorial on individual achievements in electronics in the July 1979 issue was tremendously uplifting to me. When we can say that a device is the product of the genius of a certain man working today, either alone or with resources granted to him by a modern corporation, we are making a very valuable statement about the true nature of Mankind. It is right to honor these real men.—*Zack T. Hinckley, Rockledge, FL.*

Thank you for your round of applause in your "Unsung Electronics Inventors" Editorial. However, I would like to set the record straight in that I have never been with National Semiconductor. Upon leaving Fairchild, I helped to found Intel Corporation, where I have been ever since and presently hold the position of Vice Chairman.

In response to your request to learn of new developers who are unrecognized, I submit the name of Ted Hoff, who invented the first microcomputer. We feel this invention has been a major contribution to the state of the art and would like to see Dr. Hoff receive some of the recognition he deserves.—*Robert N. Noyce, Intel Corp., Santa Clara, CA.*

Your Editorial on unsung inventors noted the wrong company affiliation for the inventor of the 555 timer, Hans Camenzind. Signetics Corp. contracted him for this work, not National Semiconductor.—*Robert Frostholm, Signetics Corp., Sunnyvale, CA.*

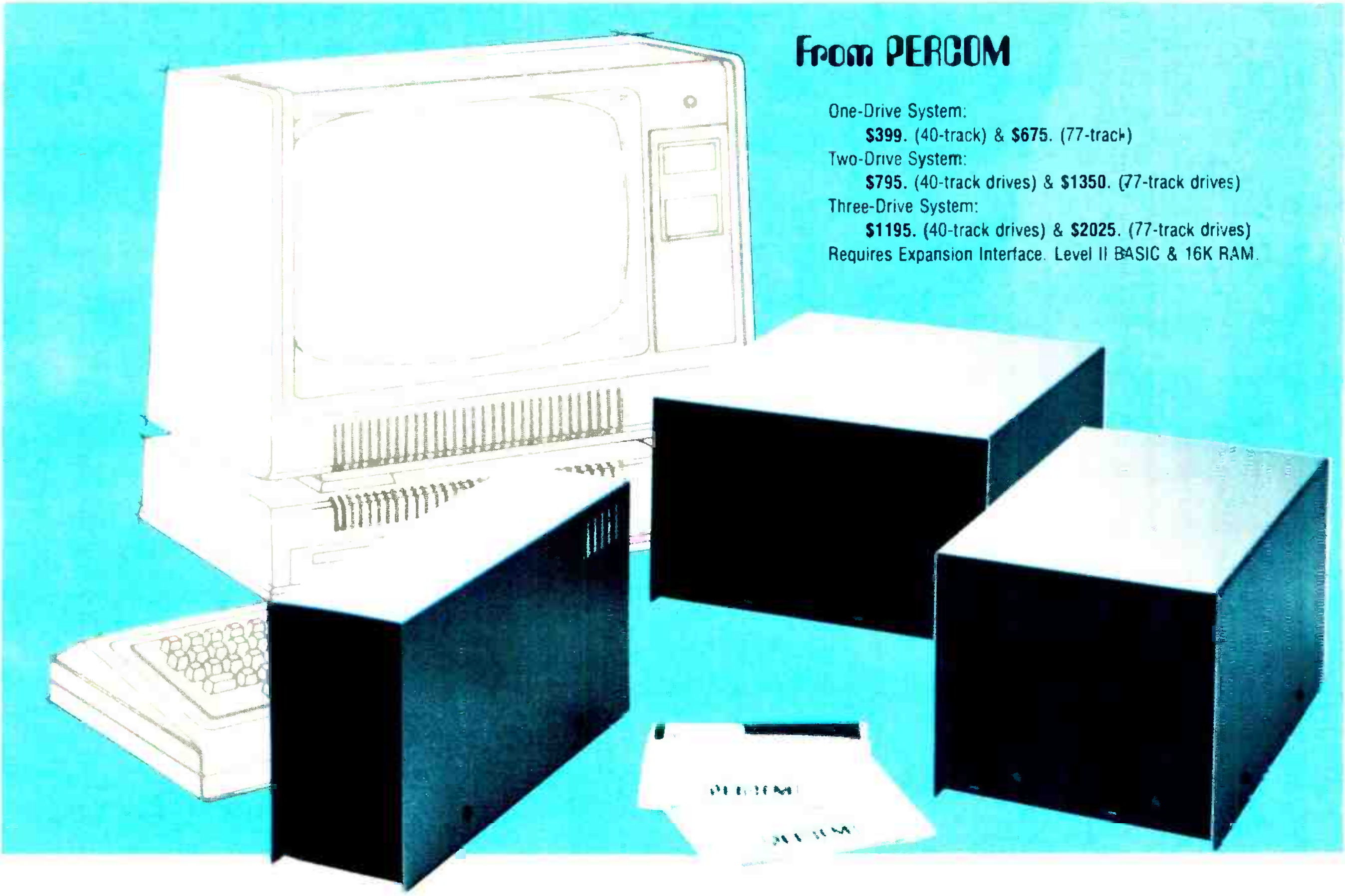
With reference to your July 1979 Editorial and the Bearcat scanner ads in the same issue, I think it is just great to be able to punch some buttons and have a radio receiver come up on frequency. Thanks to another unsung electronics inventor, James Murray (Radio Division, Naval Research Laboratory, Washington, DC), this is all possible. Mr. Murray invented the pushbutton frequency synthesizer in the early 1950s, and Hewlett-Packard developed it to make its Model 5100 synthesizer.—*L. C. Harlow, San Diego, CA.*

Out of Tune

"Controlling DC Power With Pulse-Width Modulation" (June 1979). In Fig. 2, a connection between pins 2 and 6 of *IC1* was omitted.

"Poor Man's Servant" (July 1979). While it appears in the schematic diagram, *C2* is not mentioned in the Parts List. Also, the project will draw as much as 500 mA (with the specified relay) when it is triggered, rather than the stated 100 mA. Therefore, a good choice of power supply would be one rated at 5 volts and 1 ampere. Finally, take note that some suppliers are using the term "sound trigger" to describe the VOX module.

"Build In-Circuit Transistor Tester for $10" (July 1979). A jumper between pin 12 of IC2 and the ground pad next to pin 9 was omitted from Fig. 2.



Low Cost Add-On Storage for Your TRS-80*. In the Size You Want.

When you're ready for add-on disk storage, we're ready for you. Ready with six mini-disk storage systems — 102K bytes to 591K bytes of additional *on-line* storage for your TRS-80*.

- **Choose either 40-track TFD-100™ drives or 77-track TFD-200™ drives.**
- **One-, two- and three-drive systems immediately available.**
- **Systems include Percom PATCH PAK #1™, on disk, at no extra charge. PATCH PAK #1™ de-glitches and upgrades TRSDOS* for 40- and 77-track operation.**
- **TFD-100™ drives accommodate "flippy disks." Store 205K bytes per mini-disk.**
- **Low prices. A single-drive TFD-100™ costs just $399. Price includes PATCH PAK #1™ disk.**
- **Enclosures are finished in system-compatible "Tandy-silver" enamel.**

Whether you need a single, 40-track TFD-100™ add-on or a three-drive add-on with 77-track TFD-200™s, you get more data storage for less money from Percom.

Our TFD-100™ drive, for example, lets you store 102.4K bytes of data on one side of a disk — compared to 80K bytes on a TRS-80* mini-disk drive — and 102.4K bytes on the other side, too. Something you can't do with a TRS-80* drive. That's almost 205K bytes per mini-disk.

And the TFD-200™ drives provide 197K bytes of on-line storage per drive — 197K, 394K and 591K bytes for one-, two and three-drive systems.

PATCH PAK #1™, our upgrade program for your TRSDOS*, not only extends TRSDOS* to accommodate 40- and 77-track drives, it enhances TRSDOS* in other ways as well. PATCH PAK #1™ is supplied with each drive system at no additional charge.

The reason you get more for less from Percom is simple. Peripherals are not a sideline at Percom. Selling disk systems and other peripherals is our main business — the reason you get more engineering, more reliability and more back up support for less money.

In the Product Development Queue . . . a *printer interface* for using your TRS-80* with any serial printer, and . . . the *Electric Crayon*™ to map your computer memory onto your color TV screen — for games, animated shows, business displays, graphs, etc. Coming PDQ!

™ TFD-100, TFD-200, PATCH PAK and Electric Crayon are trademarks of PERCOM DATA COMPANY.
*TRS-80 and TRSDOS are trademarks of Tandy Corporation and Radio Shack which have no relationship to PERCOM DATA COMPANY.

PERCOM

PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC.
211 N. KIRBY • GARLAND, TX. • 75042

To order add-on mini-disk storage for your TRS-80*, or request additional literature, call Percom's toll-free number: 1-800-527-1592. For detailed Technical information call (214) 272-3421.

Orders may be paid by check or money order, or charged to Visa or Master Charge credit accounts. Texas residents must add 5% sales tax.

Percom *'peripherals for personal computing'*

CIRCLE NO. 51 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

New Products

Additional information on new products covered in this section is available from the manufacturers. Either circle the item's code number on the Reader Service Card inside the back cover or write to the manufacturer at the address given.

KLH Computer-Controlled Speaker

The KLH-1 loudspeaker from KLH Research & Development Corp. uses an analog computer to regulate the drive to its woofer section in order to prevent overdriving the system. According to the company, this permits the dual woofers to be optimized for maximum bass output from an enclosure of limited size. The floor-standing 1.25-cu-ft (35-liter) three-way system is said to be able to deliver a sound pressure level of 105 dB in a typical room, with a −3-dB point of 32 Hz and moderately high efficiency. $1000 per pair, with Analog Bass Computer module.

CIRCLE NO. 87 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

12-Band Portable Receiver

The Trans-Oceanic R-7000 portable receiver from Zenith covers seven shortwave bands including all frequencies from 1.8 to 30 MHz, the AM and FM broadcast bands, the longwave FAA aviation weather band, the aircraft communications band for air traffic control, and the public service band for amateurs, police, weather, etc. Features include SSB capability, a squelch control, an ANL/AFC switch, fine and

coarse tuning controls, wide-narrow bandwidth switch. Two built-in antennas, 12 dial scales, a signal-strength meter, a tuning meter for FM, and a 5" speaker whose input runs through a bass-to-treble control are also provided. The radio can operate on 8 "D" cells, a 12-volt car battery, and 120 or 240 V ac. It measures 9.38" × 14.06" × 6.56" (238 × 357 × 167 mm) and weighs 13 lb 12 oz (6.25 kg) without batteries. $380.

CIRCLE NO. 88 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

10–50-MHz Frequency Counter

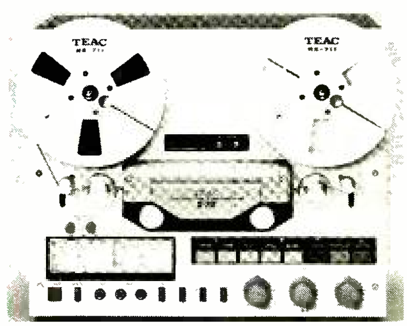
The FC-841 multifunction frequency counter from Soar is said to cover the range from 10 Hz to 50 MHz while maintaining a

time-base stability of 3 parts per million from 68°F (20°C) to 86°F (30°C). Gate time is 100 ms, and rated sensitivity is 30 mV rms up to 30 MHz, falling to 60 mV rms at 60 MHz. Readout is via a four-digit LED display 0.3 inches high. Kilohertz and megahertz ranges are selected by a switch. Powered by four AA cells, the counter can also be fed from an ac power line or a car's cigar lighter. $90.

CIRCLE NO. 89 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Teac Open-Reel Tape Deck

Closed-loop, dual-capstan tape drive and 7" reel capability are two of the features listed for the new X-7 open-reel deck from Teac. The two-speed (7½ and 3¾ ips) X-7 is equipped with three motors and three heads. The same machine is available as



the X-7R with six heads and bidirectional play-record. Wow and flutter is rated at 0.04% (WRMS) at 7½ ips, with frequency response of 30 Hz to 28 kHz and signal-to-noise ratio of 58 dB. Price: $750 for the X-7, $850 for the X-7R.

CIRCLE NO. 91 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

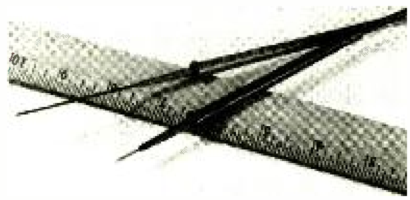
Speech Synthesizer

The Computalker CT-1A, designed to work with the Apple II microcomputer, is a completely self-contained speech synthesizer. The unit comes complete with its own chassis and power supply and contains all necessary interface circuitry as well as a 2-watt audio amplifier. Accompanying the unit is an interconnect cable, an Apple controller card, a detailed manual, and a software package. Phono jacks provide connection points for external speakers, headphones, or an amplifier. To operate the Speech Synthesizer, an Apple II must have a minimum of 16K RAM, with 32K recommended. $495.

CIRCLE NO. 92 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Ultrathin Test Probes

Telescoping test probes designed especially for microcircuitry and miniaturized components are available from Huntron Instruments, Inc. A retractable, tempered-steel electrode 2¾" (70 mm) in length and 0.048" (1.2 mm) in diameter extends from the handle of each probe, which is fitted

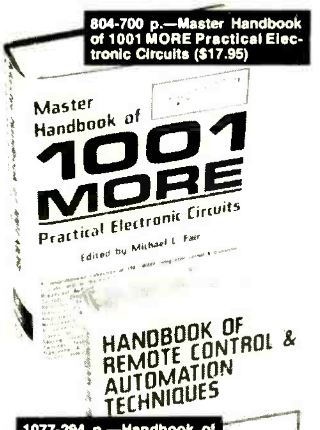


with a locking device to hold the electrode at the desired length. An insulating coating said to resist up to 1 kV covers each electrode down to its needle-sharp tip. Each probe comes with 5' (1.5 m) of PVC-coated Superflex leads fitted with standard banana plugs. All parts are said to be replaceable in case of damage.

CIRCLE NO. 93 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Data-Cable Line Monitor

The Model 20 Line Monitor introduced by Remark International allows rapid and convenient access to all 25 signal paths of a standard communications data cable.



An Extraordinary Offer to introduce you to the benefits of Membership in

ELECTRONICS BOOK CLUB

take any **6** of these 24 unique electronics books (values to $102.70) for only **$1.99** for ALL SIX

with a Trial Membership in the Book Club that guarantees to save you 25% to 75% on a wide selection of electronics books

Facts About Club Membership

- The 6 introductory books of your choice carry publisher's retail prices of up to $102.70. They are yours for only $1.99 for all 6 (plus postage/handling) with your Trial Membership.
- You will receive the Club **News**, describing the current Selection, Alternates, and other books, every 4 weeks (13× a year).
- If you want the Selection, do nothing, it will be sent to you automatically. If you do not wish to receive the Selection, or if you want to order one of the many Alternates offered, you simply give instructions on the reply form (and in the envelope) provided, and return it to us by the date specified. This date allows you at least 10 days in which to return the form. If, because of late mail delivery, you do not have 10 days to make a decision and so receive an unwanted Selection, you may return it at Club expense.
- To complete your Trial Membership, you need buy only four additional monthly Selections or Alternates during the next 12 months. You may cancel your Membership any time after you purchase these four books.
- All books — including the Introductory Offer — are fully returnable after 10 days if you're not completely satisfied.
- All books are offered at low Member prices, plus a small postage and handling charge.
- **Continuing Bonus:** If you continue after this Trial Membership, you will earn a Dividend Certificate for every book you purchase. Three Certificates plus payment of the nominal sum of $1.99 will entitle you to a valuable Book Dividend of your choice which you may choose from a list provided Members.

May we send you your choice of 6 of these practical time-and-money-saving books as part of an unusual offer of a Trial Membership in Electronics Book Club?

Here are quality hardbound volumes, each especially designed to help you increase your know-how, earning power, and enjoyment of electronics. Whatever your interest in electronics, you'll find Electronics Book Club offers practical, quality books that you can put to immediate use and benefit.

This extraordinary offer is intended to prove to you through your own experience, that these very real advantages can be yours...that it *is* possible to keep up with the literature published in your areas of interest, and to save substantially while so doing. As part of your Trial Membership, you need purchase as few as four books during the coming 12 months. You would probably buy at least this many anyway, without the substantial savings offered through Club Membership.

To start your Membership on these attractive terms, simply fill out and mail the coupon today. You will receive the 6 books of your choice for 10-day inspection. YOU NEED SEND NO MONEY. If you're not delighted, return the books within 10 days and your Trial Membership will be cancelled without cost or obligation.

ELECTRONICS BOOK CLUB, Blue Ridge Summit, Pa. 17214

ELECTRONICS BOOK CLUB
Blue Ridge Summit, Pa. 17214

Please open my Trial Membership in ELECTRONICS BOOK CLUB and send me the 6 books circled below. I understand the cost of the books I have selected is only $1.99 for all 6, plus a small shipping charge. If not delighted, I may return the books within 10 days and owe nothing, and have my Trial Membership cancelled. I agree to purchase at least four additional books during the next 12 months after which I may cancel my membership at any time.

101 802 804 925 931 962 1034 1035
1038 1053 1062 1076 1077 1093 1097 1101
1111 1118 1123 1128 1132 1133 1141 1216

Name ________________ Phone ________

Address ________________________

City ___________________________

State ________________ Zip ________

(Valid for new Members only. Foreign and Canada add 15%.) PE-99

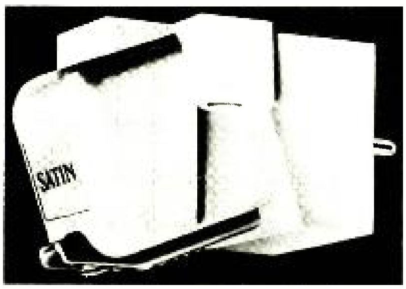
CIRCLE NO. 22 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

When connected in series with the cable, the monitor provides 25 clearly marked test points in the form of 0.025″ square pins. Two standard data connectors, which

interface the cable and monitor, and all the pins are contained in an aluminum housing 3″ × 2.5″ × 1.5″. Standard connector configuration is 1 male, 1 female; a 2-male or 2-female arrangement is available at extra cost. $32. Address: Remark International, 4 Sycamore Dr., Woodbury, NY 11797.

Satin 117S Moving-Coil Pickup

One of the latest of the Satin moving-coil cartridges introduced by Osawa is the Model 117S, distinguished by its special stylus shape. Like the earlier Model 117G,



the 117S is designed to feed a standard phono input with no transformer or head amp required. In addition, the new cartridge is said to have a fixed-point pivot for the stylus cantilever and a special formula lubricant instead of the less accurate rubber mechanisms often used to provide damping. $225.

CIRCLE NO. 94 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Speech Processor Mic

The new K-40 Speech Processor microphone from American Antenna is said to monitor speech and automatically adjust its gain so as to produce up to 400% more "talk" power than standard microphones. A two-position switch changes equalization to give high-pitch transmission for cutting through traffic noise or a mellow tone for quiet areas. An electronic storage sys-

tem that automatically provides a fresh electric charge each time the trigger is released eliminates the need for a battery. An internal magnet is provided to clamp the device to any steel surface. $42.50.

CIRCLE NO. 95 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

LCD Designer's Kit

Beckman has introduced a kit that lets users experiment with large-area liquid crystal displays. Contains a 0.5″, 4-digit LCD

display along with a connector/bezel assembly, printed circuit board, and complete specifications and applications information. $11.95. Address: Beckman Instruments, Inc., Display Systems Div., 2500 Harbor Blvd., Fullerton, CA 92634.

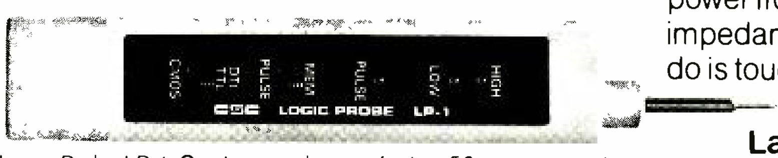
30-MHz Dual-Trace Miniscope

Non-Linear Systems' Model MS-230 miniature oscilloscope is rated at 30 MHz and offers dual-trace operation. The battery-operated Miniscope measures 8.5″D × 6.4″W × 2.9″H (216 × 163 × 74 mm) and weighs 3.5 lb (1.6 kg), including battery. It features alternate, chopped, and separate sweep modes and internal and external triggering. There are 12 vertical-gain set-

Spend less. Test more.

Integrated circuits are very private devices. When something goes wrong, they just don't work. Which is tough enough when part or all of *one* IC goes bad. But often worse, because a single bad IC usually means a large, complex system that won't function properly.

Until now, you could spend a lot of money and time—and still only be guessing what was happening at any point in a logic system.



Logic Probe LP-1. Captures pulses as fast as 50 nanoseconds, to 10MHz. Latching memory. Bargain-priced at only $44.95*.

CSC puts troubleshooting at your fingertips. Now, there's a quicker, surer, less expensive way to get the information you need. CSC multi-family Logic Probes. Their LEDs light to show you at a glance the logic state at any point—and more. Catch fast pulses, even store them if you like. A flashing light signals pulse trains. And you can even approximate the duty cycle of asymmetrical waveforms.

Nothing could be simpler. No complex settings, no sync, no wait. A switch selects the proper logic family. The probes derive their

Logic Probe LP-2. All the basic features of LP-1, with pulses as fast as 300 nanoseconds, to 1.5MHz. Doesn't have LP-1's memory feature . . . but features even lower price: $24.95*!

power from the circuit under test. High input impedance prevents circuit loading. And all you do is touch the tip to any pin, pad or path for an instant picture of circuit conditions.

Laboratory quality. Economy price. High speed. High precision. Even memory. CSC Logic Probes deliver all the performance you need for design, development, debugging and servicing. Making digital work less of a chore, more of a bargain. CSC for yourself!

Logic Probe LP-3. Five times the speed of LP-1 at less than twice the price. Captures pulses as narrow as 10 nanoseconds, to over 50MHz. Latching memory. The new value standard, at $69.95*.

Call **1-800-243-6077** toll-free for details

CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES CORPORATION

CSC

70 Fulton Terr., New Haven, CT 06509 (203) 624-3103, TWX 710-465-1227
OTHER OFFICES: San Francisco: (415) 421-8872, TWX 910-372-7992
Europe: CSC UK LTD. Phone Saffron-Walden 0799-21682, TLX 817477
Canada: Len Finkler Ltd., Ontario

* Suggested U.S. resale. Available at selected local distributors. Prices, specifications subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE NO. 15 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

tings for each channel from 0.01 to 50 volts/division. There are also 21 time-base settings from 0.05 μs to 0.2 s/division. Verniers are provided for time-base and vertical-amplifier adjustment. Included are a horizontal input channel, an internal calibrator, input cables and a battery charger that permits line operation. Accessories include a 10:1 10-megohm probe and leather carrying case with shoulder strap and belt loop. $559.00.

CIRCLE NO 96 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

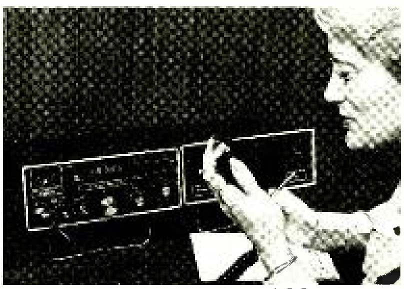
Phase Linear Power Amp

The Model 300 Series Two power amplifier from Phase Linear is rated to deliver a minimum of 120 watts per channel at no more than 0.009% total harmonic distortion, 20 Hz to 20 kHz with both channels driven into 8 ohms. Transient inter-modulation distortion (TIM) is said to be no more than 0.005%. Although the amplifier is a class AB design and therefore subject to crossover distortion, Phase Linear claims that all the spurious products from this source lie above 80 kHZ, where they are inaudible. $450.

CIRCLE NO 97 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Ham Transceiver with Microprocessor

Swan Electronics's new Astro 150 Amateur Radio transceiver features microprocessor control and memory. The all-solid-state transceiver is claimed to be the

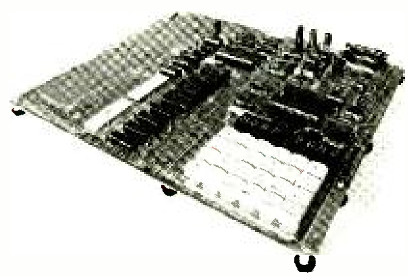


most advanced on today's hf SSB market. It offers more than 100,000 digitally-controlled frequencies and variable-rate scanning (VRS). With UP and DOWN pushbuttons on the microphone, the transceiver can be tuned for accurate 100-Hz steps or at a fixed scan rate. The VRS system is a supplement to conventional tuning knobs with electronic scanning. Features include: 235 watts of transmitter input power, full and semibreak-in CW, narrow-band CW filter, and expanded frequency coverage.

CIRCLE NO 98 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

16-Bit μcomputer Kit

A complete 16-bit 8086 microcomputer kit is available from Intel. It includes an 8-digit



LED display, a 24-key hex keyboard, 8K ROM, 2K RAM, and all necessary components other than a power supply. Features of the SDK-86 include 48 parallel I/O lines, an RS232 or current loop serial I/O structure, a selectable data transfer rate from 110 to 4800 baud, and TTL-compatible bus signals. A complete design library accompanies the kit. $780.

CIRCLE NO 99 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Tunable FM Antenna Amp

Audio Marketing by Von introduces the FM Power Sleuth, a tunable FM amplifier designed to feed the antenna terminals of a tuner or receiver. It is designed mainly for fringe-area use, but is said to contribute to reception in urban and suburban installations where indoor or dipole antennas are used. Rated specifications for the device include: r-f gain 35 dB, ±5 dB; noise figure 7 dB maximum; spurious reject 90 dB or better; image rejection 85 dB or better. $150. Address: Audio Marketing by Von, 11 Royal Crest Drive, North Andover, MA 01845.

Rotating Organ "Speaker"

The new Schober Organ Model RT-151 Rotatone is an all-electronic device that provides the same kind of electronic-organ sound enhancement as rotating-baffle loudspeakers. It can be installed in most electronic organs, generally just before the power amp. Like a rotating speaker system, the Rotatone adds both vibrato (FM) and tremolo (AM) to the sound. In the FAST position of the control switch, the AM and FM are at vibrato rate of about 6 Hz. Set to SLOW, amplitude and frequency variations are much more subtle. The third switch position completely bypasses the Rotatone. The device is built on a 5½" (140-mm) square printed-circuit board that can be mounted anywhere. The switch is housed in a shallow walnut box that can be installed under the lower keyboard. The Rotatone is available in kit form for $87.50.

CIRCLE NO. 100 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

New Literature

DX PROGRAM SCHEDULE

An hour-by-hour detailed schedule of DX programs throughout the week is published twice a year (such as in the July issue) in *Review of International Broadcasting*. Subscriptions are $12 per year from Glenn Hauser, University Radio WUOT, Knoxville, TN 37916.

TI MICROCOMPUTER GUIDE

The CL 377A 20-page product selection guide from Texas Instruments covers the TM990 Series of 16-bit microcomputer modules, including software, firmware, and hardware products. Descriptions contain key specifications and features of memory and I/O expansion modules, A/D and D/A interface modules, and others. Address: Texas Instruments Incorporated, Inquiry Answering Service, P.O. Box 1443, MS-6404, Houston, TX 77001.

AUDIO-TECHNICA DIRECT-DISC CATALOG

Perhaps the most extensive single listing of very-high-fidelity records, the StandarDisc catalog, is available from Audio-Technica. It includes such labels as Gale, Umbrella, RCA, and Toshiba EMI for direct-to-disc and Telarc for a new digitally mastered album. With 17 new discs, the catalog listing has been expanded to 46 recordings. Address: Audio-Technica U.S., Inc., 33 Shiawassee Ave., Fairlawn, OH 44313.

ALLIED ELECTRONICS CATALOG

Allied Electronics' 1979 Engineering Manual and Purchasing Guide is filled with a wide selection of industrial-type parts, supplies, and equipment. Its 260 pages contain illustrations, dimensions, technical data and specifications, descriptive explanation, and prices. Send $1.00 to cover postage to: Allied Electronics, Dept. C-79, 401 East 8 St., Fort Worth, TX 76102.

SHAKESPEARE MARINE ANTENNA CATALOG

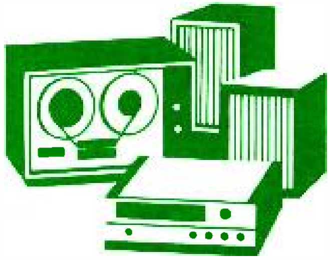
Shakespeare's 1979 Fiberglass Marine Antenna Catalog contains products and electronic data, as well as background information on the company's fiberglass process. The catalog also includes do's and don't's for choosing a marine antenna. Address: The Shakespeare Company, Electronics and Fiberglass Division, P.O. Box 246, Columbia, SC 29202.

NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR PERSONAL COMPUTER BROCHURE

A 24-page brochure from National Semiconductor Corporation details its range of components for personal computers. The brochure describes more than 100 components including microprocessors, memories, CRT controllers, LED displays, floppy disk interfaces, serial and parallel interfaces, sound synthesizers, analog interfaces, and printer interfaces. Address: National Semiconductor Corp., 2900 Semiconductor Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95051.

CSC 1979 CATALOG

Continental Specialties's 32-page catalog for 1979 highlights signal generators, test instruments, logic probes, frequency counters, solderless breadboards, IC test clips, and more. New products listed include four cases, etched and drilled printed-circuit boards, and printed worksheet pads, the last to complement CSC's Experimentor solderless breadboards. Address: Continental Specialties Corp., 70 Fulton Terr., New Haven, CT 06509.



Stereo Scene

By Harold A. Rodgers, Senior Editor

GIVING THE SYSTEM A FIGHTING CHANCE

NOT INFREQUENTLY, when visiting the homes of various friends and acquaintances, I find myself drawn into conversations about the ills that afflict their stereo systems. The opening remarks of these discussions typically run something like this: "My system just isn't sounding right anymore. I think I'll probably have to replace the. . . ." Or: "There is something very strange about this room. No matter what kind of speakers I try, the sound is muddy."

Now it may very well be that the owner of the first system has detected an ailing component or has attained such auditory sophistication that equipment that was once satisfactory is no longer so. And it is possible that the second complainer is unlucky enough to live in an acoustically disastrous environment. But in my experience this is rarely the case. Most often, the audio system is capable of sound that is presentable or even creditable—were it not called upon to struggle against impossible odds. Diagnosing the problem is very simple in most of these instances: The loudspeakers are badly positioned.

It is by now fairly common knowledge that to hear decent stereo, you will have to set up your speakers and then sit approximately halfway between them. Likewise, it seems to be generally understood that a speaker aimed at an overstuffed chair rather than toward the listening position will seem deficient in high-frequency output. Yet it is amazing how often even these simple principles are violated. Were such elementary oversights the total extent of the problem, the subject would hardly rate treatment in a column of a magazine with a technically oriented readership. But, strange as it may seem, I have seen errors only slightly more subtle made by knowledgable colleagues.

Giving Speakers the Best Possible Home. If you are intent upon getting the best performance that your stereo system can deliver, it will pay you to recognize immediately that loudspeakers—and the listening position—optimally placed will probably contradict all the conventional wisdom of interior decorating. (Murphy's Law insists that it be thus.) Making matters even more complicated, there are no hard and fast rules for correct placement. (A noted acoustician is said to have remarked: "We can calculate the behavior of a room quite exactly—as long as it is empty. But put a single chair in that room and we are not sure what we are doing.") There are, however, some general guidelines.

Loudspeakers, as a rule are ambivalent about walls (and floors and ceilings, too, for that matter). While close proximity of a speaker to a room boundary can increase its radiation loading (and thereby its efficiency), sound waves reflected from the assisting surface can create reinforcements and cancellations at various points in the audio spectrum and cause uneven frequency response.

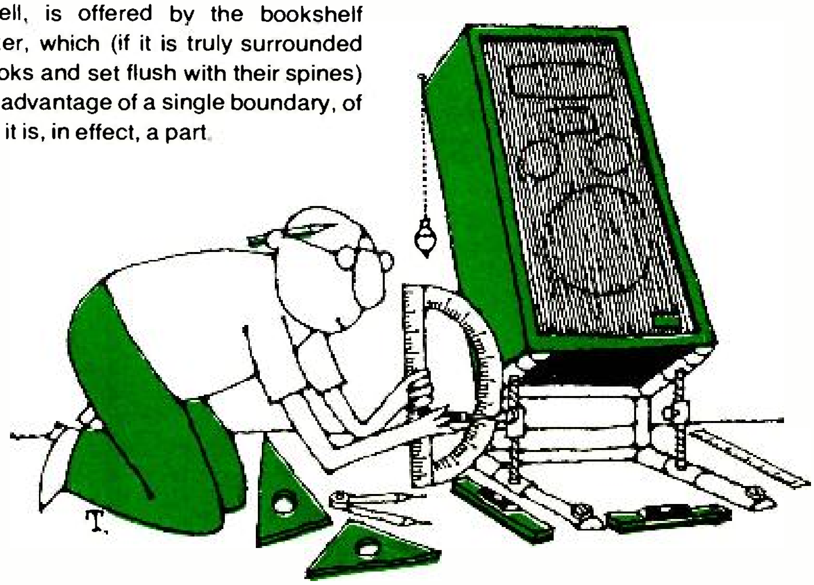
Some manufacturers have taken this into account and designed speakers to take advantage of the loading offered by two- and three-plane corners without incurring a frequency-response penalty. Another solution, with other advantages as well, is offered by the bookshelf speaker, which (if it is truly surrounded by books and set flush with their spines) takes advantage of a single boundary, of which it is, in effect, a part.

But room boundaries have another effect: they reflect sound back and forth between themselves, giving rise to *modes* or resonances at frequencies that depend on how far apart they are. The effect of room modes is to create peaks and dips in the frequency response of the room itself. In fact, in an ideally reflective room there would be frequencies at which no sound could propagate and other frequencies at which it would propagate for extended periods. These standing waves or room modes (different names for the same phenomenon) fall sufficiently close together at midbass frequencies and above that they cause no problems in most rooms. In the low bass, however, they can raise havoc.

The best defense against standing waves lies in the choice of room. First, the bigger the better. If the room is big enough, the modes overlap at low bass frequencies and are troublesome only at infrasonic frequencies. (Getting enough acoustic power out of your speakers might be a problem, though.) The second consideration is that, if possible, no two room dimensions should be equal. Nor should one be an exact multiple of another. A cubical listening room, in which all three sets of modes, one associated with each dimension, coincide, would be a disaster.

Since most of us have little control over the sizes and shapes of our rooms, let's look again at loudspeaker positioning and see if it can help us to tame room modes. Indeed, it can if the sound source is kept away from the room boundaries, whereby energy is transferred into the modes relatively slowly. Thus a transient, like a bass-drum pulse,

(Continued on page 20)



HIGH SPEED RECEIVERS: FASTER RESPONSE MEANS MORE ACCURATE SOUND.

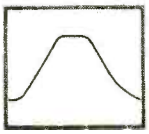
The new Kenwood receivers actually outperform all other receivers, as well as our competitors' separate amplifiers and tuners in transient response.

The reason is Kenwood's exclusive technical breakthrough: Hi-Speed. It allows our receivers to react more quickly to musical changes. So what comes out of your receiver matches precisely what went in.

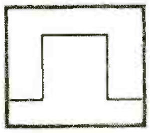
You'll hear the difference as dramatically accurate, open sound with superior imaging and detail. Like hearing an individual singer in a vocal group.

Hi-Speed is available in four models, all DC-amplified for clean bass response. Each one also has switchable wide and narrow IF bands for low-distortion FM reception, plus dual power meters.

And each Hi-Speed receiver has unique individual features that make a real difference in the tonal quality of music. Like dual power supplies that eliminate crosstalk distortion. Or a pulse count detector that digitally reduces FM distortion by half while significantly reducing background noise. Or a built-in equalizer with ten turnover frequencies for full acoustic control.



Distorted waveform response produced by conventional receiver.



Square waveform response of Hi-Speed receiver.

Whichever model you choose, you'll be getting the most advanced receiver technology and performance available today. Advances far beyond the competition.

Your Kenwood dealer will be happy to demonstrate Hi-Speed, now.

HI-SPEED™

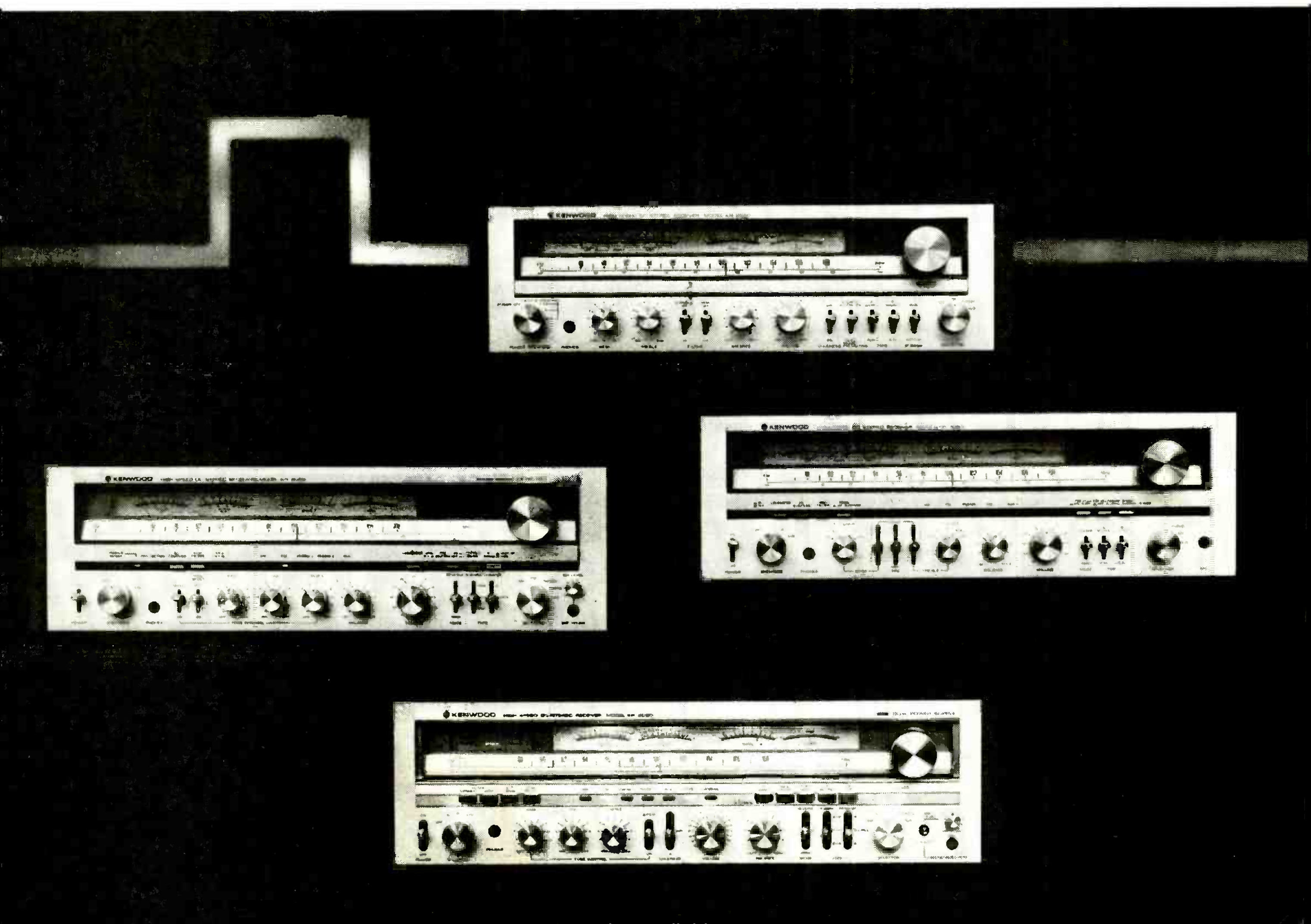
Hear the future of high fidelity

KENWOOD®

For the Kenwood dealer nearest you, see your Yellow Pages, or write Kenwood, P.O. Box 6213, Carson, CA 90749

In Canada: Magnasonic Canada, Ltd.

CIRCLE NO. 35 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



Everybody's making money selling microcomputers. Somebody's going to make money servicing them.

New NRI Home Study Course Shows You How to Make Money Servicing, Repairing, and Programming Personal and Small Business Computers

Seems like every time you turn around, somebody comes along with a new computer for home or business use. And what's made it all possible is the amazing microprocessor, the tiny little chip that's a computer in itself.

Using this new technology, the industry is offering compact, affordable computers that will handle things like payrolls, billing, inventory, and other jobs for businesses of every size...perform household functions including budgeting, environmental systems control, indexing recipes, and more. And thousands of hobbyists are already owners, experimenting and developing their own programs.

Growing Demand for Computer Technicians

This is only one of the growth factors influencing the increasing opportunities for qualified computer technicians. The U.S. Department of Labor projects over a 100% increase in job openings for the decade through 1985. Most of them *new* jobs created by the expanding world of the computer.

Learn at Home in Your Spare Time

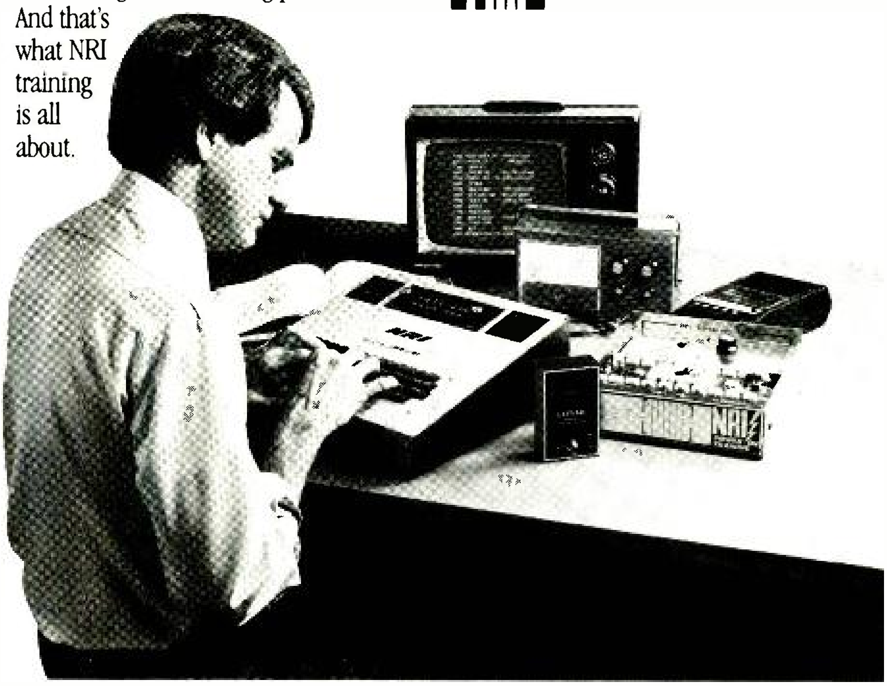
NRI can train you for this exciting, rewarding field. Train you at home to service not only microcomputers, but their larger brothers, too. Train you at your convenience, with clearly written "bite-size" lessons that you do evenings or weekends, without going to classes or quitting your present job.

Assemble Your Own Microcomputer

NRI training goes far beyond theory. It includes practical experience, too. As you progress, you perform meaningful experiments building and studying electronic circuits on the NRI Discovery Lab.® You assemble test instruments that include a transistorized volt-ohm meter and a CMOS digital frequency counter...instruments you learn on, use later in your work.

And you build your own microcomputer. Each step of construction advances your knowledge, gives you deeper insights into this amazing world that's upon us.

This is the only microcomputer designed for learning. It looks, operates, and performs just like the finest of its kind...actually does more than many commercial units. But NRI engineers have designed components and planned the assembly procedure so it demonstrates important principles, gives you working experience in detecting and correcting problems. And that's what NRI training is all about.



Other Opportunities in Electronics

Since 1914, before commercial radio was even on the air, NRI has been the way to learn new electronics skills. Today's modern offerings include, in addition to three different computer courses, TV/Audio/Video Systems Servicing, with training on the only designed-for-learning 25" diagonal color TV, with state-of-the-art computer programming. Or, check out our Complete Communications Course, preparing you to enter this booming field servicing, installing, and repairing equipment like microwave, broadcast, CB, shortwave radio, paging, radar, and more.

Mail Postage-Paid Card for Free Catalog No Salesman Will Call

Send today for your free copy of our 100-page, full-color catalog. It describes all of our electronics courses in detail, showing kits, equipment, and lesson plans. Look it over at your convenience, then decide how NRI can help you make the most of your talents. There's no obligation and no salesman will ever call or bother you. With more than a million students and unmatched experience in home training, NRI gives you the most in training for new opportunity! If card has been removed, write to:

NRI Schools
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington, D.C. 20016

might actually die out before the room begins to color it. And even more sustained bass tones don't last all that long. Organ pedal points may still cause difficulties, but even these should be improved to some extent.

It would now seem that, in theory at least, we have a conflict between speakers designed for placement near room boundaries and the requirements for reducing standing waves. In practice, though, the contradiction almost never arises. The reason is that standing waves cause the most difficulty in small rooms, whose size already excludes devices such as corner horns that would excite modes most readily. Conversely, in a room large enough to welcome a corner horn, modes are already less of a problem.

If a dilemma exists, it is in the case of speakers designed to have their woofers placed at a wall/floor intersection. The designed-for location is often optimum in a reasonably large room; but where modes are a problem, better sound may be achieved by moving the speaker away from the wall. With the woofer still close to the floor, the loading situation becomes analogous to that of the bookshelf speaker. A small loss of bass, which can easily be equalized out, is the price of less prominent standing waves. Granted, you are violating the designer's intentions, but nothing is damaged by the experiment. If you dislike the result, go back to the orthodox arrangement.

And what is to be done with the ubiquitous "box with front-firing drivers"? This type is similar to the bookshelf speaker except that it is difficult to mount so that the drivers are flush with a room boundary. A reflected wave is thus allowed to perturb the frequency response. If the box is set with its back against a wall, the cancellation so induced tends to fall right in the midbass. The cancellation frequency is the one at which the distance from the driver to the wall is one-quarter wavelength. Thus, if we can increase the distance from the driver to the nearest boundary to about five feet, the cancellation will be at about 56 Hz.

There is some advantage to moving the disturbance to the lower part of the spectrum. Standing waves are beginning to roughen the response in this region anyway, and with perseverance (and some luck) the cancellation and a standing wave might be made to offset each other. To keep reinforcements and cancellations from piling up, it is very important that no speaker be located the same distance from two or more room boundaries.

And don't forget about the floor! It reflects sound much the way walls do. Speaker stands can be invaluable in adjusting the distance between a woofer and the floor. Sometimes, the way to place the woofer where you want it is to invert the box. This works as long as the tweeter (and midrange) can be kept approximately at ear level.

Compromises. Clearly, what I have outlined here will be entirely impractical in circumstances where the result is a room that's made unlivable, unattractive, or both. Fortunately, concessions can be made to practicality without too much adverse influence on the sound.

The first thing to remember is that the peaks and dips caused by reflections are limited to ±3 dB—not terribly noticeable unless two or more of them coincide to cause double or triple the disturbance. Thus, if a speaker must be against or too close to a wall, try to keep it away from a second wall. Or, failing that, make the distances to the two walls unequal. In addition, although symmetrical placement of speakers generally benefits interchannel balance and stereo imaging, it is best if the symmetry is not quite exact. That way, you won't get ripples of ±6 or ±9 dB.

You can also make use of the distribution of standing waves in your room to adjust the bass/treble balance of the speakers. It can be demonstrated without too much trouble that antinodes (points of maximum amplitude in the standing-wave pattern) occur at the room boundaries. Therefore, a listener seated near a wall is likely to experience more bass response than one seated in the center of the room. After having located your speakers, you may find it advantageous to fine tune your listening position with this in mind.

If all of this suggests that installing your components in a listening room is an arduous task requiring many hours of experimentation, you can take some comfort in the fact that the effort expended will depend mainly on how fussy you are and how determined you are to get the most for the money you have invested in your system. The rewards can certainly justify the effort expended. A word to chronic "upgraders" who restlessly trade equipment for new models: If very similar problems occur with many different types of equipment, the problem you are chasing may well be in your room. ◇

SEE EVERY BEAT OF YOUR HEART.

Checking your heart rate is now as easy as grasping a glass of orange juice, thanks to the remarkable Insta-Pulse™ heart rate monitor from Biosig, Inc.

When held in your hands, it reads your heart rate function from the tiny electrical impulses in your finger tips. Insta-Pulse works on the same principle as a hospital electrocardiograph (EKG). Yet it weighs a mere 10 ounces, measures 11″ × 1½″ and is fully portable. It runs for up to one full year (over 100,000 readings) on a single 9-volt battery.

No waiting required.

Once Insta-Pulse is in your hands, its microcomputer chip begins to monitor every heart muscle contraction. And instantaneously translates that into heartbeats per minute—showing it with a bright, always changing LED display.

(Flash) [illegible] (beats per minute) . . .
(Flash) [illegible] (beats per minute) . . .
(Flash) 074 (beats per minute) . . . and so on.

As long as its nickel hand grips are between your fingers, pulse data continues; put Insta-Pulse down, and it turns itself off automatically.

Watch both heartbeats and heart rate patterns.

You're free to monitor your heart rate anywhere with Insta-Pulse. During a workout or after one. At home, at the gym or on the track.

Instantly, you will see how the most critical organ of your body responds to exertion. And how long it takes to return to its normal at-rest rate.

This picture of your heart recovering from activity is something you can never get with conventional pulse readings.

In seconds you can also see the effects of psychological stress, overeating, alcohol, caffeine and cigarettes. You'll learn just how valuable to your heart a short nap can be. Or check the benefits of a morning's meditation. Here, too, is an excellent tool for use in biofeedback work; with practice, you can actually develop the ability to alter your heart rate—at will.

Not a toy. Not a toy's price.

The cost of Insta-Pulse through The Sharper Image is $149.00. It's not the only heart rate monitor available to you for about that price. However, others with their cumbersome clips and wires do not provide the accuracy of Insta-Pulse, the world's first instant heart rate monitor.

And it's shock resistant as well. Insta-Pulse contains no moving parts, is 100% solid state and its circuitry is shielded from damage by a thick, clear acrylic shell. A hand lanyard provides additional security. The battery is included.

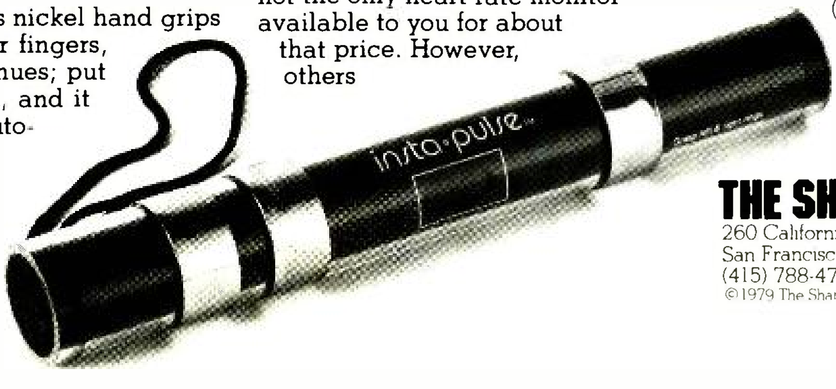
Insta-Pulse comes with a ninety-day warranty from its manufacturer, and the Sharper Image's own guarantee of satisfaction: if you are not completely delighted with it, send it back within two weeks for a full refund.

Order an Insta-Pulse now, and watch your heart function as you never could before.

ORDER TOLL-FREE

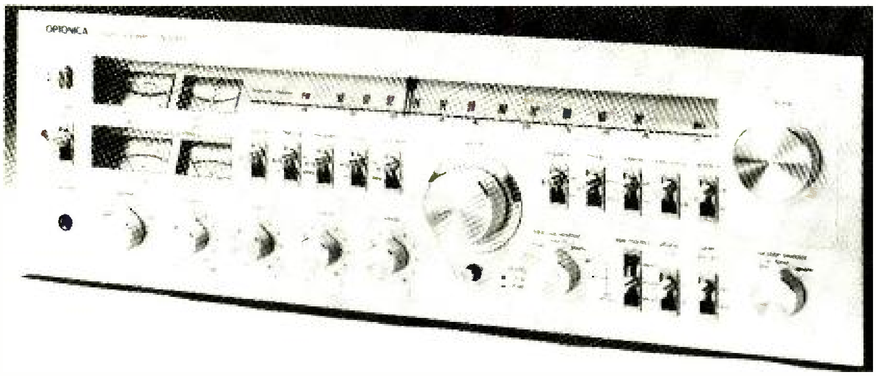
Credit card holders may use our toll-free ordering number, below. Or send check for $149.00 plus $2.50 delivery. Add $8.94 tax in California.

(800) 227-3436
In California
(800) 622-0733



THE SHARPER IMAGE™
260 California St., Dept. IP-049
San Francisco, CA 94111
(415) 788-4747

Julian Hirsch Audio Reports



the high-powered Optonica Model SA-5901 AM/FM stereo receiver with "Opto Lock" tuning

each dc-coupled power amplifier has its own power supply

Optonica's Model SA-5901 flexible high-performance AM/FM-stereo receiver is rated to deliver 125 watts/channel into 8 ohms between 20 and 20,000 Hz, with THD at no more than 0.02%. Each of the receiver's dc-coupled power amplifiers has its own power supply, including separate power transformer; a third power supply operates the preamplifier and tuner sections.

An "Opto Lock" afc system that automatically disables when the TUNING knob is touched and locks the receiver to the tuned signal when released is featured in the FM tuner. A 400-Hz audio tone from a built-in oscillator (adjustable to match any FM modulation level from 20% to 80%) can be used to set the recording gain on a tape deck.

This is a large, heavy receiver, with a silver colored control panel and black markings (the Model SA-5905 is identical except that it has a black colored control panel with silver markings). Overall size is 21 5/8"W × 16"D × 7 3/16"H (550 × 406 × 183 mm) and weight is 46.2 lb (21 kg). Suggested retail price is $800.00.

General Description. In spite of its considerable size, the receiver's front panel is well filled with controls. Near the long slide-rule dial are two red LEDs that indicate when an FM STEREO signal is being received and when the OPTO LOCK system comes on. There are also separate tuning meters for center-channel tuning on FM only and relative signal strength on both AM and FM. The latter meter has a second scale, calibrated in FM modulation percentage, for use with a built-in "air check calibrator."

The large VOLUME control has 41 lightly detented positions. The BALANCE control is center-detented and the BASS, MID, and TREBLE tone controls each have 11 detented positions. When the MUTING switch is pressed in, the audio gain is reduced by 20 dB.

Operating the AIR CHECK CALIBRATOR switch replaces the tuner's audio with an internally generated 400-Hz tone, the level of which can be set by a knob on the rear apron of the receiver and is simultaneously indicated on the MOD% scale of the signal-strength meter. There is a green pilot light that comes on when power is applied and changes to red when the protection circuits are actuated. There are also two meters that indicate the left- and right-channel output levels, based on 8-ohm loads, on logarithmic scales calibrated from 0.01 to 300 watts.

The SPEAKER selector switch permits control over three sets of speaker outputs, energizing them singly or in two pairs of two. Another position on the switch silences the speaker outputs for headphone listening via a front-panel PHONES jack.

Separate program and recording-output selectors are provided. The REC OUT switch can be set to connect the normal SOURCE program to the recording outputs, as is the case with all receivers and amplifiers. In addition, this control also has settings for AUX, TUNER, and PHONO, which connect these sources to the tape outputs, regardless of the receiver's program selection. Hence, you can record one program while listening to another. Additional switch settings permit you to cross-connect two tape decks for dubbing from one to the other.

Program selection for listening is accomplished with a knob control and two toggle switches. The control allows selection of AUX, TUNER, or PHONO input. Selection between FM and AM is made with a TUNER switch. In the PHONO setting, a different switch permits either of two identical magnetic phono cartridges to be connected to the input. Finally, a three-position TAPE MONITOR switch is provided for connecting either the SOURCE or the playback from either of two tape decks to the audio amplifiers.

one program can be recorded while listening to another

On the rear apron are insulated binding posts for three sets of speaker systems and the antenna inputs, a pivoted ferrite-rod AM antenna, the various source and tape jacks, and two accessory ac receptacles, one of which is switched.

Considerable use is made of integrated circuits in this receiver. The FM tuner's i-f amplifier employs two ICs, one of which includes the detector functions, and a PLL multiplex IC is used for stereo decoding. The audio output amplifiers of the tuner are ICs, as are the audio tone-control amplifiers, output-power meter drivers, and the rather elaborate protection circuits for the output transistors.

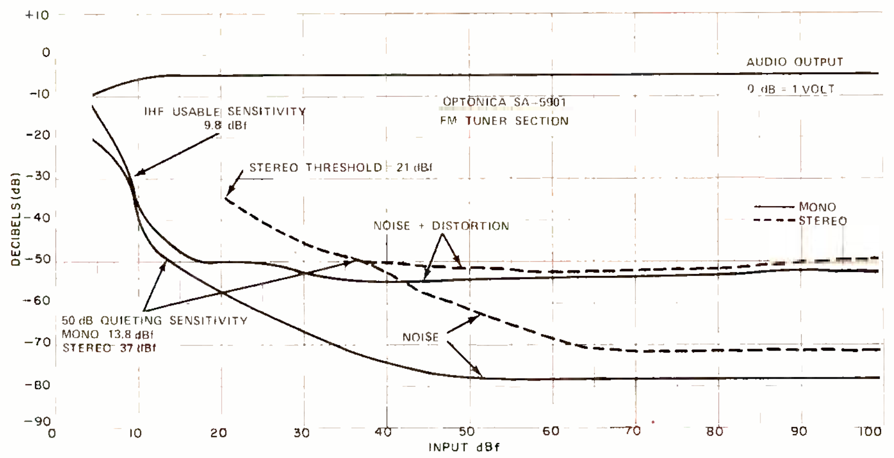
Laboratory Measurements. Beginning with this test, we are making a slight change in our distortion measuring procedure. Instead of measuring IM distortion, which conveys little information not included in a harmonic distortion measurement, we will measure the 1000-Hz THD versus power output into load impedances of 2,4,8, and 16 ohms. This will reveal the capabilities (and limitations) of an amplifier when subjected to the unusually low impedances sometimes presented by certain speaker systems. Although some amplifiers will not operate into a 2- or even a 4-ohm load and will shut down or blow a fuse, we will attempt to make these measurements to the fullest extent possible with each amplifier or receiver. In addition to the differences in maximum available power with different load impedances, this measurement will reveal how distortion increases at all power levels when driving very low load impedances. The tests will be made, as before, with both channels driven simultaneously, and immediately following one hour of operation at one-third power and five minutes at full power.

Using the new test procedure, the SA-5901's clipping output was 150 watts/channel into 8 ohms, for an IHF clipping headroom of 0.8 dB. It was 100 and 113 watts into 4 and 16 ohms, respectively. The reduced power available into 4 ohms indicated that the amplifier's current capability would set an effective lower limit to its output into low-impedance loads. This was confirmed when we used 2-ohm loads. Although the protective circuit did not kick in, maximum output at 2 ohms was about 50 watts/channel, with a softly rounded waveform instead of the hard clipping that occurred with higher load impedances.

The 8-ohm IHF dynamic headroom was 2.36 dB, which corresponds to a short-term output of 215 watts.

The 1000-Hz THD was very low and almost constant with power output. With 8-ohm loads, the THD was about 0.003% from 0.1 to 125 watts output and only 0.01% at 150 watts. Distortion with 4-ohm loads was

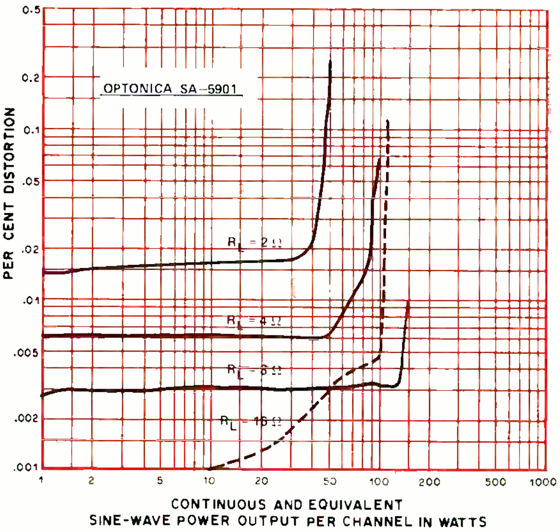
phono equalization was extremely accurate, within ±0.25 dB, 20-20,000 Hz



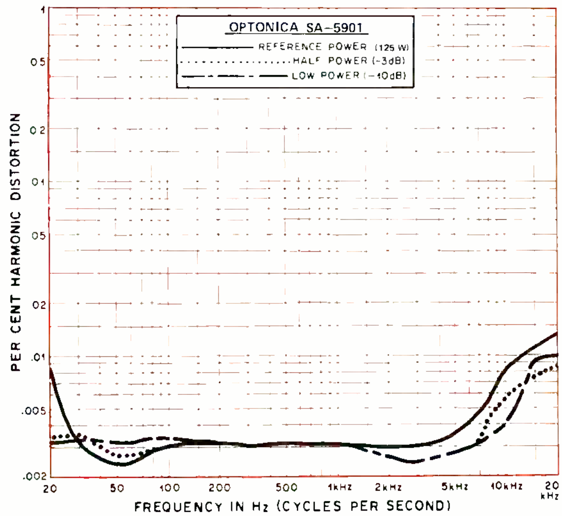
Noise and sensitivity curves for FM section of receiver.

Performance Specifications

Specification	Rating	Measured
Continuous output power (8 ohms, 20-20,000 Hz)	125 W/ch at 0.02% THD	Confirmed
S/N (A-wtd, shorted, Ref: 1 watt	59 dB phono 79 dB high level	77.4 dB phono 79.5 dB Aux (IHF std)
Input sensitivity (for 1 watt out)	0.22 mV phono 13.4 mV high level	0.21 mV phono 14 mV high level
Phono overload (1 kHz)	350 mV	420 mV
RIAA curve deviation	±0.2 dB, 20-20000 Hz	Confirmed
Low-cut filter	30 Hz, 12 dB/octave	30 Hz, slope does not exceed 6 dB/oct in audio range
High-cut filter	7000 Hz, 6 dB/octave	Confirmed
FM Sensitivity (IHF)	9.8 dBf (1.7 μV)	Confirmed
THD	0.1% mono 0.3% stereo	0.2% mono 0.22% stereo
Image rejection	95 dB	97 dB
AM suppression	60 dB	61 dB
Selectivity	80 dB	92 dB
S/N ratio	83 dB mono 75 dB stereo	78.5 dB mono 71.5 dB stereo
Capture ratio	1.2 dB	Not measurable (due to afc)
Stereo separation (1000 Hz)	45 dB	40.5 dB



1000-Hz THD, both channels driven, left measured.



Distortion with 8-ohm load for three power levels.

slightly greater, measuring 0.0063% or less up to 50 watts and 0.065% at 100 watts. Into 16 ohms, distortion was approximately the 0.001% residual of our test instruments up to 10 watts output and reached 0.0045% at 100 watts. As expected, a 2-ohm load resulted in a considerable increase in distortion, although it could hardly be called excessive. THD rose from 0.008% to 0.02% as the power increased from 0.1 to about 35 watts and reached 0.28% at 50 watts.

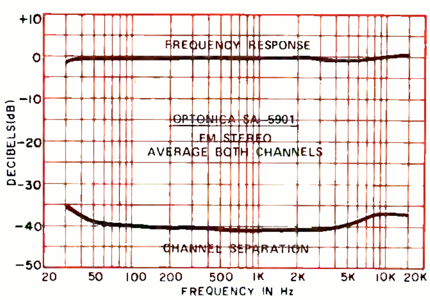
Distortion with 8-ohm loads was relatively independent of frequency as well as power output. It was typically about 0.003% from 20 to 5000 Hz and increased to 0.01% at 20,000 Hz. This occurred at all power levels from rated maximum down to one-tenth rated power, although at full power the 20-Hz distortion also rose slightly, to 0.008%. The IHF slew factor exceeded our measurement limit of 25.

The tone controls had a sliding bass turnover frequency and a hinged treble response. Together with the selectable turnover frequencies, the 11 settings for each control gave a nearly unlimited choice of response characteristics. The MID control had its greatest effect at about 1500 Hz, but its coverage was quite broad and at maximum or minimum settings it affected the response from 300 to 5000 Hz.

The loudness compensation boosted both low and high frequencies at low volume settings, but the amount of boost was moderate and the subjective effect was quite pleasing. The filters had gradual 6-dB/octave slopes and cut-off frequencies at about 30 and 6000 Hz. (The LOW filter is rated to have a 12-dB/octave slope, but this was not attained down to our lower measurement limit of 20 Hz.) The RIAA phono equalization was extremely accurate, within the ±0.25-dB resolution of our test equipment, from 20 to 20,000 Hz. When the response was measured through the inductance of typical phono cartridges, the output was increased slightly but by no more than 1 dB at frequencies above 4000 Hz.

A 14-mV signal was required at the AUX input for a reference output of 1 watt at maximum gain. PHONO sensitivity was 0.21 mV for 1 watt, and the phono preamplifier overloaded at an extremely high input of more than 400 mV. The A-weighted signal-to-noise ratio, referred to 1 watt output under standard IHF test conditions, was 79.5 dB through the AUX and 77.4 dB through the PHONO inputs. The measured phono preamplifier input termination was 46,000 ohms in parallel with 220 pF.

In many respects, the FM tuner section was as exceptional as the receiver's audio amplifiers. IHF usable sensitivity was 9.8 dBf (1.6 μV) in mono, and stereo sensitivity was set by the switching threshold at 21 dBf (6 μV). The 50-dB quieting sensitivity was 13.8 dBf (2.6 μV) in mono, with 0.5% THD, while in stereo, it was 37 dBf (39 μV), with 0.35% THD. The FM distortion at a 65 dBf (1000 μV) input was 0.2% in mono and 0.22% in stereo, and the respective S/N readings were 78.5 and 71.5 dB.



Averaged frequency response and crosstalk for both channels.

The FM stereo frequency response was ±0.7 dB from 30 to 15,000 Hz, and channel separation was about 40 dB over most of that range, reducing to 35 dB at 30 Hz and 37 dB at 15,000 Hz. The 19-kHz pilot carrier leakage into the audio was 68 dB below 100% modulation, and the tuner hum was −67 dB. The muting and stereo thresholds were approximately the same, at 21 dBf (6 μV).

Capture ratio could not be measured reliably because of the non-defeatable afc (except by holding the tuning knob, which was not practical during measurements). AM rejection was 61 dB at 45 dBf (100 μV) input, and 65 dB at 65 dBf. Image rejection was exceptional at 97 dB, and alternate channel selectivity of 92 dB was one of the highest figures we have measured on a receiver (the adjacent channel selectivity of 3.7 dB was much more typical of present-day receivers and tuners). The only measurement made on the AM tuner section was of its frequency response, which was restricted even by the reduced standards of AM reception. It

(Continued on page 28)

A UNIQUE NEW REVOLUTIONARY CONCEPT...

NOW Build Your Own Printed Circuit Boards <u>Instantly</u> With Unique New E-Z CIRCUIT™ Pressure-Sensitive COPPER Design Products!

Yes, thanks to this revolutionary new E-Z CIRCUIT concept, you can now make professional quality printed circuit boards in your own home or shop –

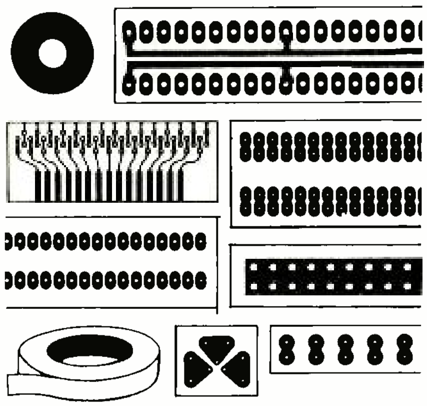
. . . without messy chemicals
. . . without artwork
. . . without photography
. . . without screening or etching

Unique E-Z CIRCUIT Technical Manual . . . A "Gold Mine" of Usable, "How To" Techniques, Tips And Illustrations For Building Electronic Circuits At Home!

And the new E-Z CIRCUIT Technical Manual and Catalog leads you through each and every step with large, fully illustrated instructions written in clear, simple-to-understand language that make it easy for you to produce a professional quality, printed circuit board with electrical and mechanical characteristics that simulate those of etched "production house" PC boards.

Each of its 36 pages is packed with invaluable technical "how to" information that tells you:

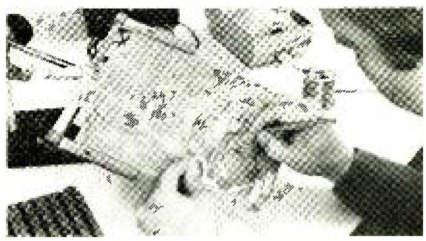
- *How to build a PC board using pressure-sensitive copper*
- *How to repair existing, damaged circuitry*
- *How to create a PC board artwork*
- *How to solder professionally*
- *How to wire wrap using E-Z CIRCUIT's NC* Drilled & Pre-Shaped General Purpose Plug Boards, Terminal Pins & Wire*



The "Secret" to Building Instant PC Boards In Your Own Home or Shop!

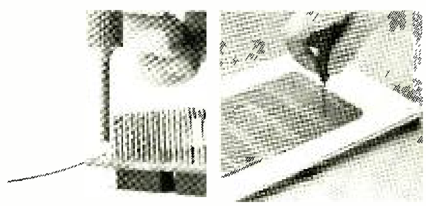
Each E-Z CIRCUIT copper mounting configuration or connector pattern is made of super-thin, epoxy glass with a special two-phase, adhesive on one side, and a one-ounce copper pattern laminated on the other. When applied to your printed circuit board, these copper patterns work like the circuitry on a conventional *etched* printed circuit board. You solder the components directly to them.

There's even pressure-sensitive copper tape and donut pads for conductor traces and single terminations applications, or mounting non-standard length axial lead components.



Use Them For Repairing And Modifying Existing Circuitry Too!

Besides creating an actual professional functioning circuit board, you can use these pressure-sensitive copper component mounting configurations, tape and donut pads to *repair* or *modify* existing circuitry.



PREFER TO WIRE WRAP? You Can . . . With E-Z CIRCUIT General Purpose Boards and Hardware!

With E-Z CIRCUIT NC* drilled, pre-shaped general purpose PC plug boards, DIP & SIP sockets, terminal pins, wire and accessories you can build PC boards using modern, professional wire wrapping methods. The E-Z CIRCUIT Technical Manual shows simple, step-by-step wire wrapping techniques.

was flat from 20 to 1000 Hz, but dropped to −6 dB at 2200 Hz.

The modulation percentage meter for the AIR CHECK CALIBRATOR was accurate, indicating 50% when the internal 400-Hz signal was set to equal the output from a 50% modulated FM signal. The audio power meters were acceptably accurate for their purpose, although they were calibrated at only 10-dB intervals. At most output levels, the meters indicated within 25% to 40% of the actual power, but there was not sufficient power available to produce a 100-watt indication on the meters. Meter response was rapid, with slow decay, so that the meters tended to follow dynamic program variations quite well.

User Comment. This impressive receiver manages to stand out from a field of generally very similar competitive products. Its audio-amplifier distortion levels are low by the most exacting standards. In fact, distortion cannot even be measured except with the most sophisticated laboratory instruments. Noise levels are very low, and phono overload is perhaps the highest of any receiver we have tested. Use of three entirely separate power supplies, regardless of audible benefits (about which we have reservations), certainly indicates a "no holds barred" approach to design.

FM tuner performance ranged from

a distinctive product inside and out as well as in performance quality

good to outstanding. Alternate-channel selectivity and image rejection, in particular, were far better than the norm, even for top-end receivers. Stereo channel separation was exceptionally uniform across the entire audio range. Separation was comfortably greater than that of any program source or the FM station. Unfortunately, the AM tuner sounded even more muffled than most.

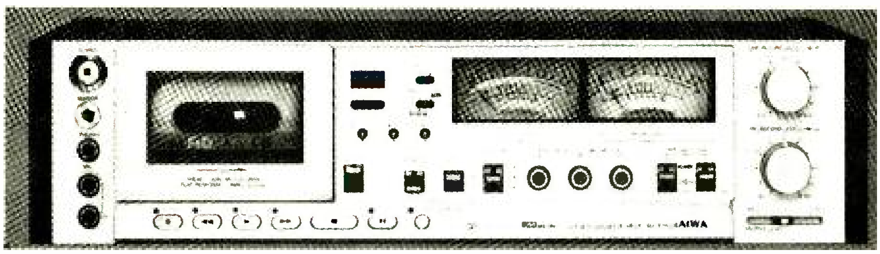
It is in its operating controls and overall versatility that the SA-5901 really excels. All controls operated with an ideal tactile quality and a feeling of precision. We also appreciate the thought that went into the control layout, including designing the switches so that with all toggles up, the receiver is in a more or less "normal" or neutral operating condition. (With some fourteen switches that is not an insignificant accomplishment.)

An interesting sidelight is the use of relays to switch the speaker systems so that the front panel switch merely operates a low-level circuit. (The click of the relays is muted to the point where one might not be aware of their presence when this switch is operated.) The separate recording and listening program selectors, though not unique to Optonica, are still rare among receivers and amplifiers. In our view this is a highly desirable feature. The AIR CHECK CALIBRATION feature is also a worthwhile convenience for anyone who makes cassette recordings from FM broadcasts, since the recording level can be preset with assurance that no program peaks will exceed the recorder's dynamic range.

The Opto Lock afc system worked well. It removed the last trace of critical tuning from the handling of the receiver. From our experience with the SA-5901, we would say that there is no way one can tune in an FM station with it and get less than the full performance of which the receiver is capable. Exactly the opposite is true of most receivers we have used; there is almost no way one can achieve the same results we obtain in the laboratory in normal use.

All in all, we found the Optonica Model SA-5901 to be one of the more interesting receivers we have used. Although most receivers in a given price range tend to be more alike than different, the SA-5901 remains a distinctive product, inside and out, as well as in performance quality.

CIRCLE NO. 101 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



Aiwa Model AD-6900 cassette deck with variable bias

The premier feature of Aiwa's deluxe new Model AD-6900 cassette deck is a simple, effective means for optimizing bias and recording levels for virtually any tape formulation without external instruments or technical skills. Operation of the front-loading, three-head deck is controlled by solenoids through a sophisticated logic system. An optional remote-control accessory duplicates the functions of the front-panel control buttons. Recorder operation can also be controlled by certain Aiwa record players to make the deck go into record mode when a disc is being played and pause when the disc stops.

The deck measures 17¾"W × 13"D × 4¾"H (451 × 330 × 121 mm) and weighs 20.9 lb (9.5 kg). Optional wooden side panels and rack-mounting handles are available. Suggested retail price is $850.00.

General Description. Most of the deck's controls are conventional, but there are a couple of departures from usual practice. For example, the rewind and fast-forward buttons are labelled REW/REVIEW and F.FWD/CUE, respectively. Touching either button while the tape is at normal play will move the tape rapidly (at half the usual fast speed) in the indicated direction for as long as the button is pressed. Releasing the button instantly restores normal operation. During "cueing," the tape is close enough to the playback head that a high-pitched sound is heard when a recorded section of tape passes.

For normal rewind and fast-forward operation, the STOP button must be pressed first. After this, the rewind or fast forward button need be touched only momentarily to place the tape into high speed motion, with no sound heard from the outputs. If either cueing button is touched while the deck is recording, operation automatically goes to PLAY and continues in that mode when the button is released. LEDs indicate the selected mode.

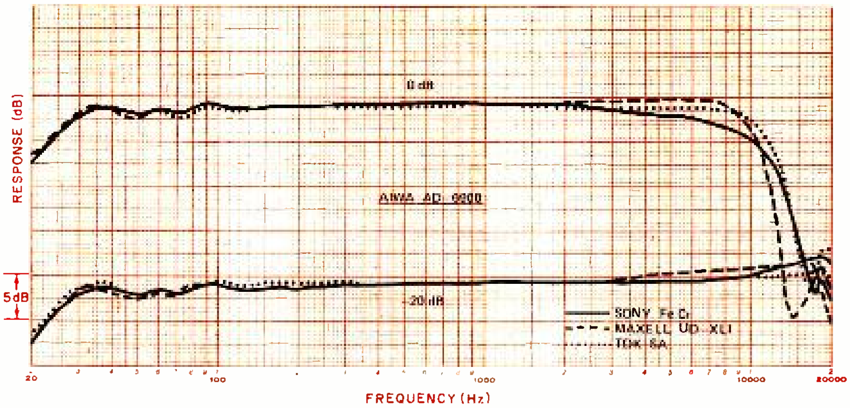
"peak hold" causes meter pointers to remain at highest levels

Another unconventional control is the REC MUTE/MUTING TIME COUNTER. Pressing and holding this button causes the deck to operate in the record mode, but the incoming signal is silenced and a red LED near the button blinks once per second. This facilitates timing an editing deletion while making a recording.

Standard phone jacks are provided on the front panel for microphones, headphone, and a LINE IN connection. Plugging a source into the last replaces the rear LINE IN signals with that from the front panel. This simplifies dubbing from another tape deck or high-level source, without disturbing normal system wiring.

The deck has a MEMORY rewind function that can be set to either stop the tape or to automatically put it into PLAY when the counter reaches 000 in rewind. The recorder can also be controlled by an external timer switch in its power-line circuit; a switch enables it to go into playback or record mode automatically when power is applied.

The front panel is dominated by two large illuminated meters. Each is actually two meters, with dual movements, pointers, and scales. The shorter black pointer gives conventional VU



Frequency responses at 0 and −20 dB for three different tape types.

levels. The longer red pointer shows PEAK levels of as little as 10 ms duration and has a slower decay time of 1.5 seconds. The VU scale range is from −20 to +5 dB, while the PEAK range is from −50 to +10 dB. The two types of meter indications can be switched on separately. A button labelled PEAK HOLD freezes the PEAK meter pointers at their highest attained levels for at least 30 minutes.

Bias and equalization for the three basic tape types are selected separately by two small lever switches. The switches are labelled LH (normal ferric-oxide tapes), FeCr (for ferrichrome tapes), and CrO_2 (for either CrO_2 or high-performance ferric tapes that require high bias and 70-microsecond playback equalization.) Since individual tape brands within each category differ somewhat in their exact bias requirements and output levels, vernier controls are provided for each setting of the BIAS switch. Concentric with each control is a screw-driver-adjust control for setting recording level for that particular type of tape to give a standard Dolby-level output from the built-in oscillator.

Other front-panel controls provide for monitoring from either the SOURCE or the TAPE playback signal and control the Dolby system. The latter contains the usual filter to prevent FM pilot carrier leakage from affecting the frequency-sensing circuits.

The tape transport of the AD-6900

Performance Specifications

Specification	Rating	Measured
Frequency response		
LH (Maxwell UD-XL I)	25-14,000 Hz (+2/−3 dB)	25-19,000 Hz ±3 dB
FeCr (Sony FeCr)	25-18,000 Hz (+2/−3 dB)	25-20,000 Hz ±3 dB
CrO_2 (TDK SA)	25-17,000 Hz (+2/−3 dB)	25-20,000 Hz +1/−3 dB
S/N ratio	68 dB (FeCr, Dolby)	63.5 dB LH 63.5 dB CrO_2 62 dB FeCr
Distortion	0.9% (FeCr, 400 Hz)	0.56% (CrO_2, 1 kHz) 0.71% (LH, 1 kHz) 1.3% (FeCr, 1 kHz)
Wow & flutter	0.04% (wrms)	0.04% (wrms) ±0.07% (CCIR)
Rewind/fast forward time (C-60)	65 seconds	62 seconds
Input sensitivity	Mic: 0.25 mV Line: 75 mV	0.18 mV 50 mV
Input impedance	Mic: 200-10,000 ohms Line: over 50 kilohms	Not checked Not checked
Line output	0.41 V/0 VU	0.38-0.48 V/0 VU (depends on tape)
Bias/erase frequency	105 kHz	

uses separate motors for driving the capstan and tape hubs, with the hub drive operating at normal tape speeds to provide the correct tape tension and winding torque. In the fast speeds, it alone moves the tape. The goal of this tape transport design was to provide the low flutter of a closed-

playback head minimizes head-contour effects

loop dual-capstan drive in a lower-cost mechanism. The capstan is driven by a frequency-generator-feedback-stabilized dc motor.

Laboratory Measurements. According to Aiwa, the AD-6900 had been set at the factory for Maxell UD-XL I (LH), Sony Ferrichrome (FeCr), and TDK SA (CrO_2) tapes, which we used for our measurements. We also checked the record/playback frequency response with several other tapes to verify the effectiveness of the bias adjustment system.

Playback equalization was first checked with TDK AC-337 (120-µs) and Teac 116SP (70-µs) test tapes. The output at 120 µs (ferric EQ) varied only +1/−1.5 dB from 40 to 12,500 Hz. The response at 70 µs (chrome EQ) was +0.5/−1.5 dB from 40 to 8,000 Hz, but fell off to −5 dB at 10,000 Hz.

Overall record/playback frequency response with UD-XL I was flat within ±3 dB from 25 to 19,000 Hz at a −20-dB level. Response at a 0-dB recording level was within ±1.5 dB from 28 to 9500 Hz, which is unusually good for a cassette recorder. It fell below the −20-dB curve above 13,000 Hz. Sony FeCr tape gave a similar response but with a slightly more extended high-frequency output, varying ±3 dB from 25 to beyond 20,000 Hz. Its 0-dB recording level crossed the −20-dB curve at 15,500 Hz. Flattest overall response was measured with TDK SA tape—within +1/−3 dB from 25 to 20,000 Hz, also with a 15,500-Hz intersection of the 0-dB and −20-dB response curves. Almost identical results were obtained with Memorex High Bias and Maxell UD-XL II (CrO_2) and with TDK AD (LH). The TDK AD had noticeably less high frequency peaking, with a +1/−2-dB response from 27 to 17,000 Hz.

The Dolby circuits tracked well at all signal levels, probably due in part to the matching of the output level of each tape to Dolby requirements. There was never more than a 2-dB change in response at any frequency up to 16,000 Hz at levels from −20 to −40 dB when the Dolby system was switched in and out. The multiplex filter cut in sharply above 16,000 Hz, reducing the response at 19 kHz by at least 20 dB. The playback head is specially designed to minimize low-frequency-response irregularities, and our tests revealed relatively little response fluctuation due to head-contour effects.

For a 0-dB recording level, the line inputs required a 50-mV signal at 1000 Hz at maximum sensitivity, and the microphone inputs required 0.18 mV. The microphone preamplifier stage overloaded at 50 mV, a fairly safe figure. Playback output from a 0-dB recorded signal was about 0.4 volt with TDK SA and Sony FeCr and 0.48 volt with UD-XL I. Third-harmonic distortion in a 0-dB playback signal was 0.56% with SA, 0.71% with UD-XL I, and 1.3% with FeCr. Respective input levels required for 3% playback distortion were +7, +7, and + 4.5 dB.

Unweighted signal-to-noise (S/N) ratios, referred to the 3% distortion levels, were not outstanding. They ranged from 42 to 39.5 dB. With A-weighting, these figures improved considerably, to about 57 dB for SA and UD-XL I tapes and 54.7 dB for FeCr tape. With the Dolby system in use and CCIR/ARM weighting, S/N was 63.5 dB from the first two tapes and 62 dB with FeCr tape. At maximum gain through the microphone input, the noise level increased by 11.7 dB; but at normal gain settings, the increase was much less.

Calibration of the Dolby levels on the meters was exact. When set to the VU operating mode, the meters were much more heavily damped than true VU meters, which should indicate 99% to 101% of a steady-state signal level when driven by 0.3-second tone bursts of 1000 Hz at a 1-Hz repetition rate. Aiwa's meters indicated about 60% of steady-state values in this test. However, the PEAK meters gave exactly the same indications for continuous and burst signals.

Flutter was measured with TDK AC-342 and Aiwa test tapes, which gave similar results and confirmed the impressive claims made for the transport mechanism. JIS (weighted rms) flutter was 0.038% to 0.04%, and CCIR (weighted peak) flutter was +0.07% at the beginning of the test cassette. At the end of the cassette, JIS flutter had gone up slightly to 0.045%. Tape speed was 0.1% to 0.2% slow at the beginning of these tapes and 0.4% slow at the end. On a combined record/playback flutter measurement, readings were higher, as would be expected. They were 0.07% JIS and ±0.12% CCIR. In the fast speeds, the deck wound through a C-60 cassette in 62 seconds.

User Comment. The deck operated with a smooth, positive action and freedom from "bugs" or idiosyncrasies. There was a slight "clunk" from the solenoids as they operated, but the buttons themselves required almost no activating pressure, and the control logic appeared to be as foolproof as claimed. The EJECT lever, for example, can safely be pressed while the tape is in any mode, including fast winding.

The dual meters are certainly an effective means of setting up a cassette deck for full-fidelity recording. Using the PEAK HOLD feature, one can determine the maximum input level of the loudest passage of a program.

The tape adjustment system worked as claimed, in less time than it takes to describe it, and made frequency response essentially independent of the tape used. The small remaining response differences between tapes are mostly at frequencies beyond 10,000 Hz and are relatively

frequency response is essentially independent of tape type

subtle in their audible effects. Actually, the audible differences between tapes are more likely to result from differences in noise and distortion levels and in high-frequency saturation characteristics. This was demonstrated when we recorded white noise (FM hiss) and compared the source and playback signals. With any of the tapes used, it was possible to make a nearly perfect recording of the noise at some level between -20 and 0 dB. However, reducing the level increased the extreme high-frequency response slightly while increasing the level reduced the highs slightly.

Our conclusion from these tests was that the AD-6900, used with any good-quality tape, can make recordings from FM radio or records without any audible difference between source and playback signals. This is about all one can expect from any cassette deck. The flutter in particular—as low as we have ever measured on a cassette deck—speaks eloquently for the construction of the AD-6900, as well as its design.

CIRCLE NO. 102 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Omnidirectional floor-standing Ohm I speaker system

HIRSCH-HOUCK LABS REPORT

THE Ohm I is a four-way speaker system that employs five drivers to give nearly omnidirectional radiation in the horizontal plane. This moderately large floor-standing unit has a slightly tapered cross section. Most of its audible output is radiated by three top-mounted upward-facing drivers that cover the entire range from 100 Hz to the limit of audibility.

On the front of the system are a "subwoofer" that operates at frequencies below 100 Hz and a "supertweeter" that is identical to the one on the top and effective principally above 10,000 Hz. The subwoofer and woofer are in separate vented enclosures, whose ducted ports open to the front of the cabinet.

Rated impedance is 4 to 8 ohms. The walnut cabinet has removable black cloth grilles on top and front. Size is 34½" H × 15½" square (876 × 394 × 394 mm) at the base, tapering to 13" square (330 × 330 mm) at the top. Weight is about 80 lb (36.4 kg). Suggested retail price is $650.

General Description. The Ohm I drivers were specifically designed for this system and, except for the subwoofer, have magnetic fluid cooling for their voice coils. The 12" (305-mm) subwoofer, whose enclosure occupies much of the cabinet volume, is vented through a 5" (127-mm) diameter ducted port. The woofer, which operates from 100 to 2000 Hz, is an upward facing 8" (203-mm) cone driver, with its separate enclosure volume also vented forward through a 4½" (114-mm) diameter ducted port.

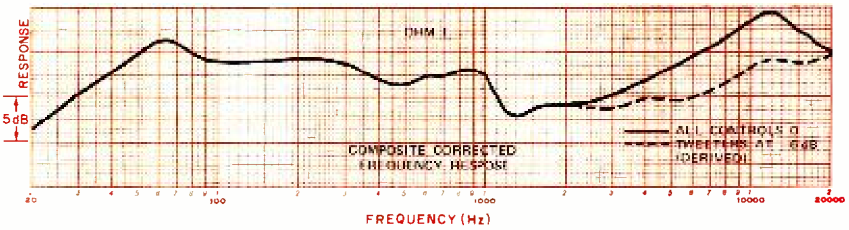
means are provided to drive the subwoofer alone for biamplification

On the top surface, near the woofer, is a 1½" (38-mm) cloth dome tweeter that radiates upward for maximum dispersion in its frequency range of 2000 to 10,000 Hz. A 1" (25.8-mm) cloth dome supertweeter near it operates above 10,000 Hz. To help overcome the increased absorption of the very high frequencies by ceilings and room furnishings, the super-tweeter is augmented by an identical front-radiating driver.

Also, on the system's top surface are four three-position switches for separately adjusting the levels of the midbass driver, tweeter, and each supertweeter. Each switch can reduce the level of its driver by either 3 or 6 dB. Means are provided for driving the subwoofer separately, should biamplified operation be desired.

Laboratory Measurements. The close-miked response of the two bass drivers was flat within ±2.5 dB from 35 to 1000 Hz, but the reverberent field measurement of the middle- and high-frequency response of the system revealed an apparent discontinuity in level between 1000 and 1500 Hz. The output dropped about 5 dB at that point and then rose smoothly with increasing frequency to a maximum at about 12,000 Hz before it fell off slightly at higher frequencies. These measurements were made with all level switches set to 0 dB (maximum output).

The MID-BASS switch affected the response between 200 and 2000 Hz, with a maximum reduction of 4 to 5 dB over much of that range. The LOW TWEETER switch had very little apparent effect, but the HIGH TWEETER switch reduced the output by as much as 6 dB at most frequencies above 4500 Hz.



Composite corrected frequency response.

When we spliced our two sets of data to form a composite frequency response, the resulting curve was ±6 dB from 24 to 20,000 Hz. By setting the tweeter level switches to −6 dB,

distortion was typically 1% or less from 45 to 100 Hz

the overall response variation could be reduced to ±4 dB over the same frequency range. System impedance reached its minimum of 3 ohms in the octave between 10,000 and 20,000 Hz, but was above 4 ohms below 5000 Hz. The maximum impedance was about 22 ohms at 52 Hz.

Despite its ported woofer and subwoofer systems, the Ohm I is relatively inefficient. With 2.83 volts of random noise in the 1000-Hz octave applied to it, the sound pressure level (SPL) was 84 dB at a distance of 1 meter from the upper front edge of the cabinet. This is comparable to typical acoustic-suspension speaker systems. If the tweeter levels are reduced to yield a flatter response curve, the efficiency goes lower still.

Tone-burst response of the system was good. Bass distortion, measured close to the cones of the woofer and subwoofer and to their port openings, was typically about 1% or less from 45 to 100 Hz. This was true whether we drove the system at 1- or 10-watt levels. (Our figures are based on an 8-ohm impedance, which is roughly correct for that frequency range.) At 1 watt, distortion rose to about 4% at 30 Hz and 5% at 25 Hz. At 10 watts the 30-Hz distortion was about 6%.

User Comment. For most practical purposes, the Ohm I can be considered omnidirectional in the horizontal plane. The front firing supertweeter contributes little to its audible sound, and the subwoofer is essentially omnidirectional. "Omni" speakers are dependent on room characteristics for their sound quality, and the level switches offer dozens of possibilities for altering system response. These factors make it especially difficult to generalize about the performance of the Ohm I, just on the basis of tests and use in a single environment.

Position in the room makes little or no difference in the sonic balance of the Ohm I. Although the system certainly delivers a full frequency range response, we usually found the sound rather dry and lacking in "warmth." At times we found it to be almost clinical in detail and often preferred to listen with the tweeter switches set to −3 or even −6 dB. At other times, and with different programs, we preferred to keep all switches at maximum. The

position in the room makes little difference in sonic balance

measured midrange response irregularity was not readily identifiable in the sound.

Summing up, the wide-range, omnidirectional Ohm I speaker system is capable of producing a smooth, clean sound throughout typical listening rooms, especially if one is willing to devote the time and effort to adjust its levels carefully. Rugged and relatively inefficient, it requires (and can handle) large amounts of power (from an amplifier than can handle the 3-ohm impedance of its topmost octave) if its qualities are to be fully enjoyed. On a wide variety of music, the system gave a fine sense of detail and better than adequate dynamic range.

CIRCLE NO. 103 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Build it YOURSELF and SAVE! Find out how

in this big, new FREE HEATHKIT® CATALOG

400 easy-to-build electronic kits, like the latest in personal computing systems (including floppy disk storage), ham radio gear, audio components, television, power supplies, oscilloscopes, frequency counters, VTVM's, VOM's and DMM's, electronic clocks and weather instruments, auto, fishing, marine and aircraft accessories and learn-at-home electronics programs.

Heath electronic kits represent the newest advances in technology... the quality that Heath Company has meant for over 50 years...and the best values!

Heath electronic kits are easy, fun projects...an activity the whole family can enjoy.


Auto-Ranging Multimeter


All-In-One Computer


Car Clock/Timer


Hand-Held Multimeter


Digital Weather Station


Educational Programs


Pro-Series Audio


One-Button Phone Dialer

Heath won't let you fail... illustrated step-by-step instructions guide you from unpacking the kit to final plug-in, detailed explanations that tell you how your kit works from the inside out and expert technical assistance, by mail or telephone, if you have any questions or problems.

Learn more about the satisfying hobby of kitbuilding...send for your free catalog today! It's the best way we know to see the world's largest selection of quality electronic kits!

Mail the coupon today for your copy

If coupon is missing, write:
Heath Company, Dept. 010-570, Benton Harbor, MI 49022

This coupon also redeemable at the 55 Heathkit Electronic Centers nationwide (Units of Schlumberger Products Corporation), where Heathkit products are displayed, sold and serviced. See your telephone directory white pages.

HEATH
Schlumberger

Heath Company, Dept. 010-570
Benton Harbor, MI 49022

FREE CATALOG

Please send me my FREE Heathkit Catalog.
I am not currently receiving your catalogs.

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

City ____________ State ____________

CL-710 Zip ____________

CIRCLE NO. 5 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

YOUR SECOND CHANCE

Think of it! A fully accredited college degree in electronics by studying at home.

At 18, things looked different

You remember—the most important thing was to get started working. Enough of books and classes! You wanted to make money. Maybe you had responsibilities. A family to take care of. Any further education would just have to wait.

But then you started noticing something: the guys with diplomas were getting first crack at good jobs and promotions. You were losing out. And it hurt.

Now you know: a degree opens doors

Government, defense contractors, large companies—they want good electronics and electrical specialists. But they also want credentials. A degree. Fortunately, even if you're working it's not too late to get one.

You don't have to commute, quit your job, conform to a class schedule

The Center for Degree Studies offers Associate in Specialized Technology degrees in electronics technology and electrical engineering technology.

These are no ordinary degree studies. Using guided independent study, a concept pioneered by ICS in 1890, you work at your own place and pace. No commuting to classes, no classroom pressures. You'll be supplied with clear, fully illustrated study materials including practice problems, quizzes and exams to evaluate your progress. In the final semester you'll have two weeks of on-campus training at a leading engineering college or university.

You'll also receive valuable instruments and equipment when required, to make your course come alive. Equipment you can keep on using on the job.

Help is just a toll-free call away

You can call CDS/ICS from anywhere in the U.S. or Canada except Alaska and Hawaii, using our special toll-free Dial-A-Question® service.

CDS accreditation make your degree impressive

The Center for Degree Studies has been accredited by the Commission on Higher Education, Middle States Association of Colleges and Schools. This is the same body responsible for accrediting traditional colleges and universities of the Middle States region, including some of the nation's leading schools. So your degree from CDS means a great deal.

But maybe a degree isn't your goal. If you want career training that can help you move ahead in the exciting electronics/electrical field, ICS is the place to get it. Of course, no school can guarantee you a better job. But ICS can give you the first-rate training you need in areas like appliance servicing, TV servicing and repair, electronics, electrical contracting and more.

Here's what some of our students say:

"My rotating shifts and three children made it impossible to get a degree the usual way. I did it at home through the Center for Degree Studies."

Frank Jones, Jr., East Brunswick, NJ

"I started putting my knowledge to the test after only two months of training. I now have as many repair jobs as I can handle and quite a few satisfied customers."

Richard Stratton, Mastic, NY

See what it's all about ... free

Just mail the coupon or card and we'll send you a catalog that includes a sample lesson and examination. Do it now. Don't let this second chance slip by.

Free facts about your electronics/electrical degree.

Mail to CDS/ICS Independent Study Programs, Scranton, PA 18515. There's no obligation and no salesman will call.

I want to know more about degree studies and career training in the electronics/electrical field.

XA229J

Name ______

Address ______

City, State, ZIP ______

Send me information about career training in the following fields:

- ☐ Electrical Motor Repair
- ☐ Electrical Appliance Servicing
- ☐ Electrical Contractor
- ☐ Electrical Engineering
- ☐ AST Degree in Electrical Engineering
- ☐ Electrical Fundamentals
- ☐ Electrician
- ☐ How to Install Electrical Wiring
- ☐ Industrial Electrical Technician
- ☐ Reading Electrical Blueprints
- ☐ Servicing Electrical Appliances
- ☐ Basic Electricity for Electronics
- ☐ Color Television Theory and Troubleshooting
- ☐ Electronics
- ☐ Electronics Fundamentals
- ☐ AST Degree in Electronics Technology CDS—First Semester
- ☐ Electrical Troubleshooting Techniques
- ☐ Fundamentals of Electronics Communications
- ☐ Stereo Receiver & Component Troubleshooting
- ☐ Television Servicing

CDS/ICS

CIRCLE NO. 30 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Power. With distortion so low it's inaudible. That's not surprising. It's Technics. Look at the chart. That's Technics too. Surprisingly good performance that comes as no surprise.

Technics

Stereo Receivers	Min. RMS Power Per Channel into 8 Ohms from 20Hz-20kHz	Total Harmonic Distortion at Rated Power (Max.)	FM Sensitivity Stereo—50dB*	Phono S/N (10mV IHF A)
SA-1000	330 watts	0.03%	36.2 dBf	97dB
SA-800	125 watts	0.04%	36.2 dBf	95dB
SA-700	100 watts	0.04%	36.2 dBf	95dB
SA-600	70 watts	0.04%	37.2 dBf	90dB
SA-500	55 watts	0.04%	37.2 dBf	90dB

*IHF '75 standard

Of course, you expect the unexpected from Technics, and with Acoustic Control that's just what you get. With the low-boost switch and the bass control, you can add more punch to bass instruments. While the treble high-boost switch brings out the brilliance in both vocals and instrumentals.

Still, Acoustic Control is just one of many reasons to buy a Technics receiver. Clean and stable amplification, even under the most demanding dynamic conditions, is another. Especially since each Technics receiver has direct coupling, conservatively rated power supply capacitors, current mirror loading and single-packaged matched dual transistors.

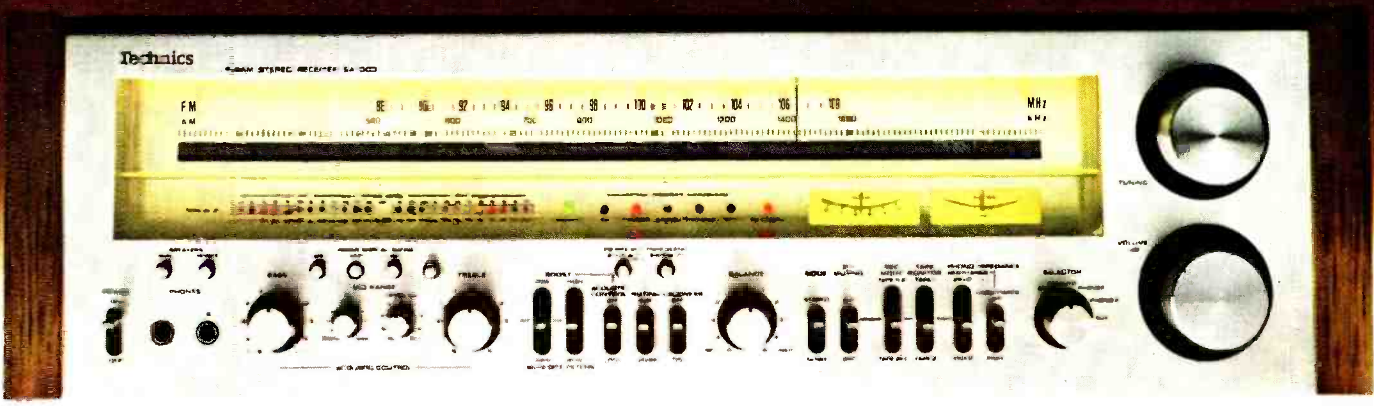
To avoid clipping and maintain dynamic range, you'll want to keep an eye on what your ears can hear. And with our highly accurate power meters, you can. LED's provide peak power indication with extremely fast attack time.

For outstanding performance on FM, even from an overcrowded band or a marginal signal, every Technics receiver has Phase Locked Loop IC's, flat-group delay filters and a frequency response that's both flat and wide.

Audition any of Technics five receivers. If their big power and little distortion don't surprise you, their LED meters and Acoustic Control will.

Cabinetry is simulated woodgrain.

Only 5 receivers combine big power, little distortion, LED meters and Acoustic Control. Technics makes them all.



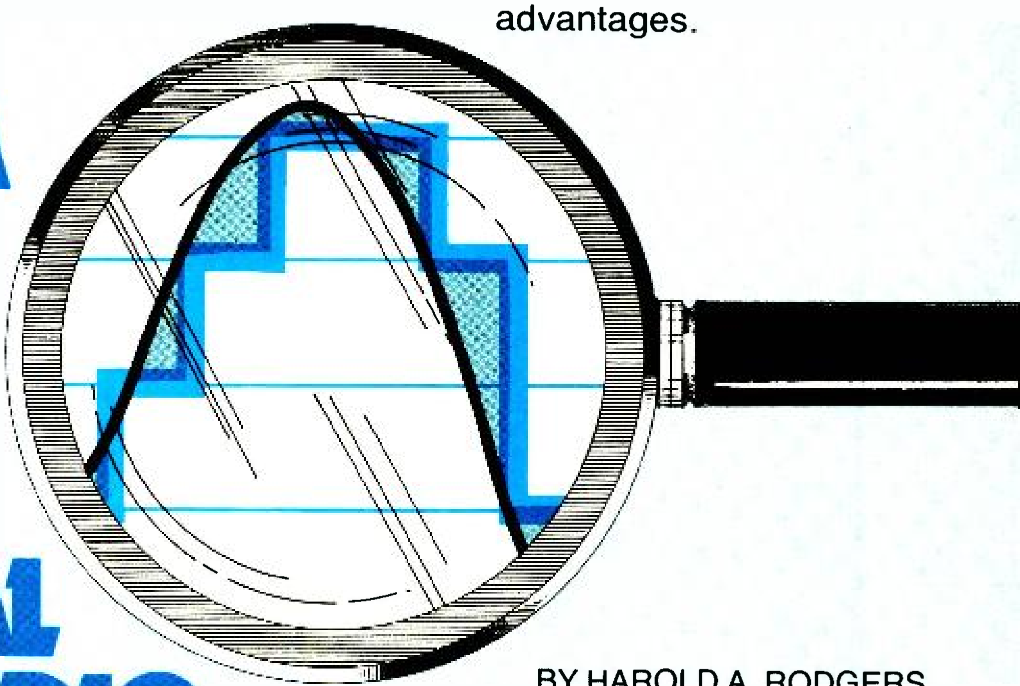
CIRCLE NO. 61 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Popular Electronics

SEPTEMBER 1979

Digital technology can offer a substantial improvement in audio reproduction. PE editors weigh its advantages.

A CLOSE LOOK AT DIGITAL AUDIO



BY HAROLD A. RODGERS
Senior Editor

with LESLIE SOLOMON
Technical Director

THE TELEGRAPH embodies many of the advantages to be found in digital transmission of information. Since all telegraph information is transmitted as a series of pulses, the linearity and signal-to-noise ratio of the system need only be good enough to allow the receiver to determine the presence or absence of a pulse. As payment for these advantages, we must accept the necessity of translating messages that do not in general originate in digital form (and cannot be used that way) at the input and output of the communications channel. Bandwidth of the channel is a key factor too, for it determines how fast the information can be sent.

Application of digital pulses to the high-fidelity reproduction of music is a fairly new development, largely because it is only recently that hardware with the capability of handling in real time the prodigious amounts of digital data necessary to represent a music signal have become reasonable in price. A large part of the technological development necessary to accomplish this was won through solving problems involved in remote telemetry from spacecraft. Probably the earliest samples of digital audio to be widely heard were the voices of Apollo astronauts as relayed back from space.

How Does It Work? Basically, a digital data-handling system must consist of at least three modules: an input section that handles analog data and translates it to digital code, a transmission channel (with or without a storage device), and an output section that reconverts the data to analog form and routes it to its destination. When dealing with sound, the original data is a continuous waveform that represents variations of air pressure as a function of time. Since it seems, at first glance, that a continuous signal can be chopped into infinitesimally fine segments, it is not clear how digital code limited to a finite number of elements might represent it.

Modern communication theory has shown that if the analog channel is band-limited to some maximum frequency, f, and sampled at a rate of 2f samples per second or more, the original signal can be reconstructed with no loss whatever. The band limitation is severe, however, and therefore places rigorous demands on whatever filter is used to realize it. This is particularly true when, in order to minimize cost, the sampling frequency barely exceeds twice the highest audio frequency. It is rare that a digital system intended to accommodate a 20-kHz bandwidth uses a sampling rate of more than 50 kHz.

Unfortunately, if signal energy is present in significant amounts at frequencies over half the sampling rate, the result is not just a loss of information, but a serious form of distortion (called *alias distortion*). What happens in effect is that the signal frequency beats with the sampling frequency to form products not present in the original. If a 35-kHz tone were allowed to interact with a 50-kHz sampling frequency, for example, a spurious 15-kHz tone would appear in the output. To combat this, filters used prior to sampling exhibit roll-off at extremely fast rates. Some critics complain that the phase shift resulting from such extreme slopes has audible effects, but there does not seem to be any objective evidence that strongly supports this claim.

To change our 40,000 to 50,000 analog samples to a digital signal, we will have to express each one as a number. The difficulty associated with this step is that, while values of the samples may fall anywhere between positive and negative extremes, size of the interval between two adjacent numbers in the set that must represent these values is fixed (depending on number of digits used to express the numbers). If, for example, decimal notation were employed, we would find that when using three-digit numbers the resolution between values could be no finer than one part in 10^3 or 1000. Using binary digits (bits), as is done in practice, we find resolution limited to one part in 2^n, *where n* is the number of bits.

Thus, there is an error *(quantization error)* between the original signal and the output of the analog-to-digital (A/D) conversion module. Analysis of this error shows that it is equivalent to noise. Since increasing the number of bits in the numbers representing the value of the samples makes the quantization steps smaller, it seems logical that by this action the quantization error and the noise it generates can be made as small as desired. This is, in fact, the case; each additional bit increases the S/N ratio by 6 dB.

Although signal conditions that limit the effects of quantization error to an increase in noise are met most of the time, there are circumstances under which it causes distortion. For example, a low-frequency sine wave whose amplitude is small enough to allow it to cross only a single quantization level would be converted to the digital equivalent of a square wave. This process introduces the same distortion products as does amplifier clipping, except that its confinement to low-level signals makes the effect more akin to crossover distortion. An additional penalty is exacted in the form of alias distortion when any of the false harmonics exceed one half the sampling frequency.

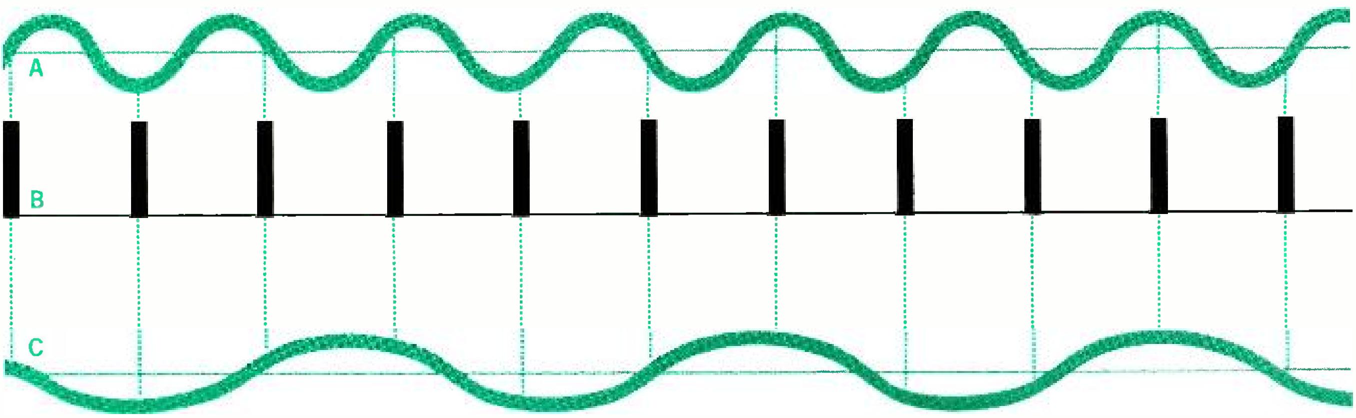
To offset this, a low-level signal with the correct spectral properties (white noise works very well) is added to the input audio signal to ensure that quantization error shows up as noise rather than distortion. Perceptually, the effect on the system from quantization error is now no worse than a small loss in S/N ratio.

Error Correction. While the immunity of digital information to disturbances in communication channels or storage media is high, it is not absolute. There is an appreciable likelihood that tape dropouts and interfering signals will cause digital data to be lost or altered. Since such losses can seriously degrade recovered audio, it is imperative that the system be able to cope with them.

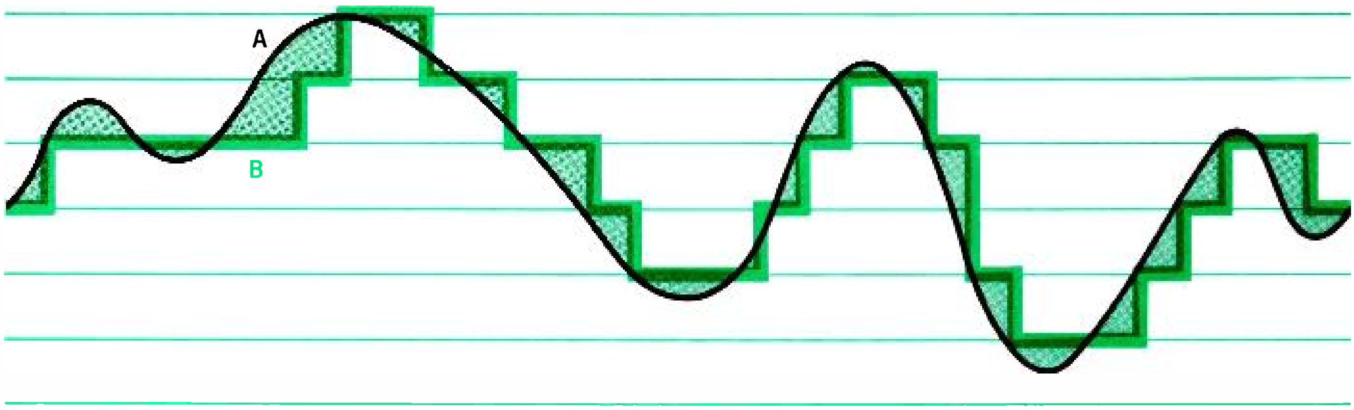
Error-correcting codes are, of course, nothing new to communication theory, although manufacturers of digital hardware indicate that some work has been necessary to find optimum codes for this application. The more elaborate codes allow the system to identify erroneous bits and correct them. A Sony spokesman estimated that the company's professional digital system will pass no more than one uncorrectable error per 100 hours of recording. The 3M Company states flatly that no uncorrectable errors have yet turned up in any of the recordings done on its machines.

Such prowess in error correction leads to the somewhat surprising result that, no matter how many generations of copies separate a particular dub from a master tape, the overwhelming probability is that the dub is *just as good as the master*. This turns out to be one of the most important properties of digital recording. Consumer systems, it should be pointed out, usually content themselves with error concealment, a technique in which erroneous digital words are identified and discarded, and the correct values estimated from digital words immediately before and after. This effectively hides the errors. Repeated copying will, in this case, produce cumulative errors. However, there is no reason why a consumer should expect assistance in dubbing copyrighted software. Error concealment is also applied to any uncorrectable errors that occur in professional systems.

Playback. The playback section of a digital audio signal chain is relatively straightforward. The data stream is read from the tape (or whatever storage medium is used), run through error correction (or detection) and loaded into a buffer memory. Like the A/D conversion performed in recording, the D/A conversion performed on playback is synchronized by a crystal-controlled clock. Time-base errors are thus limited to tolerances of the clock oscillators, making wow and flutter virtually a thing of the past. Since D/A converters can deliver false outputs in moving from one value to another, a sample-and-hold circuit is customarily used following this stage to prevent feedthrough of erroneous signals. An output low-pass filter normally protects outboard equipment following the digital system from the switching fre-



Alias distortion: sine wave A (top) has a higher frequency than pulse train B, the sampling waveform. Sine wave C, of lower frequency than A, gives same series of samples and appears in output when samples are reassembled.



Square cornered wave B is a quantization of smooth wave A across seven equally-spaced levels. Shaded area representing quantization error could be reduced by introducing more level with closer spacing.

quency and other ultrasonic components that might cause problems.

Controlling Costs. One of the major drawbacks of digital recording systems is cost. Systems using 16-bit resolution and a 50-kHz sampling represent just about the current limit of the state of the art—and they have price tags to match! Fortunately, the 90-odd dB of S/N ratio typical of these systems appears to be sufficient for professional applications.

Since consumer systems can dispense with some of the headroom required of professional systems, it would seem possible to reduce the number of bits they use. The critical question is, by how much? Barry Blesser, writing in the *Journal of the Audio Engineering Society*, points out that reducing the number of bits from 16 to 12 can drop system costs by a factor of as much as 100.

The simplest way to accomplish this is to simply design a system with fewer bits. The Phillips Digital Disc System, currently slated for introduction some time in 1981, will use a 14-bit code and accept as adequate the resulting 84-dB S/N ratio. Another approach, used in the Sony PCM-1 described elsewhere in these pages and in prototype disc systems developed in Japan, is floating-point or nonlinear encoding.

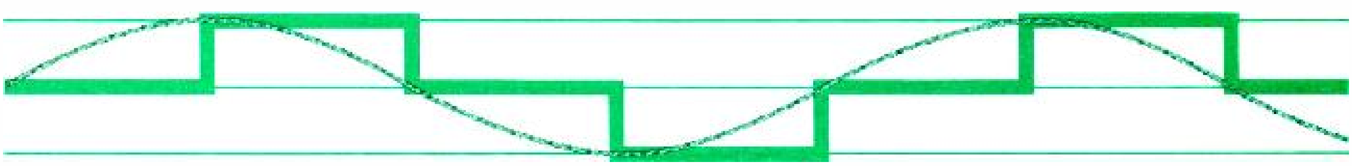
In floating-point encoding, the A/D converter at the input contains what is effectively a compressor that subtracts a constant from any voltages falling above a given threshold before encoding them. An extra bit appended to the digital word notifies the output D/A converter that this has been done and causes it to perform a complementary expansion on playback. The peak S/N ratio at any instant is still that which can be predicted by the bit resolution, but the dynamic range (the difference between the weakest and strongest signals the system can accept) is increased by the amount of compression/expansion.

Another technique used to minimize auditory effects of system noise is high-frequency pre-emphasis/de-emphasis. As in conventional tape recording, this trades high-frequency headroom for better noise performance. This could be disadvantageous in a system intended for recording live sources, but it is useful in systems biased heavily for playback use.

Miscellaneous Problems. Just as basic hardware of digital audio systems tends to be high in cost, so are ancillary items. Thus, a studio that wished to do not only its recording but its mixing and signal processing in the digital domain would require some fairly complex, specialized equipment. Mixing, for example, can no longer be performed by simple analog summation; a digital adder is required. Similarly, any change in system gain requires that each digital word be multiplied by a constant. Furthermore, equalization requires use of digital filters, which are usually programmed in software. Offsetting these fairly formidable requirements is the fact that digital hardware tends to be generalized. The equipment necessary for one kind of signal processing will usually perform other types as well. Such flexibility may foster development of new types of signal processing.

Editing is another problem area. The trusty razor blades that served so well during the era of analog recording must now be consigned to the recycling dump in favor of electronic methods. Equipment currently available is capable of letting the engineer analyze waveforms to be joined for both amplitude and slope and pick the junction point accordingly. Splices, which in a typical multi-track environment can be made at different points in the various channels, can be audibly perfect when this technique is applied.

Standards. At the present time, despite some efforts to the contrary, competing digital systems vary considerably in format. Sampling frequencies vary between about 44 and 50 kHz, and coding schemes range from 12-bit nonlinear to 16-bit linear. Lack of cross-compatibility between these various systems could eventually cause problems. Computer



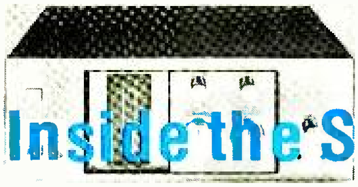
Low-frequency sine wave amplitude equal to plus-or-minus one least significant bit is converted to a quasi-square wave by quantization. The effect resembles amplifier clipping and introduces gross distortion.

routines have recently been developed to translate the digital code generated by one system into that of any other. Some degradation does occur in this process, but it is small enough to be acceptable provided several such conversions are not carried out in tandem.

Politics. The nature of the digital domain is such that format decisions are binding on performance. Thus, once a certain bit resolution is adopted, the S/N ratio is fixed with no possibility of improvement. Also, the choice of sampling rate places an absolute limitation on system bandwidth. This is in contrast to analog formats such as, for instance, the compact cassette, where successive improvements in tape and hardware have transformed a system originally designed for speech only into one that handles music with competence.

Such a state of affairs poses no conundrums when economics permit systems to be made much better than they need to be. But digital audio, on the contrary, almost demands that all reasonable compromises that might reduce costs be made. Since the effects of such compromises (and their irrevocable limits on performance) could persist in the marketplace for some time, caution would suggest that they be made only after the industry has sufficient experience to know what can be profitably traded away. In that sense, digital audio looks not like the final perfection of musical recording, but like the beginning of a new era.

Prospects for the Future. As might be expected, digital audio is already beginning to affect the established recording industry. London Records has released digitally mastered discs, and it seems likely some of the other major labels will do the same before too long. As



BY LEWIS NANASSY
Sony Industries

Inside the Sony PCM-1

Every digital recorder needs a high-speed, wide-band data-storage system. Professional tape machines tend to use high-speed transports operating at 30 ips or more for this purpose. To keep system cost down for consumer applications, the task can be assigned to a video tape recorder. To do this, some form of interface is necessary between the analog input signal and the video machine. The Sony PCM-1 is the first product of this type to reach the market (for about $4000). Here's how it works.

The PCM-1 converts two channels of audio information into a digital equivalent and arranges it in an appropriate format for recording on the VTR. It also includes means to change recorded digital signals from the VTR back into two channels of analog audio that could be fed to a conventional stereo system. The signal processor fits between the stereo audio system and the VTR (in this case a video cassette Betamax).

Signal Format. The digital data is recorded on the VCR as a series of magnetic pulses equivalent to zeros and ones. The digital audio information and error-checking elements (to be discussed later) are inserted within a conventional TV horizontal line as shown in Fig. 1.

The 94 bits are divided into 78 bits shared by the right and left audio information with the remaining 16 bits used for the CRC. Since a TV horizontal interval can support up to 110 bits, and there are 525 lines and 30 frames per second, it is possible for the TV signal to support up to 1.7 million bits per second. It is because of this that a VTR is used as a storage medium for digital audio.

Circuit Operation. As shown in Fig. 2, the

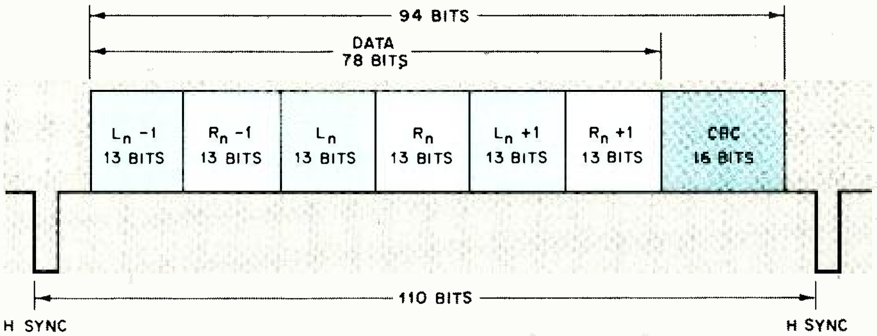


Fig. 1. Instead of video, each horizontal line contains digital information and error-correcting code.

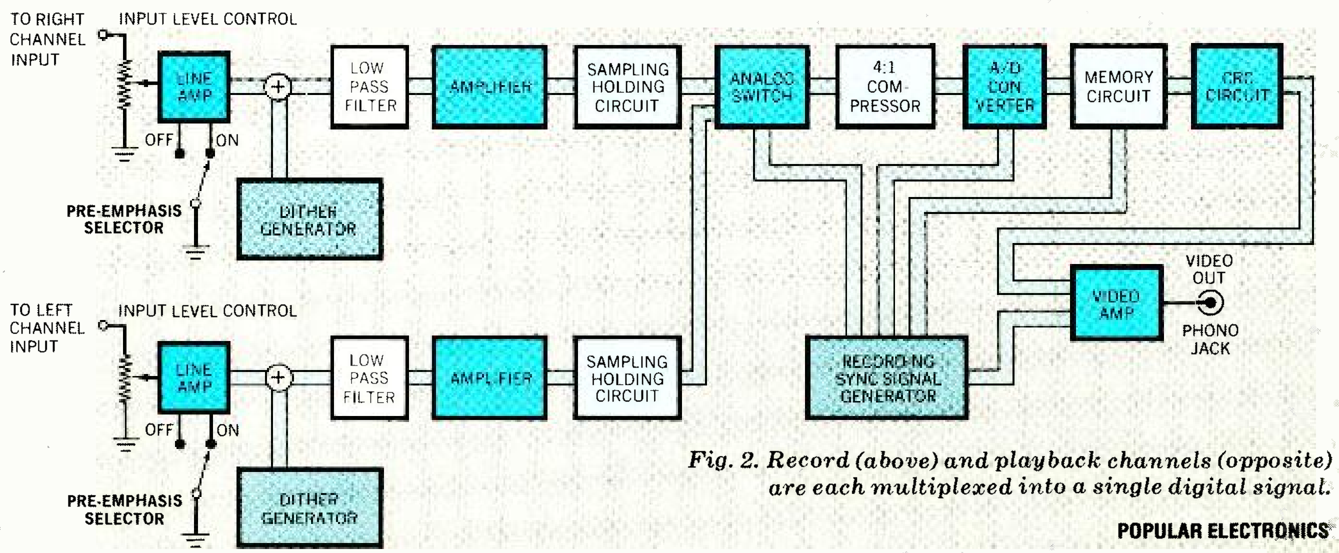


Fig. 2. Record (above) and playback channels (opposite) are each multiplexed into a single digital signal.

Soundstream's Dr. Tom Stockham pointed out at the 1979 Midwest Acoustics Conference, one of the tremendous advantages that digital audio offers to an institution that must store large numbers of master tapes is that of archival permanence. Once a performance is committed to a digital master tape, there is no reason why it should deteriorate at all with the passage of time. If a copy starts to age, a functionally identical dub can be made. It would be surprising, therefore, if record companies did not eventually phase in digital storage of their existing libraries.

Specialty recording companies have been using digital mastering for some time now, Nippon Columbia (Denon) being one of the first. The idea has since spread to the U.S., where it has been employed with apparent success by Telarc, Orinda, and Studio 80.

Generally, these discs have shown appreciably better sound quality than conventionally mastered discs. Unfortunately, the dynamic range of digital sources is so wide that making the transfer to disc without resorting to compression requires great care and, perhaps, prestidigitation as well. And some signal processing—diameter equalization and some means to prevent stylus lift due to excessive vertical (out of phase between the two channels) modulation at low frequencies—defies circumvention. For these reasons, there are many who believe that consumers will not enjoy the undiluted benefits of digital audio until digitally encoded software and the special players designed for it become widely available. (Note that while tape and discs seem to be front-runners among the storage media vying for hegemony in the digital marketplace, other media such as magnetic cards or highly miniaturized read-only memories could win out in the long run.)

The analog establishment is just not ready to roll over and die quite yet, however. For one thing, metal-particle tape

(Continued on page 46)

PCM-1 has separate record and playback sections. In the record mode, the analog audio input signals are amplified and applied to the line amplifier that sets up the desired signal levels and applies high-frequency pre-emphasis. To avoid problems with quantizing noise, a "dither" signal, generated from white noise developed across a zener diode, is added to the audio. It is this noise that fixes the final signal-to-noise ratio and that the pre-emphasis is designed to minimize. An improvement of about 7 dB is realized.

The audio is now sampled at a rate of 44,056 samples per second. The sample-and-hold circuits for the two channels are timed from a crystal oscillator and both are processed by the same A/D (analog-to-digital) converter, with a high-speed analog switch alternating the samples (Fig. 2). The output of the A/D circuit is digital code corresponding to the quantized value of the samples. To keep costs down, a 12-bit A/D converter is used. However, 12-bit resolution gives a dynamic range of only 72 dB, comparable to that of the best analog tape systems. A 4:1 compression applied before A/D conversion, yields another 12 dB of dynamic range when the signal exceeds the 0.93-volt reference level. In the playback mode, a 1-bit "flag" signal added to the 12-bit word is used to trigger a complementary 1:4 expander. This technique produces the equivalent dynamic range of over 84 dB, similar to that of a 14-bit system, although the instantaneous S/N ratio remains at 71 dB.

In operation, the comparator squares off the analog audio, with the output of the comparator feeding a digital counter formed from a series of flip-flops timed from the system clock. The flip-flops are coupled to a D/A converter that reconverts the digital signals into analog form. The new analog signal is fed to the other input of the comparator—when the two input signals are equal, the conversion is complete.

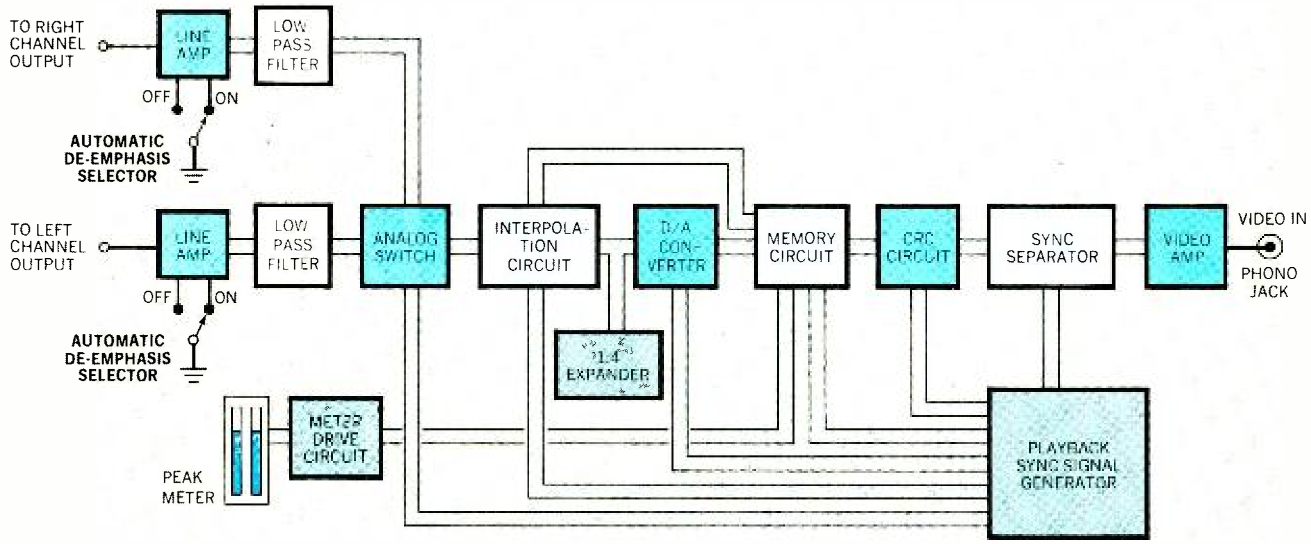
The digital word at the output of the A/D converter is fed to an 8K RAM that provides buffer storage and data interleaving. This allows for time compression required because the digital data signal cannot be recorded during the VTR sync pulses. Compression is achieved by clocking the digital data out of the memory intermittently at a faster rate than it was clocked in. All of the required clock signals, as well as the video sync signals are derived from a crystal-controlled oscillator. Next the digital data has its CRC (error-checking) elements inserted and is passed to the video output amplifiers, where it is mixed with the necessary video/sync signals. The composite output fed to the VTR input jack is 1-volt peak-to-peak NTSC video at 75 ohms output impedance.

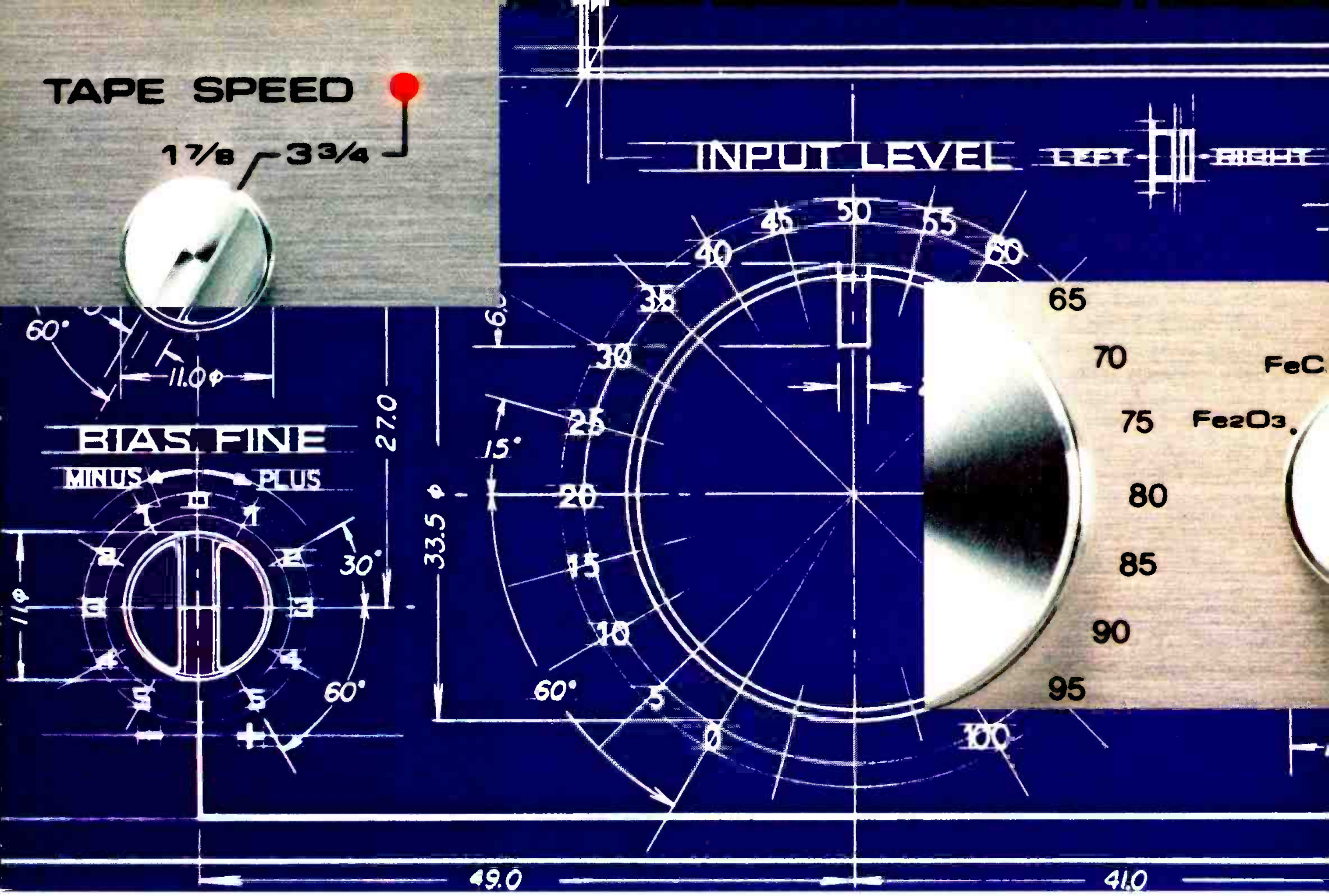
In the playback mode, the amplified video signal is fed to a sync separator. The sync signals are used as a reference to allow the playback sync generator to compensate for slow drift and low-frequency time-base errors coming from the VTR. It is possible that (due to tape dropouts, for example) some of the pulses may be lost between recording and playback. Since a single false bit can drastically alter the digital word (a functional grouping of bits) of which it is a part, the system must include a check for such errors.

A special code, called CRC (cyclic redundance check) is central to the error-checking scheme. Each digital "word" (here a number representing the amplitude of a single sample of the audio signal) is divided by a standard number. The remainder from this division is appended to the digital word.

During playback, the digital word is divided

(Continued on page 46)





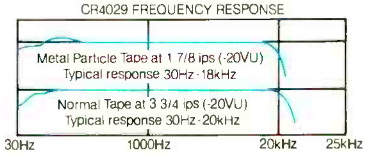
THIS REMARKABLE CASSETTE DECK COULD ONLY COME FROM THE NEW FISHER.

Recent developments have revolutionized tape technology. The new Fisher CR4029 cassette deck, with an array of features you thought were still in the future, can now make recordings in your home that rival the product of professional studios. Equally important, the CR4029 offers a wide range of choices that, until now, were unavailable. Some of the new cassette decks offer one or two of these technological innovations—Fisher offers them all in one integrated package.

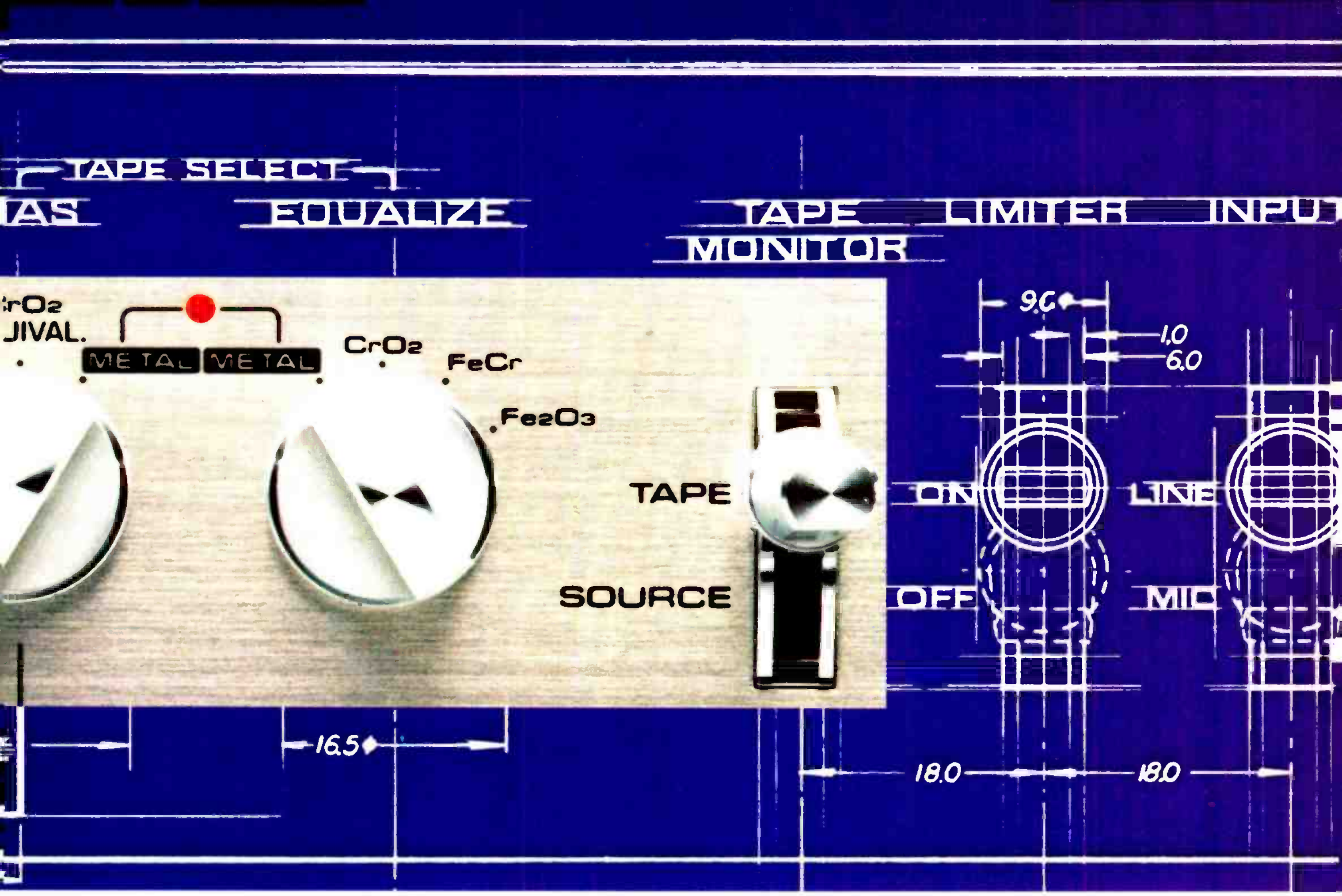
TWO SPEED OPERATION. You can use the CR4029 at the standard 1⅞ ips speed and you'll have outstanding recordings. But that's just the beginning. Switch to the new high-speed 3¾ ips and the CR4029 delivers an incredible 30Hz-20kHz ± 3 dB frequency response (using normal tape). What's more, recording at high speed drastically reduces wow and flutter and tape dropout. Off-the-air and off-the-disc recordings will astound you, and even surprise your friends who own reel to reel recorders. (Since a C90 cassette will record a full album at 3¾ ips, high speed recording is still economical.) But—there's more.

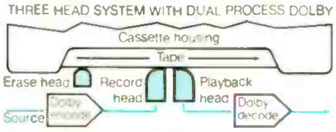
METAL TAPE. Another of the marvelous innovations is metal tape. Why has it become so important? Our chart shows why. Metal tape demonstrably improves frequency response. Combine it with the new high speed and you'll get a hard-to-believe 30Hz-25kHz ± 3 dB frequency response with virtual freedom from distortion. You'll also be able to record at higher levels. (With normal tape and standard speed, you have to record at lower levels to prevent tape saturation and consequent distortion.)

CR4029 FREQUENCY RESPONSE



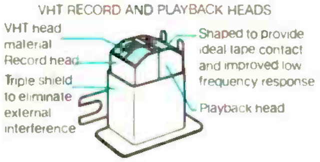
THREE VHT/SENDUST HEADS WITH DUAL PROCESS DOLBY. All this new technology requires new recording, playback and erase heads. So Fisher engineers came up with our new VHT heads. Made of a special micro-fine, high density particle formulation, they bring out the best potential of metal tape and high speed. Because the





The separate playback head lets you listen to the actual recording already on the tape — as you record.

CR4029 is a three-head design, each head can be optimized for a specific function. There's a wide 4 μm gap VHT record head for the best possible signal-to-noise ratio. A narrow 1 μm gap VHT playback head improves frequency response. And a Sendust alloy erase head overcomes the problem of hard-to-erase metal tape. The separate record and playback heads allow you to monitor as you record— an absolute must for serious record-



ing. And Dual Process Dolby gives you the advantage of Dolby noise reduction in both the record/playback and off-the-tape monitoring mode.

THE CR4029 HAS ALL THE OPTIONS. Why have only part of the new tape technology when you can have all of it? Using the CR4029 three head system you can use metal tape at the standard $1^7/_8$ ips speed, combining high performance with long play. Or use normal tape at the new $3^3/_4$ ips speed for both economy and superior performance. Or choose the ultimate: metal tape at high speed $3^3/_4$ ips, and exceed the expectations of the most critical enthusiasts.

IT'S WHAT YOU'D EXPECT FROM THE NEW FISHER. We invented High Fidelity over 40 years ago. We've never stopped moving ahead. The CR4029 is a perfect example. Part of the new Fisher. Where the only thing about us that's old is our tradition of quality and craftsmanship. See the new CR4029 at your Fisher dealer. Everything you'd want in a technologically advanced cassette deck, and at an under $500 price.

New guide for buying high fidelity equipment. Send $2.00 with name and address for Fisher Handbook to: Fisher Corporation, Department H, 21314 Lassen Street, Chatsworth, California 91311

SPECIFICATIONS:

Motor	(1) DC-Servo
Drive System	(1) Capstan
Number of Heads	3
Head Material	VHT/Sendust
Wow and Flutter	
$1^7/_8$ ips	0.06% WRMS
$3^3/_4$ ips	0.05% WRMS
Signal-to-Noise Ratio (CCIR Weighted)	
(Dolby Off)	52dB
(Dolby On)	62dB
Frequency Response $1^7/_8$ ips	
Normal Tape (± 3dB)	30Hz-14kHz
CrO_2 Tape (± 3dB)	30Hz-16kHz
FeCr Tape (± 3dB)	30Hz-16kHz
Metal Tape (± 3dB)	30Hz-18kHz
Frequency Response $3^3/_4$ ips	
Normal Tape (± 3dB)	30Hz-20kHz
CrO_2 Tape (± 3dB)	30Hz-22kHz
FeCr Tape (± 3dB)	30Hz-22kHz
Metal Tape (± 3dB)	30Hz-25kHz
Total Harmonic Distortion at OVU	
$1^7/_8$ ips	1.5%
$3^3/_4$ ips	1.2%
Tape Selector Switch	Norm., CrO_2, FeCr, Metal
Bias Fine Adjustment	± 20%

Dolby is a registered trademark of Dolby Laboratories.

CIRCLE NO. 24 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

the New FISHER

The first name in high fidelity.®

Digital Audio □ □ □

used on professional open-reel recorders offers increased dynamic range. Aided by advanced noise-reduction systems, such as Telefunken's c4d, these tapes could offer signal-to-noise ratios approaching the 90-odd dB available from digital systems. Granted, there will still be wow and flutter and modulation noise, but smaller recording studios, lacking the budget to go digital, might well tolerate these minor disadvantages in return for the wide dynamic range.

Noise reduction may help the conventional phono disc, too. The idea of applying dbx noise reduction to phono discs and playing them back through a decoder, which had little success in its first incarnation, has been reintroduced. In the transformed signal environment and sonic marketplace that now exist, partly due to the influence of digital recording, the dbx system should have far better prospects.

One of the telltale effects that tends to betray the action of a compander like the dbx is that any noise present in the original master tape will vary in level, often quite audibly, on playback. This was often exacerbated by the fact that mastering engineers, not foreseeing such demanding use of their product, are often content with master tapes whose signal-to-noise ratios are just a little better than that of the final disc. Indeed, most of us have probably heard discs on which the hiss from the master tape is clearly audible, which means that the tape S/N ratio can actually be a little worse than that of the disc.

With a digital master tape, the situation is vastly different. Here, the noise is usually so far below the level of the music that, even when the compander action makes it fluctuate, it remains, for practical purposes, inaudible. More to the point, the dbx system can accommodate the wide-ranging digitally reproduced signal without being backed up onto its remotest margins, as is a conventionally made disc. It would be foolhardy to predict how dbx will fare once digital disc systems are widely available to consumers, but for the foreseeable future digital mastering and compansion of analog discs seem to make a happy combination.

Whatever the long-term prospects of digital audio may be, it seems safe to say that it will materially influence the sound of reproduced music—and for the better. Its effects are already beginning to show and are certain to become greater with passing time. ◇

the Sony PCM-1

continued

by the same number. If the remainder is the same, the check bit is stripped off and the remainder of the digital word (the actual digitized audio) passes along for further processing. If the remainder is incorrect, the word is discarded and its value ultimately interpolated from the words immediately adjoining.

After error detection, the digital data stream is fed to a 16K random-access memory that acts as a buffer to take up any short-term time-base errors and to re-establish the original timing. Speed variations such as wow and flutter are thereby eliminated.

The digital signal is then coupled to a D/A converter to produce the equivalent analog signal. Each digital input line is wired to an electronic switch that, when closed, allows a constant current to flow into a scaled resistor network. The output voltage is dependent on how many switches are closed at that instant. The more active bits, the more switches and the higher the output voltage. Thus, each incoming digital word produces its instantaneous analog equivalent.

Now the signal goes to the 1:4 expander that re-establishes the original dynamic range. This is followed by an interpolation circuit that "patches" errors detected by the CRC. A high-speed electronic analog switch, toggled by the timing signal from the playback sync generator, separates the right and left channels. After passing through a low-pass filter that removes the sampling frequency and other undesirable high-frequency components, the two independent analog channels pass through line amplifiers where de-emphasis is applied. The resulting audio can then be routed to any good stereo amplifier/speaker combination.

Figure 3 compares the performance of the PCM-1 with that of a high-quality, 2-track, 38-cm/s tape recorder. ◇

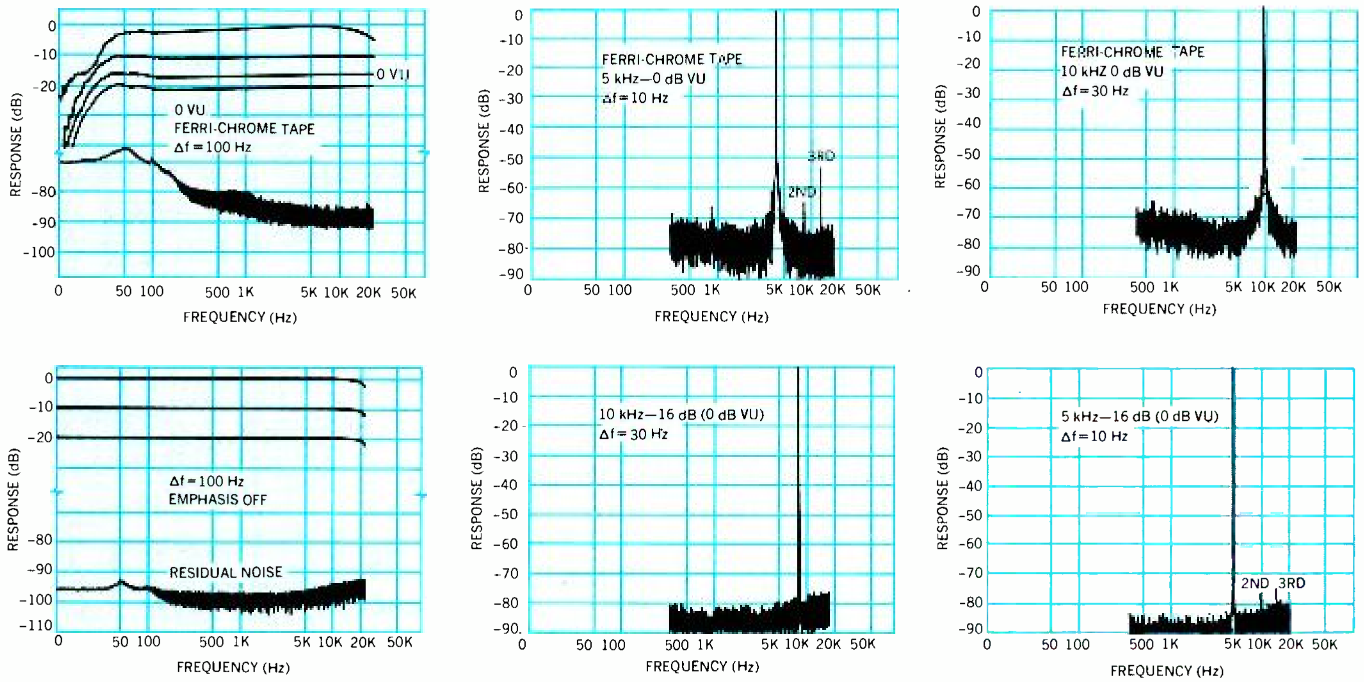
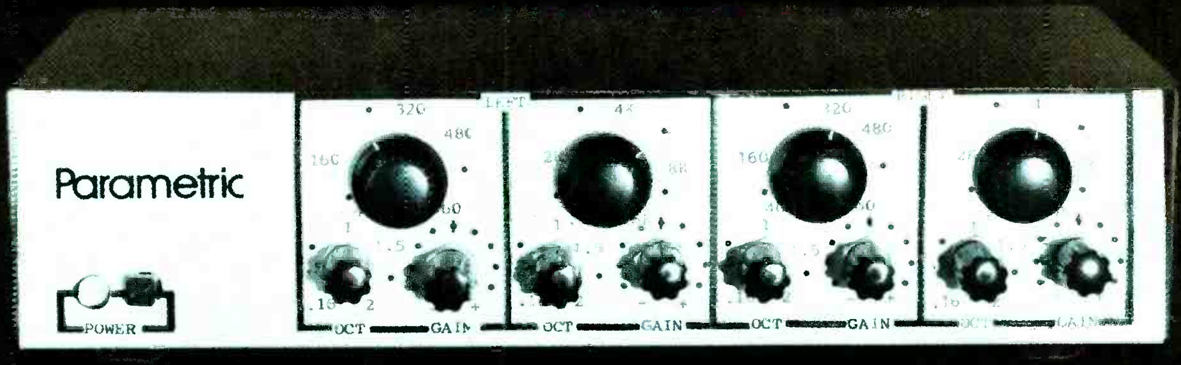


Fig. 3. Performance comparisons of a professional 2-track tape deck running at 38 cm/s (A, B, and C at top) with PCM-1 (D, E, and F) for (left to right) dynamic range, modulation noise, and distortion at 5 kilohertz.

BY JOHN H. ROBERTS



TAILOR THE SOUND OF YOUR AUDIO SYSTEM WITH THIS STEREO PARAMETRIC EQUALIZER

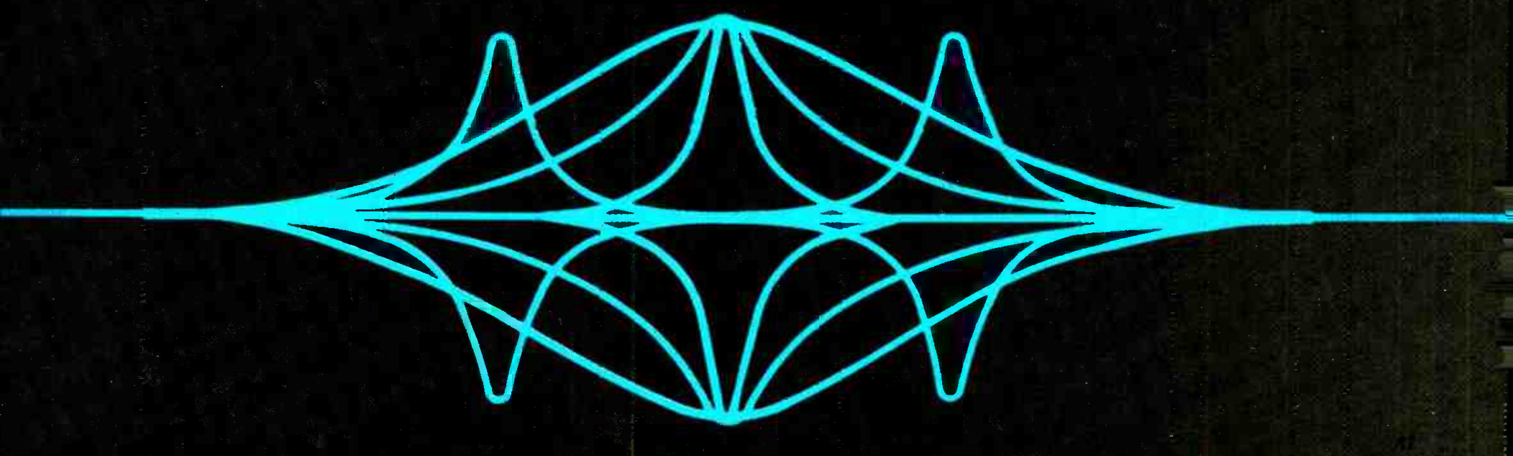
Low-cost, high-performance component employs BIFET operational amplifiers, can be powered by dc or ac sources.

AS THE state of the audio art has matured, whole new families of sophisticated components generically known as *signal processors* have become available for use in sound systems. Among the most popular category of signal processors is the equalizer. And the subcategory that has generated the most excitement among serious audio enthusiasts and sound professionals is the parametric equalizer.

As its name implies, each of the parametric equalizer's key parameters—its center frequency, filter bandwidth or Q, and amount of boost or cut introduced—can be independently adjusted. This provides extraordinary flexibility, allowing the user to tailor equalization to the precise needs for a particular program or room/system combination.

Presented here is a two-band parametric stereo equalizer with several features that commend it to the audiophile. It has been designed so that the Q and BOOST/CUT controls interact to compensate for the perceived change in loudness as filter bandwith increases or decreases. Furthermore, the circuit employs high-performance BIFET op amps, which combine the best of both junction-field-effect and bipolar-junction transistors in each amplifier. It can be powered by either the ac line or a 12-to-30-volt dc supply, making it equally "at home" in fixed, mobile, or portable applications. Finally, the Parametric Equalizer is relatively inexpensive—a line-powered stereo kit costs $99.00.

A Short Course in Equalization. Although last month's POPULAR ELECTRONICS contained a comprehensive



article about equalization ("The Art of Equalization" by Ethan Winer), here's a brief overview of the subject. The category of signal processors known as equalizer can be broken down into three subcategories: tone control or shelving types; graphic or peaking equalizers; and parametrics. All three are capable of boosting or cutting signal levels, but differ in the manner in which they generate the boost or cut, in the shapes of the frequency-response curves they produce, and in the size of the band of frequencies which they affect.

Tone controls are characterized by a gradual transition between the non-boosted and fully boosted (or unattenuated and maximally attenuated) frequency bands, levelling off to a fixed amount of boost or cut. The resulting frequency-response curve takes on the appearance of a shelf, giving rise to the name *shelving equalizer*.

Graphic equalizers divide the audio spectrum into a given number of bands with individual boost/cut controls for each band. The transition between the unaffected and fully affected regions is determined by the number of bands in

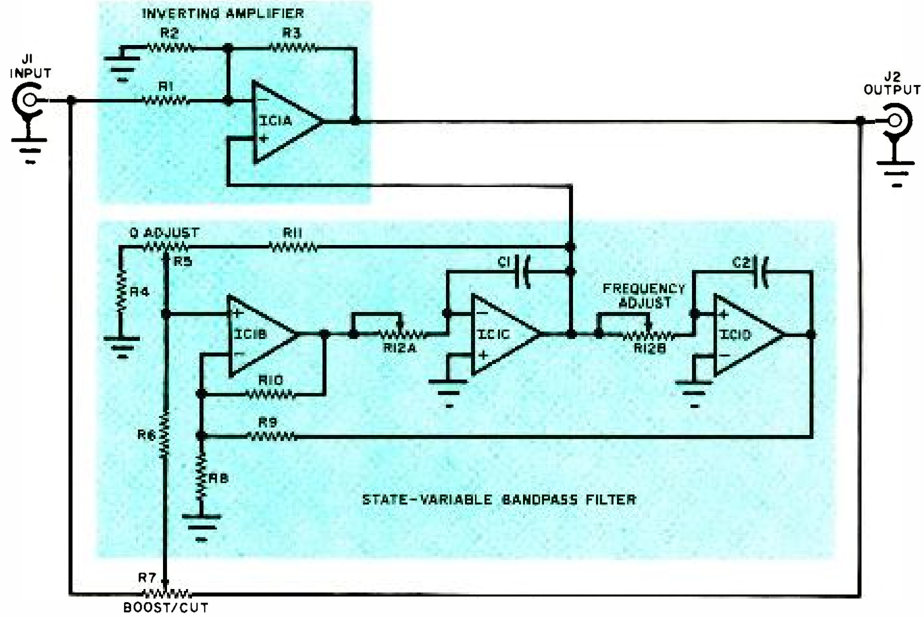
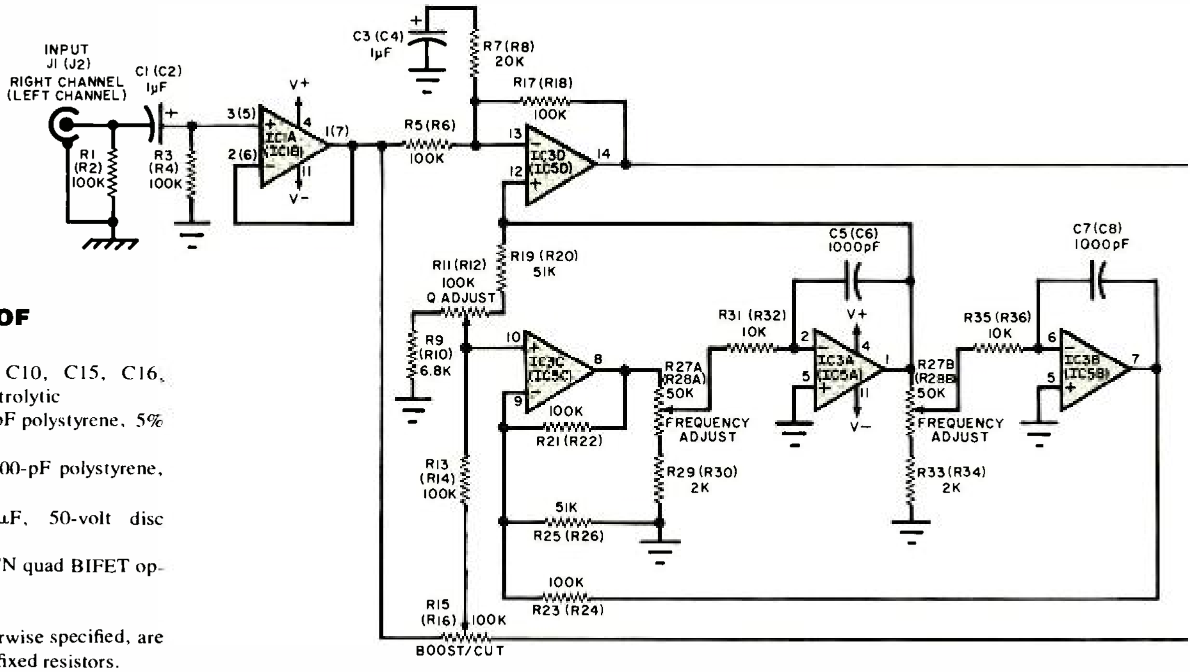


Fig. 1. Simplified schematic of one channel of equalizer shows that an inverting amplifier is interconnected with a modified state-variable active bandpass filter.

the graphic equalizer. An inexpensive five-band or two-octave (so called because each band is two octaves wide) has a lower filter Q and therefore more effect over frequencies somewhat removed from the band of interest than a sophisticated professional equalizer which breaks the audio spectrum down into 30, one-third-octave-wide bands. In most consumer graphic equalizers, the center frequency of each band is fixed, although some more sophisticated units (and most professional graphics) allow the user some leeway in setting the center frequencies. The family of frequency-response curves generated by a graphic



MAIN PARTS LIST (TWO CHANNELS OF EQUALIZATION)

C1, C2, C3, C4, C9, C10, C15, C16, C20—1-μF, 25-volt electrolytic
C5, C6, C7, C8—1000-pF polystyrene, 5% tolerance
C11, C12, C13, C14—8200-pF polystyrene, 5% tolerance
C17**,C18**,C19*—0.1-μF, 50-volt disc ceramic
IC1 through IC5—TL074CN quad BIFET operational amplifier
J1, J2, J3, J4—Phono jack
The following, unless otherwise specified, are ¼-watt, 5% carbon-film fixed resistors.
R1 through R6,R13,R14,R17,R18,R21,R22, R23,R24, R37,R38,R45,R46,R49,R50, R53, R54, R55, R56, R74, R75—100,000 ohms
R7, R8, R39, R40, R63, R64, R67, R68—20,000 ohms
R9,R10,R41,R42—6800 ohms
R11,R12,R15,R16,R43,R44,R47,R48—100,000-ohm, linear-taper potentiometer
R19,R20,R25,R26,R51,R52,R57,R58—51,000 ohms
R27,R28,R59,R60—dual 50,000-ohm linear-taper potentiometer
R29,R30,R33,R34,R61,R62,R65,R66—2000 ohms
R31, R32, R35, R36—10,000 ohms
R69,R70—100 ohms
R71**,R72**,R73*—10 ohms
Misc.—Printed circuit board, pc standoffs, IC sockets or Molex Soldercons, hookup wire, shielded cable, solder, machine hardware, control knobs, suitable enclosure, etc.
*—Dc version only
**—Ac version only

equalizer resembles a series of peaks and valleys. That's why some audiophiles refer to graphic equalizers as "peaking" types.

The parametric equalizer is a variation on the graphic equalizer theme. In addition to an individual boost/cut control, each band of a parametric equalizer also has center-frequency and bandwidth or filter Q controls. This means that the amount of boost or cut introduced, the center frequency of the band of equalization, and the bandwidth within which the equalization is applied (as well as the transition between the frequencies that are unaffected and those which are boosted or cut the most) are all independently variable. The parametric equalizer thus gives its user the ultimate in control over the sound recorded on tape or reproduced by his speakers.

About the Circuit. A simplified schematic of the Parametric Equalizer is shown in Fig. 1. Only one equalizer section of one channel's circuit is shown, and input buffering and output decoupling details are omitted. Similarly, power supply connections are not shown. It can be seen that the simplified schematic is that of an inverting amplifier (*IC1A*, *R1*, *R2*, and *R3*) interconnected with a modified "state variable" active bandpass filter. Such a filter is composed of two active integrators connected in cascade (*IC1C*, *IC1D* , and associated passive components) and a differential amplifier (*IC1B* and associated passive components).

PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS (Supplied by the Author)

Center frequency range: 40 to 16,000 Hz in two bands—40 to 960 Hz, 500 to 16,000 Hz

Frequency response: 3 to 100,000 Hz, +0 dB, −1 dB with all controls at their flat settings

Input impedance: 50,000 ohms

Input/output gain: 0 dB

Intermodulation distortion (SMPTE): Less than 0.007%

Maximum output: 8 volts rms into a 10,000-ohm load when powered by ±15-volt supply

Maximum boost/cut: ±20 dB at 0.16-octave bandwidth

Output impedance: 100 ohms

Output noise: −70 dBm unweighted, −89 dBm "A" weighted

Range of Q adjustment: 0.16 to 2 octaves (−3-dB bandwidth)

Total harmonic distortion plus noise: below 0.04% from 20 to 20,000 Hz

This circuit was chosen for use in the Parametric Equalizer because its center frequency and Q can be varied independently of each other. The filter's center frequency is selected by adjusting dual potentiometer *R12*. Filter bandwidth and Q are dependent upon the values of *R4* and *R11* and the setting of potentiometer *R5*. For the component values employed in this project, filter bandwidth and Q can be adjusted over a range of 0.16 to 2 octaves at the −3-dB points. (The relationship between bandwidth at the −3-dB points and filter Q is given by the simple equation $BW_{-3\,dB} = 1 / Q$.)

To convert a state variable active bandpass filter into the desired all-pass circuit with adjustable boost and cut, a potentiometer (*R7*) is connected between the inverting input and the output of unity-gain amplifier *IC1A*. The wiper of this potentiometer is connected to the input of differential amplifier *IC1B*. Signals appearing at the output of integrator *IC1C*, which are inverted with respect to those appearing at its input, are applied to the noninverting input of *IC1A*.

When the wiper of *R7* is at the *J1* extreme of its travel, the bandpassed signal adds to the input signal, boosting the amplitude of signals within the filter's passband. When the wiper is at the *J2* extreme of its travel, the bandpassed

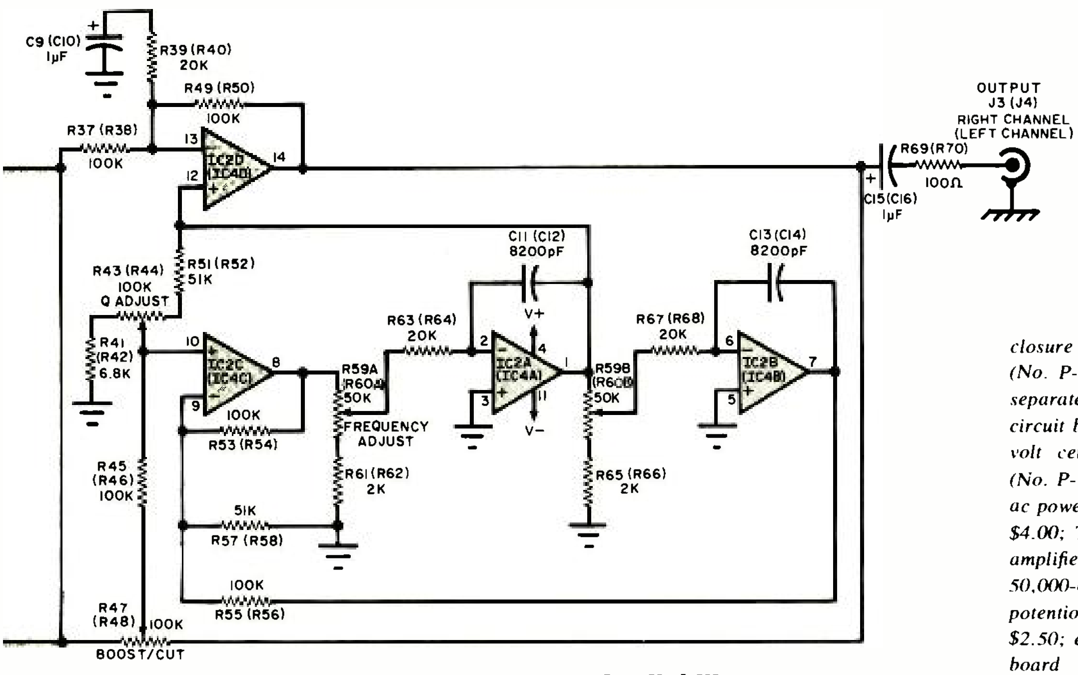


Fig. 2. The complete circuit for a two-channel equalizer. Part numbers not in parentheses are for right channel of a stereo system, others are for left channel. For components with asterisks, see Figs. 3 and 4.

Parts Availability

Note—The following are available from Phoenix Systems, 375 Springhill Road, Monroe, CT 06468 (203-261-4904): Complete kit of parts including enclosure for ac-powered stereo equalizer (No. P-94-S) for $99.00; Complete kit of parts including enclosure for dc-powered stereo equalizer (No. P-94-SC) for $89.00. Also available separately: etched and drilled main printed circuit board (No. P-94-AB) for $8.00; 20-volt center-tapped stepdown transformer (No. P-94-T) for $6.50; etched and drilled ac power supply board (No. P-04-PSB) for $4.00; TL074CN quad BIFET operational amplifier IC (No. P-94-C) for $2.50; dual 50,000-ohm, linear-taper, closely tracking potentiometer (No. P-94-2X50KB) for $2.50; etched and drilled dc power supply board (No. P-94-PSBC) for $2.00; 100,000-ohm, linear-taper potentiometer (No. P-94-100KB) for $1.00; p.c.-mount, push-on/push-off power switch (No. P-94-SL) for $1.00. Add $1.00 handling charge for orders less than $10.00. Add $1.00 for COD orders. Canadians add $2.50 postage. Connecticut residents add state tax.

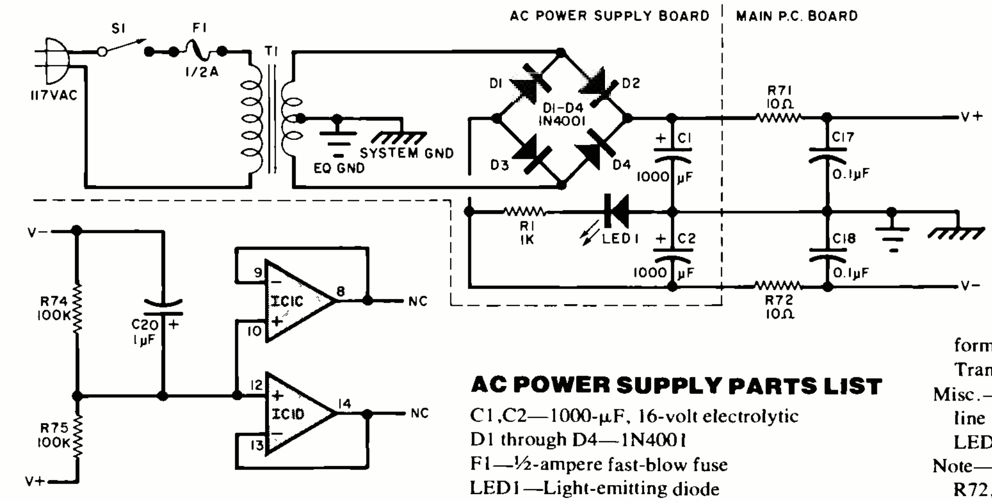


Fig. 3. Schematic of power supply to use with an ac source. It is a conventional full-wave circuit giving plus and minus 15 volts to ground.

AC POWER SUPPLY PARTS LIST

C1,C2—1000-µF, 16-volt electrolytic
D1 through D4—1N4001
F1—½-ampere fast-blow fuse
LED1—Light-emitting diode
R1—1000-ohm, ¼-watt, 5% resistor
S1—Spst switch
T1—20-volt, center-tapped stepdown transformer, secondary rating 100 mA (Signal Transformer No. ST-4-20 or equivalent)
Misc.—Printed circuit board, pc standoffs, line cord, strain relief, hookup wire, solder, LED mounting collar, hardware, etc.
Note— Components C17, C18, C20, IC1, R72, R74 and R75 are mounted on the project's main printed circuit board and are included in the Main Parts List. See Fig. 1 for Parts Availability.

signal subtracts from the input signal, attenuating input signals within the passband of the active filter. Finally, when the wiper of *R7* is at the midpoint of its travel, the output of *IC1A* cancels out that portion of the input signal appearing at the wiper because the two signals are 180° out-of-phase. This means that no signals are routed to the bandpass filter, the filter generates no output, and has no effect on *IC1A*. The result is that inverting amplifier *IC1A* exhibits a flat frequency response.

There are two equalizer sections for each signal channel. (Only one section is shown in Fig. 1.) The center frequency of the low-band equalizer can be adjusted from 40 to 960 Hz, and that of the high-band equalizer from 500 to 16,000 Hz. Both the setting of the BOOST/CUT potentiometer and the value of filter Q determine the amount of boost or cut introduced by each equalizer section. The maximum boost or cut is ±20 dB at a filter bandwidth of 0.16 octave, and ±12 dB at a bandwidth of 2 octaves. This interaction makes the Q control more convenient to use because parametric designs not incorporating it often require readjustment of equalizer gain after the filter Q has been changed.

The master schematic of the main Parametric Equalizer circuit is shown in Fig. 2. The most likely application for this project is in a stereo sound system, so the schematic describes a two-channel equalizer. All components pertaining to the right signal channel have part numbers not shown in parentheses. Those for the left channel, however, have part numbers which are shown in parentheses. The rest of this discussion will refer only to the right signal channel but is equally applicable to the left.

Input signals are applied to jack *J1*, where *R1* and *R3* (which are effectively in parallel) provide a high-impedance load. Capacitor *C1* blocks any dc level that might be accompanying the input signal. Buffering is accomplished by voltage follower *IC1A* which isolates the input from the rest of the circuit. Output signals from the voltage follower are then applied to two cascaded equalizer sections, each of which employs a TL074CN quad BIFET operational amplifier IC.

Each section closely resembles the simplified schematic shown in Fig. 1. That employing *IC3* is the high-band equalizer circuit. Its center frequency is adjustable by means of dual potentiometer *R27* over a range of 500 to 16,000 Hz. Potentiometer *R11* is the filter's Q ADJUST control and potentiometer *R15* (along with the Q of the filter) determine the amount of boost or cut introduced.

The second equalizer circuit (the one

(Continued on page 57)

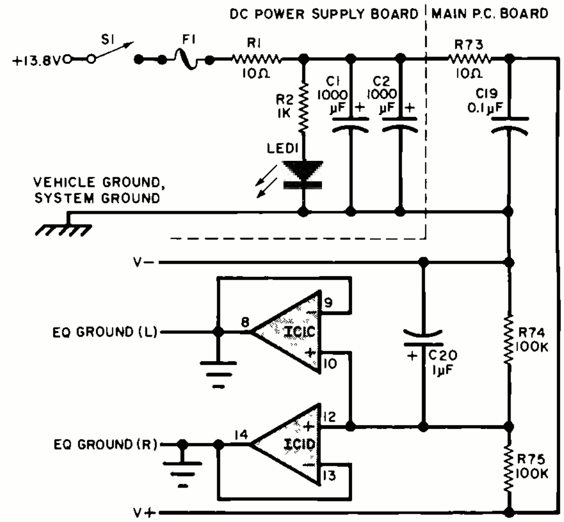


Fig. 4. Use this circuit if a dc supply is to be employed. The IC voltage followers derive an artificial equalizer ground.

DC POWER SUPPLY PARTS LIST

C1,C2—1000-µF, 16-volt electrolytic
F1—½-ampere fast-blow fuse
LED1—Light-emitting diode
R1—10-ohm, ¼-W, 5% resistor
R2—1000-ohm, ¼-W, 5% resistor
S1—spst switch
Misc.—Printed circuit board, pc standoffs, machine hardware, etc.
Note—Components C19, C20, IC1, R73, R74, and R75 are mounted on the project's main printed circuit board and are included in the Main Parts List. See Fig. 1 for Parts Availability.

You've probably seen advertisements from other electronics schools. Maybe you think they're all the same. They're not!

CIE is the largest independent home study school in the world that specializes exclusively in electronics.

. . .

Meet the Electronics Specialists.

When you pick an electronics school, you're getting ready to invest some time and money. And your whole future depends on the education you get in return.

That's why it makes so much sense to go with number one . . . with the specialists . . . with CIE!

There's no such thing as bargain education.

If you talked with some of our graduates, chances are you'd find a lot of them shopped around for their training. Not for the lowest priced but for the best. They pretty much knew what was available when they picked CIE as number one.

We don't promise you the moon. We do promise you a proven way to build valuable career skills. The CIE faculty and staff are dedicated to that. When you graduate, your diploma shows employers you know what you're about. Today, it's pretty hard to put a price on that.

Because we're specialists, we have to stay ahead.

At CIE, we've got a position of leadership to maintain. Here are some of the ways we hang onto it . . .

Our step-by-step learning includes "hands-on" training.

At CIE, we believe theory is important. And our famous Auto-Programmed® Lessons teach you the principles in logical steps.

But professionals need more than theory. That's why some of our courses train you to use tools of the trade like a 5 MHz triggered-sweep, solid-state oscilloscope you build yourself – and use to practice troubleshooting. Or a beauty of a 19-inch diagonal Zenith solid-state color TV you use to perform actual service operations.

Our specialists offer you personal attention.

Sometimes, you may even have a question about a specific lesson. Fine. Write it down and mail it in. Our experts will answer you promptly in writing. You may even get the specialized knowledge of all the CIE specialists. And the answer you get becomes a part of your permanent reference file. You may find this even better than having a classroom teacher.

Pick the pace that's right for you.

CIE understands people need to learn at their own pace. There's no pressure to keep up . . . no slow learners hold you back. If you're a beginner, you start with the basics. If you already know some electronics, you move ahead to your own level.

Enjoy the promptness of CIE's "same day" grading cycle.

When we receive your lesson before noon Monday through Saturday, we grade it and mail it back – the same day. You find out quickly how well you're doing!

CIE can prepare you for your FCC License.

For some electronics jobs, you must have your FCC License. For others, employers often consider it a mark in your favor. Either way, it's government-certified proof of your specific knowledge and skills!

More than half of CIE's courses prepare you to pass the government-administered exam. In continuing surveys, nearly 4 out of 5 CIE graduates who take the exam get their Licenses!

For professionals only.

CIE training is not for the hobbyist. It's for people who are willing to roll up their sleeves and go to work . . . to build a career. The work can be hard, sure. But the benefits are worth it.

Send for more details and a FREE school catalog.

Mail the card today. If it's gone, cut out and mail the coupon. You'll get a FREE school catalog plus complete information on independent home study. For your convenience, we'll try to have a CIE representative contact you to answer any questions you may have.

Mail the card or the coupon or write CIE (mentioning name and date of this magazine) at: 1776 East 17th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44114.

Patterns shown on TV and oscilloscope screens are simulated.

CIE **Cleveland Institute of Electronics, Inc.**
1776 East 17th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44114
Accredited Member National Home Study Council

☐ **YES . . .** I want the best of everything! Send me my FREE CIE school catalog – including details about troubleshooting courses – plus my FREE package of home study information. PE-97

Print Name ____________________

Address ____________________ Apt. ________

City ____________________

State ____________________ Zip ________

Age ________ Phone (area code) ________

Check box for G.I. Bill information: ☐ Veteran ☐ Active Duty

MAIL TODAY!

A Popular Electronics Audio Dealer Profile

"Since I've been reading Popular Electronics, my knowledge of audio has grown. And so has my business."

Sy Denby, Audio Dealer,
Metro Electronics, New York City

"Everything's changed since we opened our doors in the mid-1960s. And it continues to change," Sy Denby says. "Which means that to grow in this business, a dealer has to keep learning. The minute he stops, he might as well retire."

For years, one of Sy's prime sources of audio knowledge has been Popular Electronics.

"A special kind of audio expertise..."

That's the way Sy describes PE's audio coverage. "The columns and articles give me an uncomplicated grasp of how certain technologies work electronically," he adds. "And they help me anticipate upcoming product developments."

"The editors know this business from both sides of the counter..."

Editors like Art Salsberg, John McVeigh, Ralph Hodges and Julian Hirsch. Men who understand the needs and interests of both dealers and buyers.

And now that Hal Rodgers is the magazine's new Senior Editor, Sy is looking forward to even greater audio coverage. "Hal's one of the best. He'll make a good magazine even better."

Every month, Sy Denby and audio dealers throughout the country read Popular Electronics ...along with 411,000* audio enthusiasts. An untapped market of electronics activists who depend on PE for published audio information. You just can't duplicate it.

Popular Electronics

The sound investment for audio marketers.

Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016

*Primary readers

1954/1979 25

(Continued from page 50)

employing *IC2*) is the low-band unit. Dual potentiometer *R59* allows adjustment of its center frequency over a range of 40 to 960 Hz. The filter's Q is adjusted by varying the setting of potentiometer *R43*. Signals within the filter passband can be boosted or cut by means of potentiometer *R47*.

Output signals from *IC2D* are coupled to output jack *J3* via *C15* and *R69*. The electrolytic capacitor blocks any dc offset appearing at the output of the operational amplifier and the resistor provides decoupling. Signals can be routed from the output jack back to the tape monitor loop of a preamplifier or receiver, if that is where drive signals were taken, or to the input of the power amplifier if drive is obtained from the preamplifier output.

Power supply details are omitted from the main schematic for simplicity's sake, but each IC's power supply pins are denoted. The Parametric Equalizer can be powered by either the ac line or a 13.8-volt dc automotive electrical system. Schematic diagrams of the ac and dc supplies are shown in Figs. 3 and 4, respectively. The ac supply is a conventional full-wave circuit employing a 20-volt, center-tapped transformer. Diodes *D1* through *D4* rectify the low-voltage ac into bipolar, pulsating dc which is filtered by *C1* and *C2*. Light-emitting diode *LED1* functions as a pilot light. All components except for decoupling resistors and capacitors *R71*, *R72*, *C17* and *C18* are mounted on a separate power supply circuit board. The output of the supply is ±15 volts dc.

The dc supply employs voltage divider *R74R75* and voltage followers *IC1C* and *IC1D* to derive an artificial equalizer ground at one-half the full voltage delivered by the electrical system powering the circuit. Note, however, that the voltage divider should be connected to the noninverting inputs of the voltage followers even if the ac supply is used to power the circuit. This is done to prevent unwanted oscillation. The outputs of the followers are left uncommitted when the ac power supply is employed.

Light-emitting diode *LED1* acts as a pilot light, and electrolytic capacitors *C1* and *C2* filter any noise present on the dc line. Note that decoupling components *R73* and *C19* as well as the "equalizer ground" deriving circuit are located on the main printed circuit board.

In the dc-powered equalizer, the negative supply voltage pins of the quad operational amplifier IC's are connected to the vehicle and sound system ground (shown in the schematics as "earth

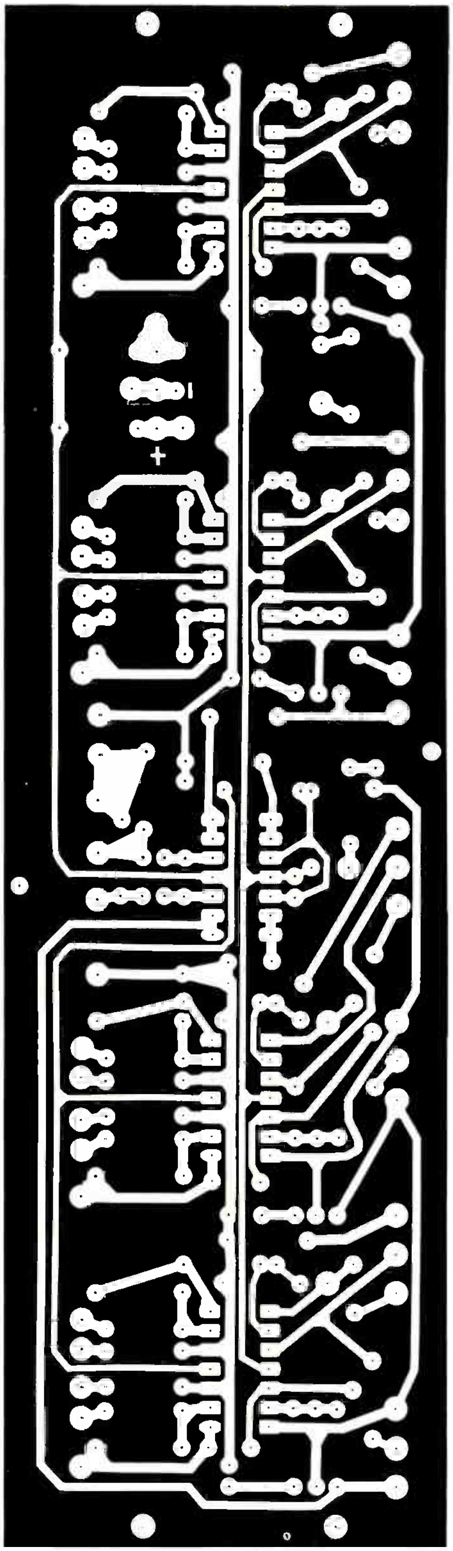


Fig. 5. Actual-size etching and drilling guide for the main printed circuit board.

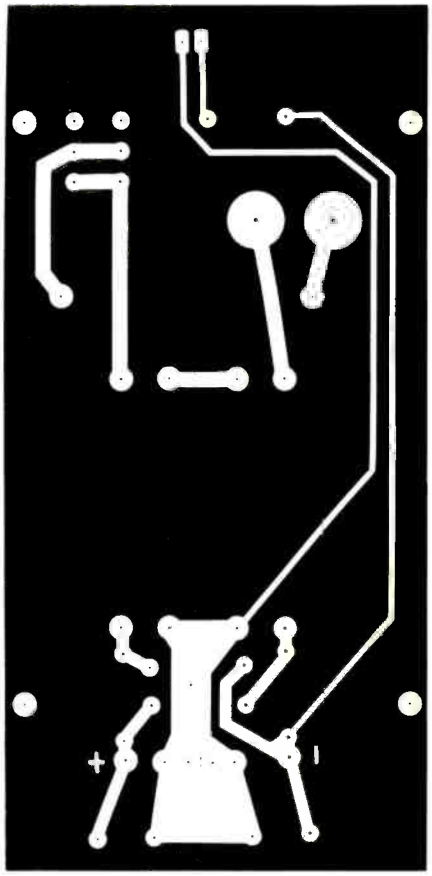


Fig. 6. Use this board for an ac power supply.

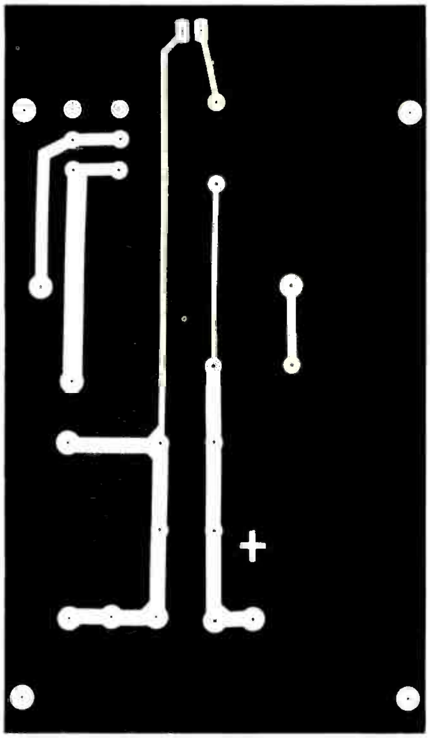


Fig. 7. If a dc supply is available, use this board.

ground" symbols). The artificial grounds derived by *IC1C* and *IC1D* are shown as conventional "chassis ground" symbols. Note that the grounds within the equalizer sections (for example, the noninverting inputs of the op amp integrators) are artificial grounds above vehicle and system ground.

Capacitive coupling between the input jack and the op amp input buffer and between the output of the high-band equalizer and output jack prevents dc offsets both internal and external to the equalizer from having a deleterious effect on the performance of the entire system. It is because of the dc offsets present in the dc-powered equalizer that the "hot" sides of the input and output jacks are returned to system ground but the signal

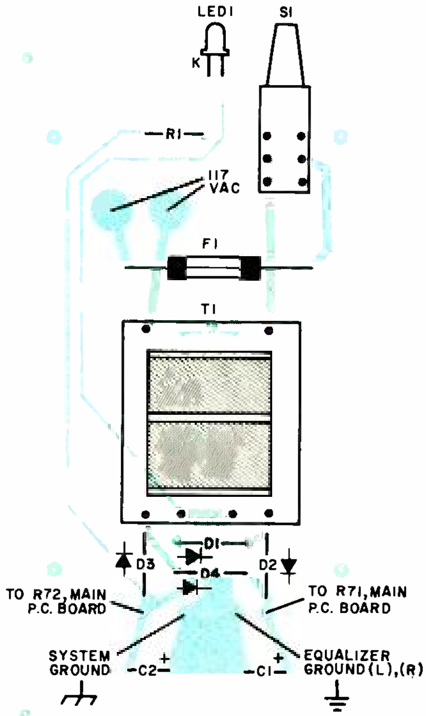


Fig. 9. Component placement for the ac power supply.

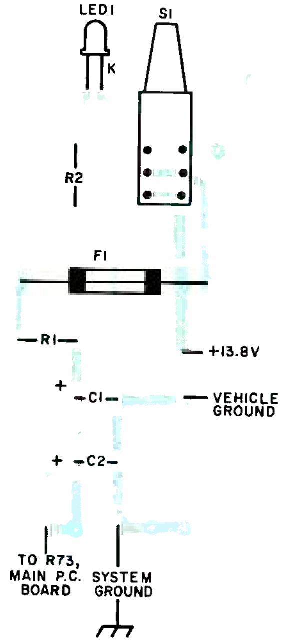


Fig. 10. Component placement for the dc power supply.

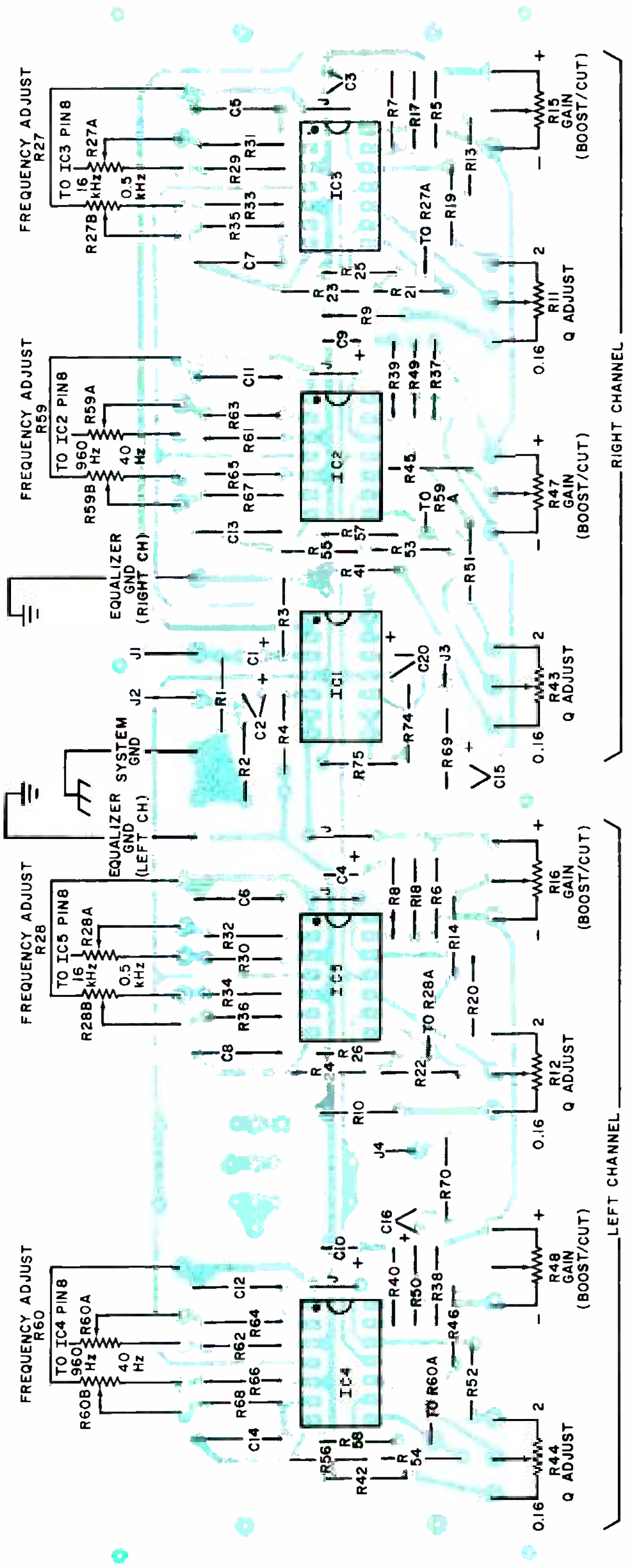


Fig. 8. Component placement for the main pc board for the equalizer. Note vacant pads near upper left to make connections to power supplies.

Creative Computing can help you select the best computer and get the most out of it.

With so many new personal computers being announced and the prices coming down so rapidly, isn't the best bet to wait a year or so to buy a system?

We think not. A pundit once observed that there are three kinds of people in the world: 1) those who make things happen, 2) those who watch things happen and 3) those who wonder what happened. Today, it is those who are getting involved with microcomputers who are making things happen by learning to use computers effectively.

Furthermore, it is not likely that we will see the same dramatic price declines in future years that have already taken place. Rather, one will be able to get more capability for the same price.

The TI-99/4 has excellent color graphics and costs $1150 including color TV monitor.

Which system is for you?

No two people have exactly the same needs. You'll have to determine what capabilities are important to you. Key variables include:

- Upper and lower case. Obviously vital if you are planning to do word processing or anything with text output.
- Graphics. Most systems have graphics but the resolution varies widely. How much do you really need?
- Color. Some systems are B&W, some have 4 colors, others up to 256 colors. Many colors sounds nice, but do you really need 4, or 16, or more?
- Mass storage. The smaller systems are cassette based; larger systems offer floppy disks or even hard disks. What size data bases do you intend to use and is it important to have high-speed random access to an entire data base?
- Languages. Basic is standard but increasingly Pascal, Fortran, Cobol and special purpose languages are being offered.
- Audio, Speech, Music. Are these features important for your planned applications?
- Applications Software. Third party software is widely available for some systems, non-existent for others. Do you need this, or can you write your own?

Unbiased, in-depth evaluations.

At Creative Computing, we obtain new systems as soon as they are announced. We put them through their paces in our Software Center and also in the environment for which they are intended — home, business, or school. We published the first in-depth evaluations of the Texas Instruments 99/4, Atari 800, TRS-80, Ohio Scientific Challenger, Exidy Sorcerer, Apple II disk system and Heath H-8. We intend to continue this type of coverage, not only of systems, but peripherals and software as well.

Sorting: A Key Technique

While evaluations are important, the main focus of Creative Computing magazine is computer applications of all kinds. Many of these require that data be retrieved or sorted. Unfortunately, most programming texts focus on the bubble sort (or straight insertion) and, very infrequently, another technique (usually delayed replacement) and let it go at that.

Yet, except for comparison counting, the bubble sort is the least efficient. Tutorials and articles in Creative Computing demonstrate that the Shell-Metzner and Heapsort are from 50 to 13,000 times as fast as the bubble sort! Consider a sort of 100,000 items on a DEC System 10:

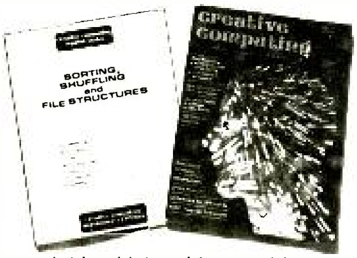
Bubble sort	7.1 days
Delayed replacement	3.8 days
Heapsort	17.3 minutes
Shell-Metzner	15.0 minutes

Needless to say, on a microcomputer, a bubble sort of even 1000 items is agonizingly long.

Free Sorting and Shuffling Reprint

Because sorting and shuffling (mixing a list of items) is so vital in most programming, we are making available a 20-page reprint booklet on Sorting, Shuffling and File Structures along with our May 1979 issue which has several articles on writing user-oriented programs and making the most of available memory space. The reprint booklet and issue are free with 12-issue or longer subscriptions.

At Creative Computing, we believe that computers can be of benefit to virtually every intelligent person in the country. We do not believe that the "Computer priesthood" should confuse and bully the public. As Ted Nelson stated in the Computer Lib Pledge, we do not treat any question as a dumb question, since there is no such thing. We are against computer terms or systems that are oppressive, insulting or unkind, and we are doing the best we can to improve or replace such terminology or systems. We are committed to doing all we can to further human understanding and make computers easy to understand, interactive wherever possible, and fun for the user. The complete Computer Lib Pledge is contained in our May 1979 issue which we are furnishing free to new subscribers.



Free reprint booklet and issue with a new subscription to Creative Computing.

Contributing editor Ted Nelson (L) is author of "Computer Lib/Dream Machines." Publisher David Ahl (R) is a pioneer in computer models, simulations and games.

Computer literacy to everyone

The Creative Computing Software Division is participating with Children's Television Workshop in an important new venture, Sesame Place. These theme parks are being designed to bring interactive computer games and simulations to young children (and their parents) and remove the mystique of computers from the youngest segment of our population. In addition, we are participating in projects with several school systems and museums to write reading comprehension and ecology simulations software. We are also involved in a major college-level computer literacy project.

As a subscriber to Creative Computing, you will benefit from all of these activities. Creative Computing is the Number 1 software and applications magazine. Subscribe today — 12 issues for $15 ($9 saving over the newsstand price). Or, beat inflation and get 36 issues for just $40. Money back if you're not satisfied. Send payment or Visa, Master Charge or American Express number to:

Creative Computing, Attn: Peggy
P.O. Box 789-M
Morristown, NJ 07960

Save time, and call your order toll-free to:
800-631-8112
(In NJ call 201-540-0445)

creative computing

To start your 12-issue subscription to Creative Computing, circle reader service no. 65 You will be billed $15.

For a free catalog of books and software, circle reader service no. 18

paths within each equalizer circuit are referenced to the artificial grounds. In the ac-powered equalizer, however, the bipolar dc voltages furnished by the power supply obviate the need for separate system and equalizer grounds. The two are shown connected together in the schematic of Fig. 3.

Results of tests on the prototype performed by the author at his own lab are shown in the box. You will note that all performance specifications but one are identical for both the dc and ac versions of the Parametric Equalizer. The one area in which the two differ is in the maximum voltage swing that can be generated at the output jack. The reason for this is that in the ac-powered equalizer the potential difference between the V+ and V− supply rails is 30 volts, but the potential difference between the supply rails in the dc-powered equalizer is less than half of this value if the dc power source delivers 13.8 volts. However, even in this situation there exists substantial headroom—most (if not all!) autosound power amplifiers require far less drive than 13.8 volts peak-to-peak to develop their maximum levels of output power. Greater output voltage swings can be obtained by increasing the voltage provided by the dc source. The circuit as shown can be used with supplies from +12 to +30 volts.

Construction. The use of printed circuit assembly techniques is recommended. Full-size etching and drilling guides for the main, ac power supply, and dc power supply circuit boards are shown in Figs. 5, 6, and 7, respectively. The corresponding parts placement guides are shown in Figs. 8, 9 and 10.

Mount all components on the circuit boards as shown in the parts placement guides. Begin by installing the jumpers on the main pc board. Then install the fixed resistors and nonpolarized capacitors. Taking care to observe polarities and pin basings, mount the electrolytic capacitors and semiconductors. The use of IC sockets or Molex Soldercons will facilitate replacement of ICs should that become necessary. Interconnection between the main board and the phono jacks and potentiometers can be made using flexible hookup wire. If desired, signal paths between the board and the jacks can be made with shielded cable.

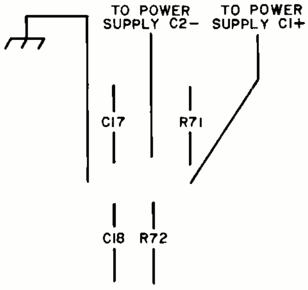


Fig. 11. Special wiring of the main pc board for use with an ac power supply.

This will not be necessary, however, if the project is housed in a grounded metallic enclosure. Special wiring of the main board for ac-powered operation is shown in Fig. 11. Wiring details for dc operation are shown in Fig. 12.

Assemble either the dc or ac power supply to fit the intended application of your Parametric Equalizer. Observe the polarities of electrolytic capacitors and diodes, including the LED pilot light. Fuse *F1* mounts directly on the board and should be soldered to it using pigtail leads. The author designed the power supply boards to accommodate a special push-on/push-off power switch, but any panel-mount switch can be used.

When assembling the circuit boards, be sure to use the minimum amount of heat and solder consistent with the formation of good solder connections. Scrutinize your work after the boards have been completed, paying close attention to polarities, pin basings, power supply wiring and interconnection between the two circuit boards. Make sure that no solder bridges have been created inadvertently.

When all wiring has been completed, mount the circuit boards, jacks and controls in a shielded enclosure. A photograph of the author's ac-powered prototype is shown in Fig. 13. Route power leads out of the enclosure using a protective strain relief. Connect the power leads to a suitable source. Using shielded patch cords, route line-level signals from the tape monitor output of your preamplifier or receiver (or from the preamplifier output) to input jacks *J1* and *J2*. Similarly, patch signals from output jacks *J3* and *J4* back to the tape monitor loop or to the input of the power amplifier. The project is now ready for use.

Using the Parametric Equalizer. Because this project is so flexible, there is no one "correct" way to use it. Its variable Q and center frequency allow the user to boost or attenuate a select group of frequencies. A high Q restricts the boost or cut introduced to a narrow part of the spectrum (less than one octave). A low Q causes broader changes to be introduced.

Adding some sharp boost at the very low and high ends of the audio spectrum allows the user to compensate for speaker rolloff. A broad dip inserted at the midband makes possible the simulation of a loudness contour to enhance low-level listening. The Parametric Equalizer is also adept at compensating for unwanted room resonances. A high-Q cut can reduce audio output at the resonant frequency with little effect on nearby frequencies.

The usual technique for coping with room resonances is as follows. Drive the system with a wideband audio signal

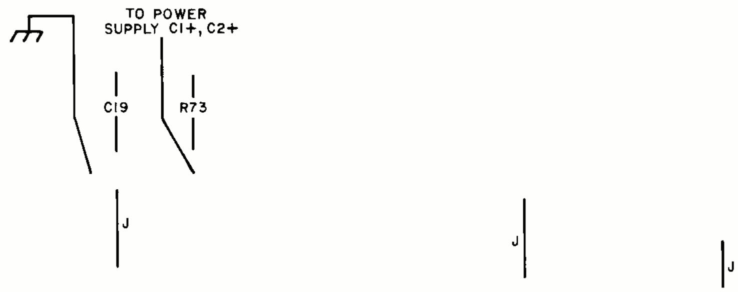


Fig. 12. Special wiring of the main pc board for use with a dc power supply. Note two jumpers on IC1 at right.

and boost the bass region using the Parametric. Using a high Q setting, vary the center frequency of the low-band equalizer until you discover the room's fundamental resonant frequency. (That's the one at which the walls start shaking and the furniture moves around the floor.) Now reduce the setting of the BOOST/CUT control for more even-sounding bass. The high-band equalizer can be used to brighten up a room that is too "dead" acoustically or to attenuate treble response in a room that is too "alive."

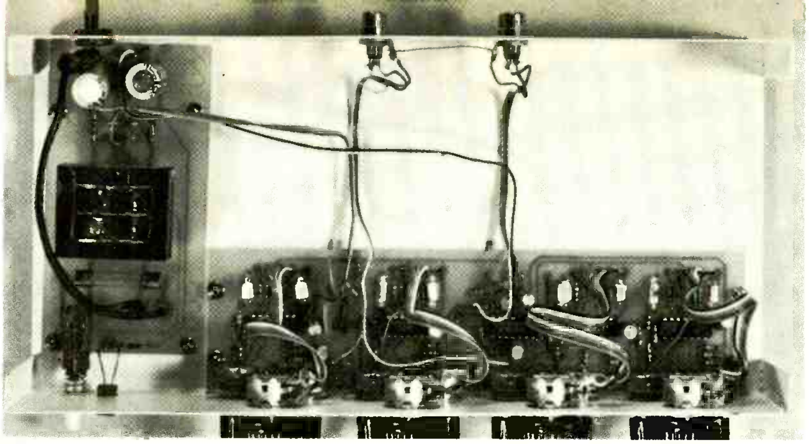


Fig. 13. Interior view of prototype using ac power supply.

You will undoubtedly find other uses for this versatile project. Those who listen to music analytically will appreciate the ability to zero in on one particular instrumental (or human) voice. Amateur recording engineers can employ the Parametric to tailor the sounds of a mix. And, of course, anyone whose speakers have response irregularities will be able to smooth them out.

One word of caution—don't blindly apply large amounts of deep bass and extreme treble boost in an attempt to flatten the response of your system at the upper and lower limits of the audible spectrum. Experience has shown that room/system combinations are best equalized by first employing acoustic methods, followed by electronic equalization. For example, you should first try repositioning the loudspeakers, modifying the absorption coefficients of the room, and adjusting the speakers' crossover level controls (if any).

Most often, a lack of deep bass and extreme highs is due to the limitations of dynamic drivers. Don't try to force flat response out of your speakers by cranking up the BOOST/CUT controls. The results of such attempts frequently include overloaded amplifiers, excessive distortion, and blown voice coils. Remember—equalization should be introduced *intelligently*.

In Conclusion. We have presented a stereo Parametric Equalizer project that is well suited for home, mobile, and portable applications. It provides a high level of performance and the flexibility of control inherent in the parametric design, enough flexibility for most readers. Those who require more bands of equalization per channel can reproduce two or more complete equalizers and connect them in cascade for even greater control over the sounds they record or reproduce. ◇

BY JOHN PFEIFFER and WILLIAM EPPLER

BUILD A

Hand-Held LED Spectrum Analyzer

Real-time octave spectrum analyzer features ten bands for performing a variety of useful audio tests and adjustments

A REAL-TIME octave spectrum analyzer is an invaluable audio test instrument for anyone who wishes to adjust an equalizer to compensate for room or system deficiencies, evaluate and compare loudspeakers, test a hi-fi system's response, and perform other types of acoustic analyses.

Usually, such a device is very expensive. The analyzer described here, however, can be built at reasonable cost, is simple to operate, and when powered by its internal battery, can be hand-held while in use.

The instrument passes the audio output of its internal microphone capsule through 10 octave-spaced bandpass filters and displays the levels in the various bands on a 10 x 7 LED matrix. Decay time of the display can be short, long, or indefinite, depending on the setting of a switch. In addition, the 31-Hz channel can be switched to read out the average level of the total audio signal, allowing the analyzer to be used as a sound-level meter.

Circuit Operation. As shown in Fig. 1, the audio input at *J1* is fed to a buffer in *IC1A*. The gain (11.8) of this stage is set by the ratio of *R5* + *R6* to *R5*. After amplification, the signal forms the common audio input to 10 two-pole bandpass filters as shown in Fig. 2. The center frequencies of the filters were chosen to match the ISO standards for 10-band octave equalizers, making the analyzer as useful as possible in consumer applications. Center frequencies are 31.25, 62.5, 125, 250, 500, 1000, 2000, 4000, 8000, and 16,000 Hz. To produce at least a 15-dB attenuation of adjacent octave center frequencies, a Q of 3.75 was chosen. This produces a clean display while retaining the excellent selectivity for measurement accuracy. The gain of each filter is −2.86 or about 9 dB.

The bandpass output of the filter is rectified (half-wave) by a diode (Fig. 2) and averaged by R_F, C_C, *R63, R64,* and *R65* (Fig. 3). The average network is peak-weighted with the attack characteristics determined by R_F and C_C. The specific value of the attack time constant varies between the filters according to the bandpass center frequency and the values of the audio energy present in that region. The decay time constants are selected by *S2B* (Fig. 3). The FAST


COLD
HOT
LOUDNESS
EJECT
BALANCE
BASS
TREBLE

Audio Project □□□

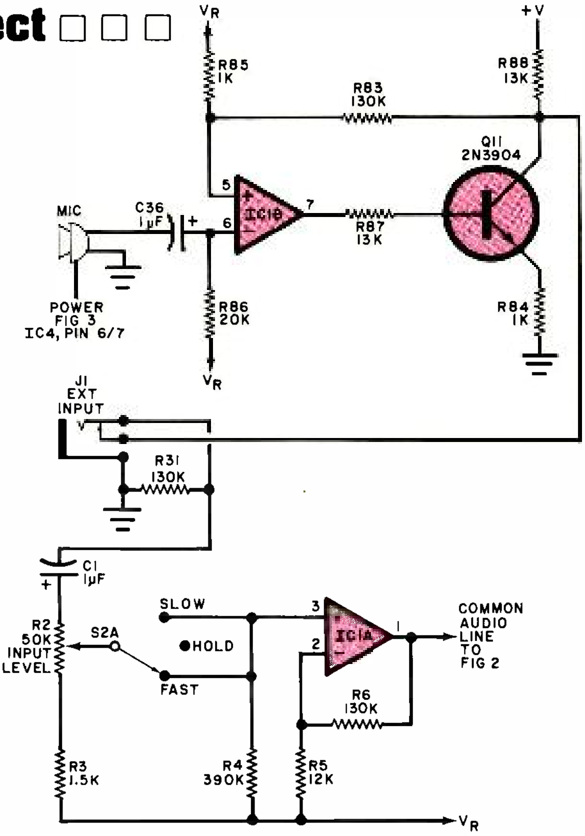
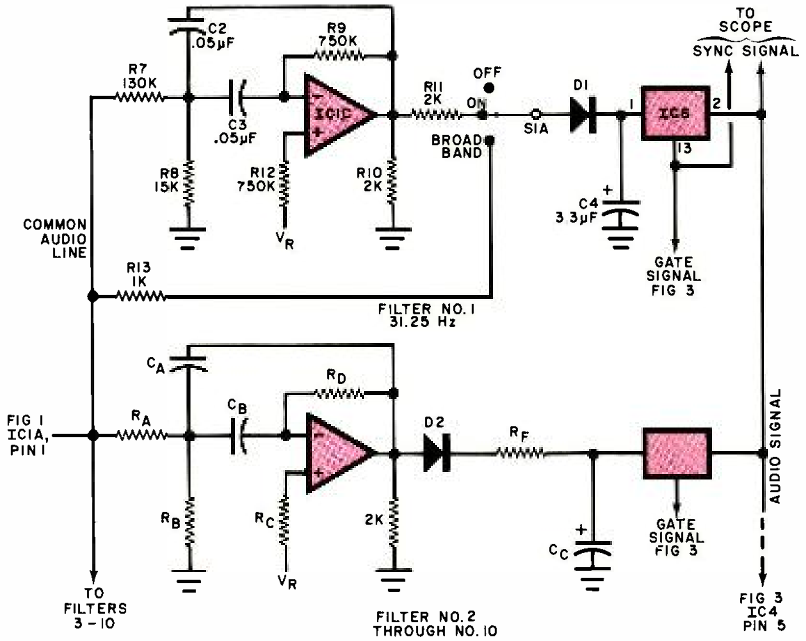


Fig. 1. Input to the analyzer can be directly through J1 or via a microphone with a preamp.

Fig. 2. Incoming audio goes to 10 bandpass filters. Values of components for filters 2 through 10 are given in table below.



Filter	Frequency (Hz)	R_A*	R_B	R_C	R_D	R_F	C_A**	C_B	C_C
2	62.5	68	7.5	390	390	2	0.05	0.05	2.2
3	125	36	3.9	200	200	2	0.047	0.05	2.2
4	250	18	2	0	100	2	0.047	0.05	2.2
5	500	8.2	0.91	0	47	2	0.05	0.05	1
6	1,000	20	1	0	75	2	0.01	0.033	1
7	2,000	11	1.2	0	62	1	0.01	0.01	1
8	4,000	11	1.5	0	75	1	0.0047	0.0033	1
9	8,000	12	1.2	0	68	0.75	0.0022	0.0022	1
10	16,000	13	1.2	0	75	0.33	0.001	0.001	1

*Resistances in kilohms.
**Capacitances in microfarads.

PARTS LIST

B1—8 AA cells
C1,C16,C19,C22,C25,C28,C31,C36—1-µF, 16-V low-leakage radial-lead electrolytic
C2,C3,C5,C6,C9,C12,C14,C15—0.05-µF, 100-V 5% Mylar
C4—3.3-µF, 16-V low-leakage radial-lead electrolytic
C7,C10,C13—2.2-µF, 16-V low-leakage, radial-lead electrolytic
C8,C11—0.047-µF, 100-V 5% Mylar
C17,C20,C21—0.01-µF, 100-V 5% Mylar
C18—0.033-µF, 100-V 5% Mylar
C23—0.0047-µF, 100-V 5% Mylar
C24—0.0033-µF, 100-V 5% Mylar
C26,C27—0.0022-µF, 100-V 5% Mylar
C29,C30,C34—0.001-µF, 100-V 5% Mylar
C32,C33—33-µF, 6-V radial-lead electrolytic
C35—33-µF, 16-V radial-lead electrolytic
D1 through D10—1N4148
DISP1,DISP2—5 x 7 LED matrix (IEE Type LRT1057R) or 70 subminiature red LEDs.
IC1,IC2,IC3—LM324 quad op amp
IC4—LM3915 LED display driver (National)
IC5—CD4017AE CMOS counter
IC6,IC7,IC8—CD4016AE CMOS quad analog switch
J1—Miniature phone jack (Radio Shack #274-296)
J2—Subminiature phone jack (Radio Shack #274-292)
LED1—Subminiature red light emitting diode
MIC—Electret condenser microphone element (Radio Shack #270-092).
Q1 through Q11—2N3904 or equivalent
Unless otherwise noted, the following are ¼-W, 5% resistors:
R1,R6,R7,R68,R83—130,000 ohms
R2—50,000-ohm audio-taper miniature thumbwheel potentiometer
R3,R47—1500 ohms
R4,R16,R19,R63,R66—390,000 ohms
R5,R51—12,000 ohms
R8—15,000 ohms
R9,R12—750,000 ohms
R10,R11,R17,R18,R23,R24,R27,R29, R30,R34,R35,R39,R40,R44,R49,R54, R59—2000 ohms
R13,R37,R45,R50,R84,R85—1000 ohms
R14,R53—68,000 ohms
R15—7500 ohms
R20—36,000 ohms
R21—3900 ohms
R22,R25—200,000 ohms
R26—18,000 ohms
R28—100,000 ohms

mode is useful for displaying the spectrum of speech, music, and other rapidly varying signals. SLOW is used for measuring noise and frequency response. HOLD removes the input signal and defeats the decay network to hold any display condition for several seconds, so the user can record data, change measurement position, etc.

To save cost and space, the LED display matrix and display driver *IC4* are multiplexed among the 10 bandpass filters as shown in Fig. 3. The outputs of *IC5*, a CMOS decade counter, are normally low and go high only at their respective decoded time slots and remain

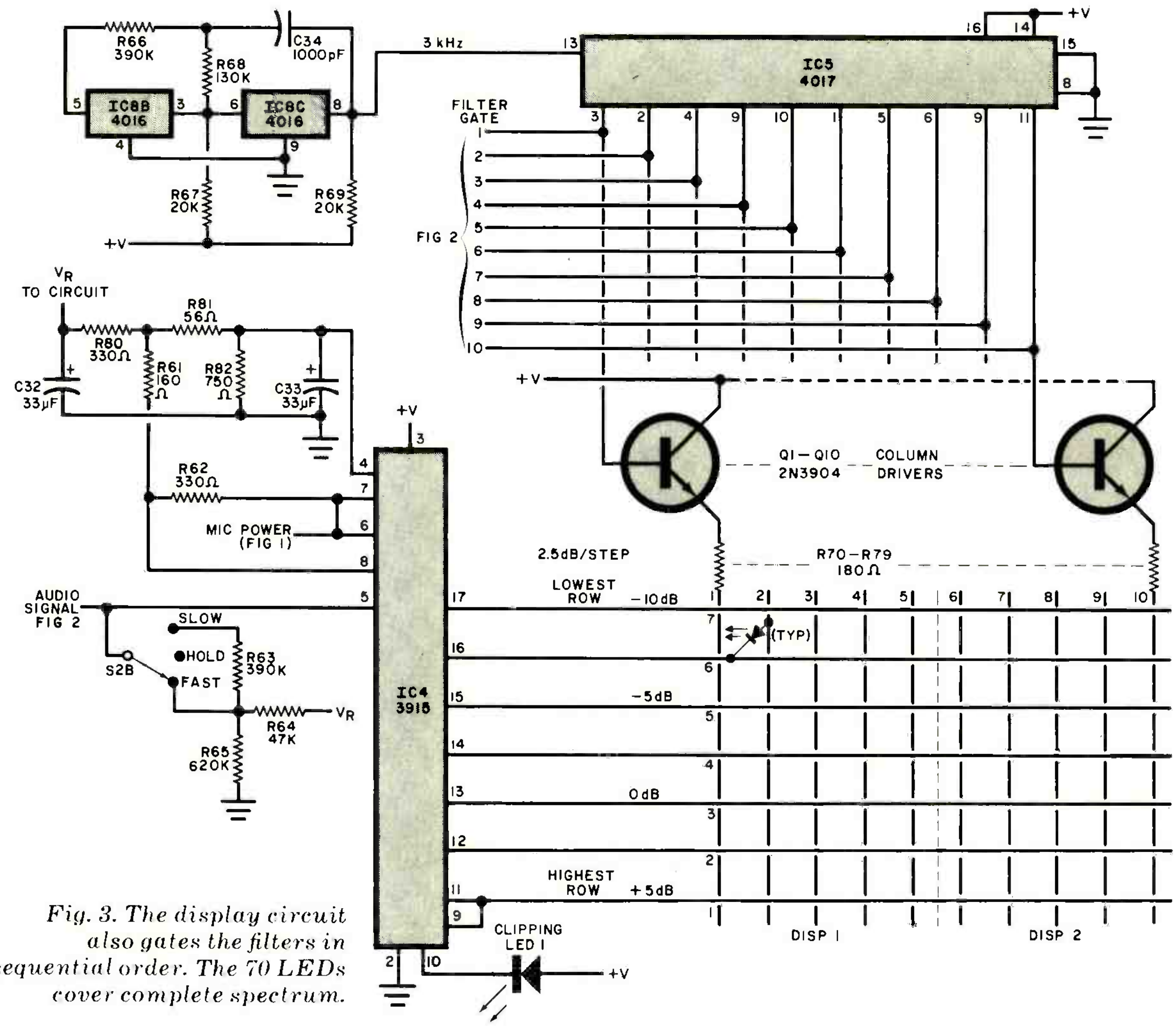


Fig. 3. The display circuit also gates the filters in sequential order. The 70 LEDs cover complete spectrum.

R31—8200 ohms
R32—910 ohms
R33,R64—47,000 ohms
R36,R67,R69,R86—20,000 ohms
R38,R48,R58—75,000 ohms
R41,R46—11,000 ohms
R42,R52,R57—1200 ohms
R43—62,000 ohms
R55,R82—750 ohms
R56,R87,R88—13,000 ohms
R60,R62,R80—330 ohms
R61—160 ohms
R65—620,000 ohms
R70 through R79—180 ohms
R81—56 ohms
S1,S2—Double-pole, triple-throw toggle switch
Misc.—Suitable enclosure, hardware, hookup wire, battery box (2) (Radio Shack 270-391), double-sided foam tape, external power source (8-15 V dc at 100 mA), etc.

Note: The following are available from Gold Line Inc., P.O. Box 20, Redding, CT 06875 (203-938-2588): Complete Model ASA-10 kit including microphone, battery box, and custom-molded case for $139. Also available separately: kit of parts excluding battery box, microphone, and case for $109; set of etched and drilled circuit boards for $18; case and microphone for $30; pc boards, LED displays, and LM3915 for $35. Connecticut residents add state sales tax.

high for one full clock period. This sequentially enables the LED matrix columns through buffers *Q1* through *Q10*.

Two transmission gates in *IC8* make up the counter clock, as shown in Fig. 3. For the values given, the oscillator frequency is approximately 3000 Hz (0.33 ms period). This frequency is not critical. Since the oscillator has active pulldown, the rise time is slow. Therefore, counter *IC5* must be toggled on the falling edge of the clock. This is accomplished by connecting the normal clock input at pin 14 to high and toggling clock-enable input pin 13.

Decoded outputs from *IC5* multiplex the bandpass filter average networks to the input of the *IC4* display drive through CMOS transmission gates located at the output of each filter network (Fig. 2). Since the decay network consisting of *R63* through *R65* is connected to any particular averaging capacitor (C_C) for one-tenth of the time and that interval is much smaller than the time constant of $R64C_C$, the effective decay resistance is 10 times greater than the actual circuit value.

In the HOLD mode, the reflected input impedance of *IC4* is also 10 times greater, producing an almost negligible drift as a sample-and-hold circuit. By far, the dominant factor in the HOLD mode is the leakage of the averaging capacitors. The decay rate in the 500-Hz channel, for example, in the FAST mode is $0.87/(R64 \times 1\ \mu F)$ or about 18 dB/second. In the SLOW position, the rate is $0.87/[(R63 + R64) \times 1\ \mu F]$ or about 2 dB/second.

Integrated circuit *IC4* is designed to sense analog voltage levels at its input and provide up to 10 individual current-regulated outputs. This allows direct LED interface for a logarithmic analog display with 3-dB/segment scaling. The IC contains its own adjustable reference and accurate 10-step voltage divider. Because of excellent on-chip matching, display nonlinearity can be held to less than 1%. A single control-pin changes the display from dot to bar-graph.

In this analyzer, the dot mode was selected to minimize current requirements and provide a pleasing display. Only

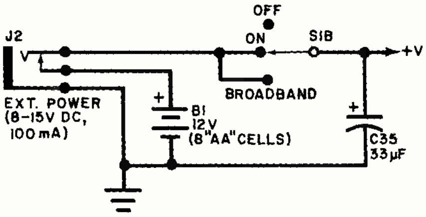


Fig. 4. Use power from internal batteries or external dc source.

seven of the available LED outputs are used, due to display matrix size. A clipping indicator LED is wired to *IC4* at pin 10 to indicate an overrange condition. Resistors *R70* through *R79* reduce power dissipation in *IC4*.

Average current in each LED is 4 mA, and bias voltages remain constant for any supply potential between 8 and 15 volts dc. Step size also remains fixed so that calibration and LED brightness are independent of battery condition. The power source circuit for the analyzer is shown in Fig. 4.

Although *IC4* has a 3-dB/step scale factor, the voltage drop across the signal rectifier diodes (*D1* through *D10*) varies in a roughly logarithmic fashion with signal amplitude. This modifies the relationship of display increment to input level. Bias voltages and diode current have been set to make display increments of 2.5 dB/step.

In addition to controlling power to the unit, *S1*, when set to BROADBAND, changes the function of the left-most display column from 31-Hz bandpass to peak-weighted broadband. This is useful for noise measurements and level display, but note should be taken of the 9-dB gain of the spectrum display relative to the broadband channel.

When EXT INPUT jack *J1* is not used, a calibrated microphone is automatically connected to the input buffer (Fig. 1). The microphone preamplifier has a gain of 131. Transistor *Q11* increases the gain/bandwidth product of the preamp.

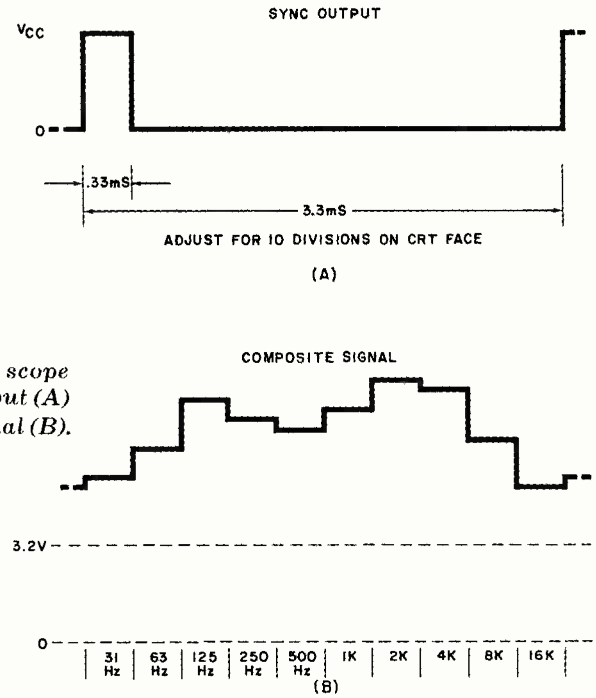


Fig. 5. Typical scope traces for sync output (A) and composite signal (B).

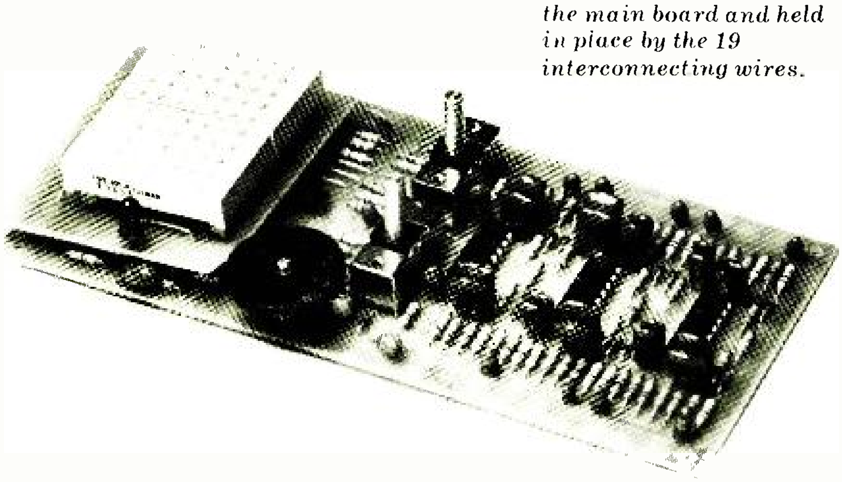


Photo of prototype shows how board with two display assemblies is mounted over the main board and held in place by the 19 interconnecting wires.

SPECIFICATIONS

External Input
Impedance: 33,000 ohms
Gain to broadband display:
11.8 (21 dB) max.
0.34 (−9 dB) min.
Input for clipping display:
Broadband: 150 mV min.
3.8 V max.
Spectrum: 57 mV min.
1.4 V max.

Microphone Input
Impedance: 20,000 ohms
Gain: 131 (42 dB)

Display
Step increment: 2.5 dB ±½ dB
Attack time/averaging window:
0.33 ms to 6.6 ms*
Decay time (500 Hz channel):
Fast: 18 dB/s
Slow: 2.2 dB/s
Hold: 10 mV/s

Scope Outputs
Sync impedance: CMOS
Composite impedance: High (use 10X probe)

Power Supply
Voltage. 8 to 15 V dc unregulated
Current: 80 mA max.
*Depending on center frequency.

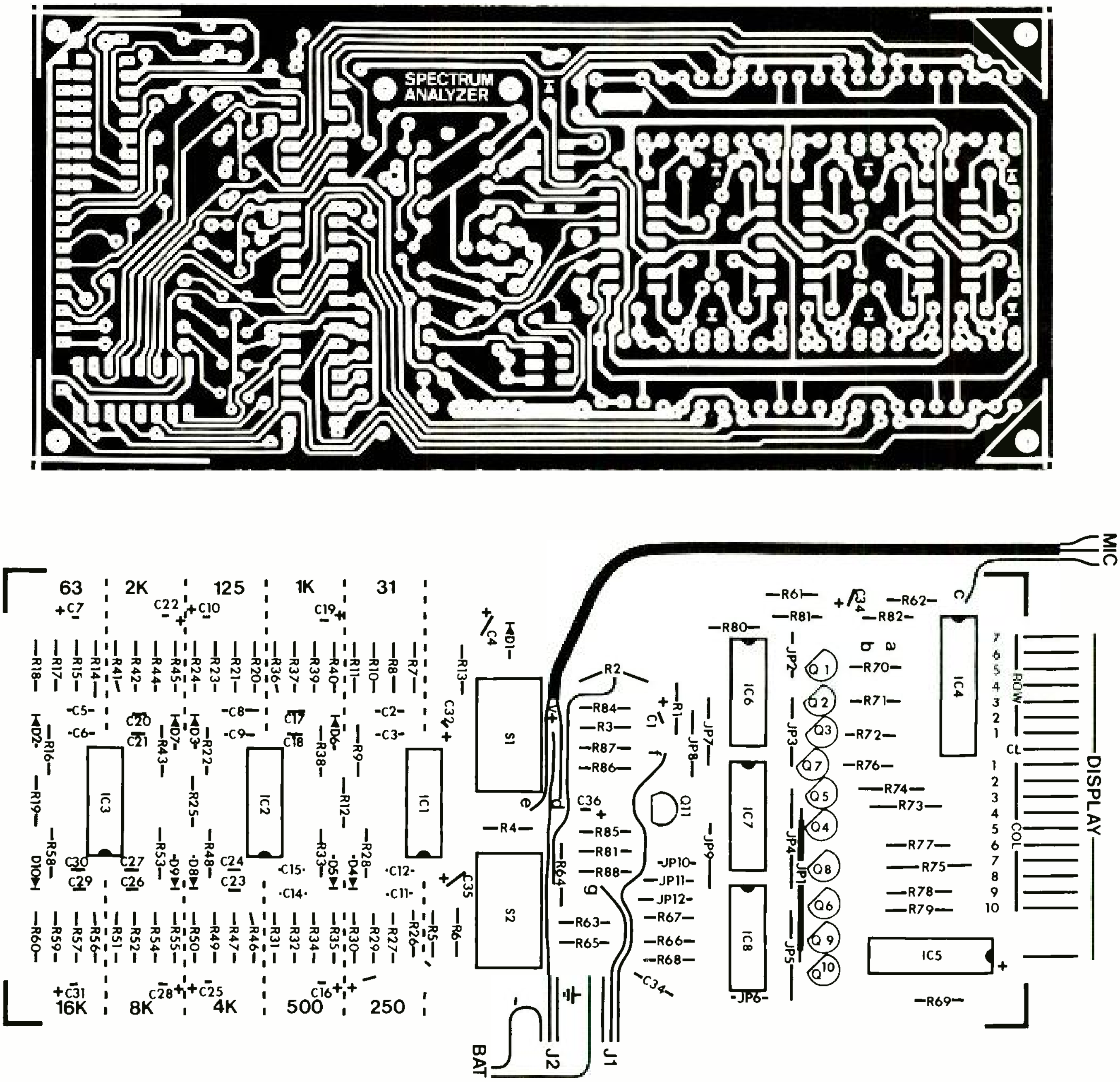


Fig. 6. Actual-size etching and drilling guide (above) and component layout for the main board of the analyzer.

An alternate display is provided by a scope signal as shown in Fig. 2. Connect the sync lead to the sync input of the scope and the signal lead to the scope's vertical input. The scope should be triggered on by the positive edge of the sync signal, and the sweep timebase should be adjusted for exactly 10 divisions between trigger edges. The resulting display will have a linear scale rather than the log scale of the LED display. A typical CRT display is shown in Fig. 5.

Construction. Owing to many components and high packing density, the use of printed circuit boards is essential. Etching and drilling guides and component installation layouts for the main and display boards are shown in Figs. 6 and 7, respectively.

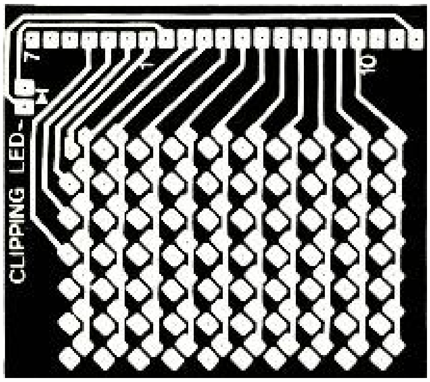
Proper orientation of diodes, ICs and polarized capacitors is critical. Also, use 5% tolerance polyester capacitors in the filters to insure accurate center frequency, gain, and Q. As discussed before, proper operation of the HOLD mode depends on the use of capacitors with very low leakage in the bandpass averaging networks. The use of tantalum or low-leakage aluminum electrolytics is urged.

Since the display board is to be mounted very close to the components at the top of the main board, IC sockets cannot be used for *IC4* through *IC8*. Transistors *Q1* through *Q10* must be mounted with as little clearance as possible between the bottoms of their cases and the top of the main pc board.

Potentiometer *R2* should be mounted on 3/16″ spacers with 2-56 small-pattern hardware. The outer terminals of the potentiometer can be connected directly to the board with bare wire. The center lug then connects as indicated in Fig. 6 with a 2″ insulated wire.

When assembling the display board, solder the displays directly to the board, noting proper orientation. Solder the clipping indicator LED so that it is flush with the top of the displays.

Once the two board assemblies are



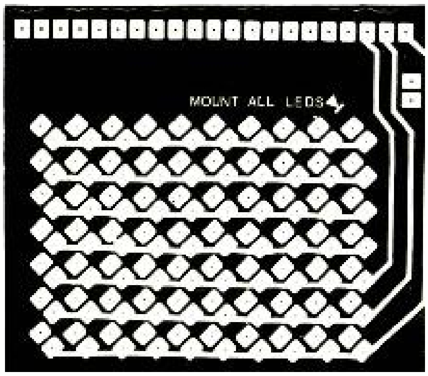


Fig.7. Actual-size foil patterns for the double-sided display board. Pattern at left is for solder side. Above is side on which components are mounted.

wired, they must be interconnected. To do this, insert ½" long bare wires through the holes along the top of the display board and solder. Carefully align the wires with the matching holes in the main board. Solder the 19 interconnects allowing ¼" space between the two boards.

When the project is completely assembled, turn on the power and aim the microphone at a music source. Adjust the level control until a display is obtained. An immediate correlation should be apparent between the sounds you hear or produce and the visual display.

If an audio oscillator is available, connect it through *J1* to the analyzer. Every performance aspect can now be checked by setting the oscillator frequency to the various filter center frequencies and changing amplitude.

LEDs of any size or color can be wired according to the schematic. This allows creating a display of nearly any size, shape or color to fit individual requirements. This option may be particularly applicable in rack-mounting. ◇

BY CLEMENT S. PEPPER

A MONOSTABLE CATALOG for Experimenters

A guide to today's IC monostable multivibrators emphasizes their usefulness in practical applications

MONOSTABLE multivibrators, sometimes called "one-shots," are electronic circuits that, when triggered, deliver an output pulse of a predetermined width.

Although today's IC monostables still provide the one-shot function, their usefulness has been greatly extended. These modern devices feature multiple inputs with both positive- and negative-edge triggering, complementary outputs, retriggerability and resetability. They are also very easy to use, lower in cost, and available in conventional and low-power TTL and CMOS.

The key features of a number of popular monostables are summarized in the "Catalog." The information is sufficient to enable using the mono without recourse to a data sheet. Summaries of the 555 and 558/559 timers (which can function as a one-shot) are included separately in Figs. 3 and 5.

Triggering. All of the monos in the catalog will trigger from a high-to-low or from a low-to-high transition. For triggering to actually occur on the transition, all inputs must conform to defined logic states. These states are shown in the "Input Table" for each device.

The logic tables in the manufacturers data sheets include inhibit as well as trigger conditions. Only trigger conditions are shown in the Catalog. Any other state is an inhibit.

Each line of the table defines a trigger mode for a "one-shot" output. "A" and "B" designators are used in the Input Tables. Several monos have multiple A and/or B inputs though not all manufacturers use this notation. An "A" input is defined as a high-to-low transition (shown as a down arrow), while a "B" input is defined as a low-to-high transition (shown as an up arrow). The CMOS 4098B/4528/14528 are exceptions—the A and B transitions being reversed.

The A and B inputs have a defined logical relationship to each other, but these are not consistent between devices. You should go by the Input Table for the mono being used. Triggering occurs at a voltage level independent of the transition time, while rise and fall times are consistent with the type of logic family.

The 74121 and the 74LS221 feature Schmitt circuitry at their B input. They trigger with a 1-volt/s rise time, and provide 1.2 volts of noise immunity.

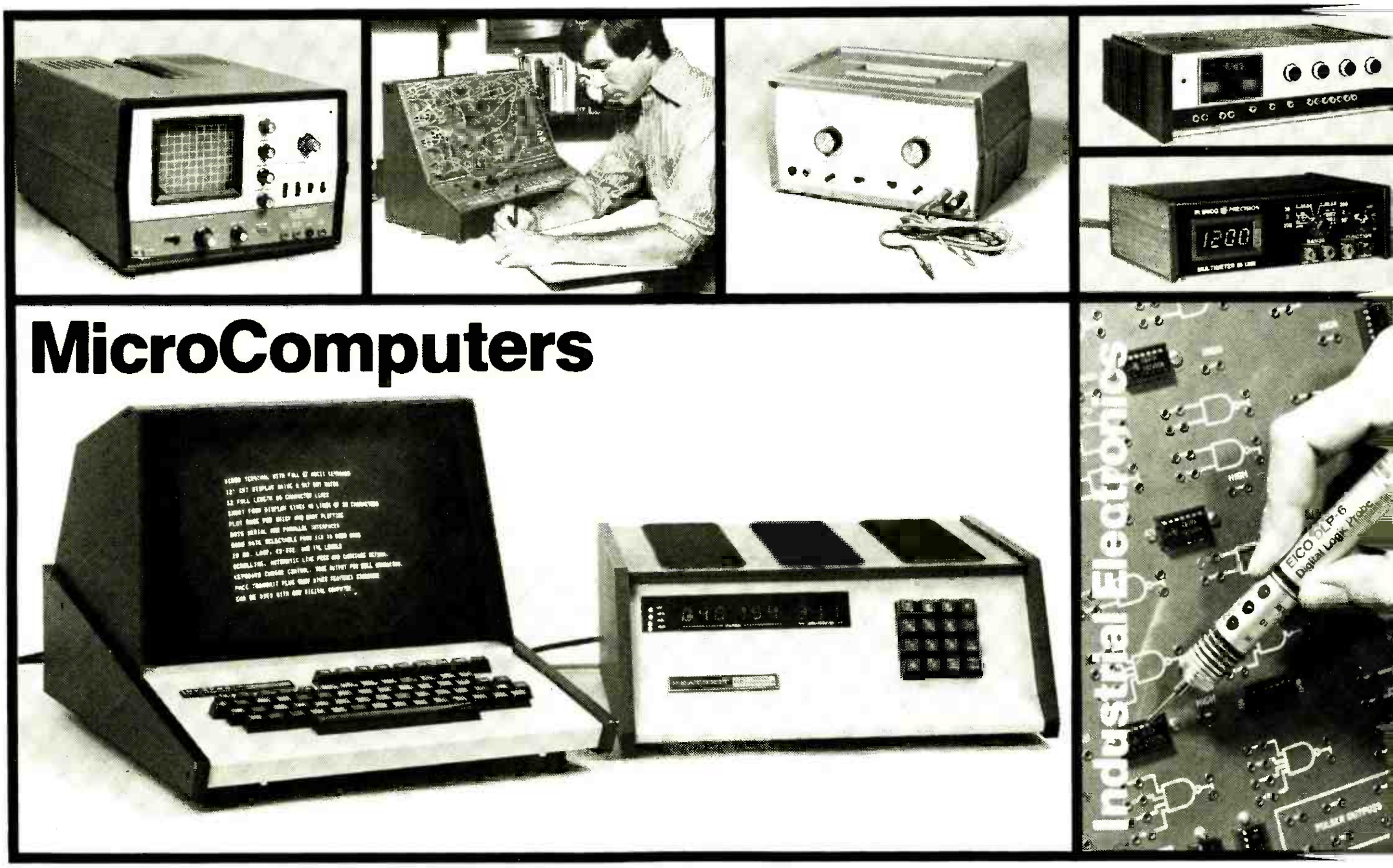
All of the monos shown provide complementary outputs. The Q output is normally low and goes high for the pulse duration. The not-Q output is normally high and goes low. Pulse width is identical for both outputs.

The minimum pulse widths and delay times listed are subject to some conditions. They are included to provide a generalized picture of limiting conditions. If nanosecond timing is critical to your application, consult the manufacturer's data sheet.

(Continued on page 74)

Train with NTS for the

MicroComputers, digital the first name



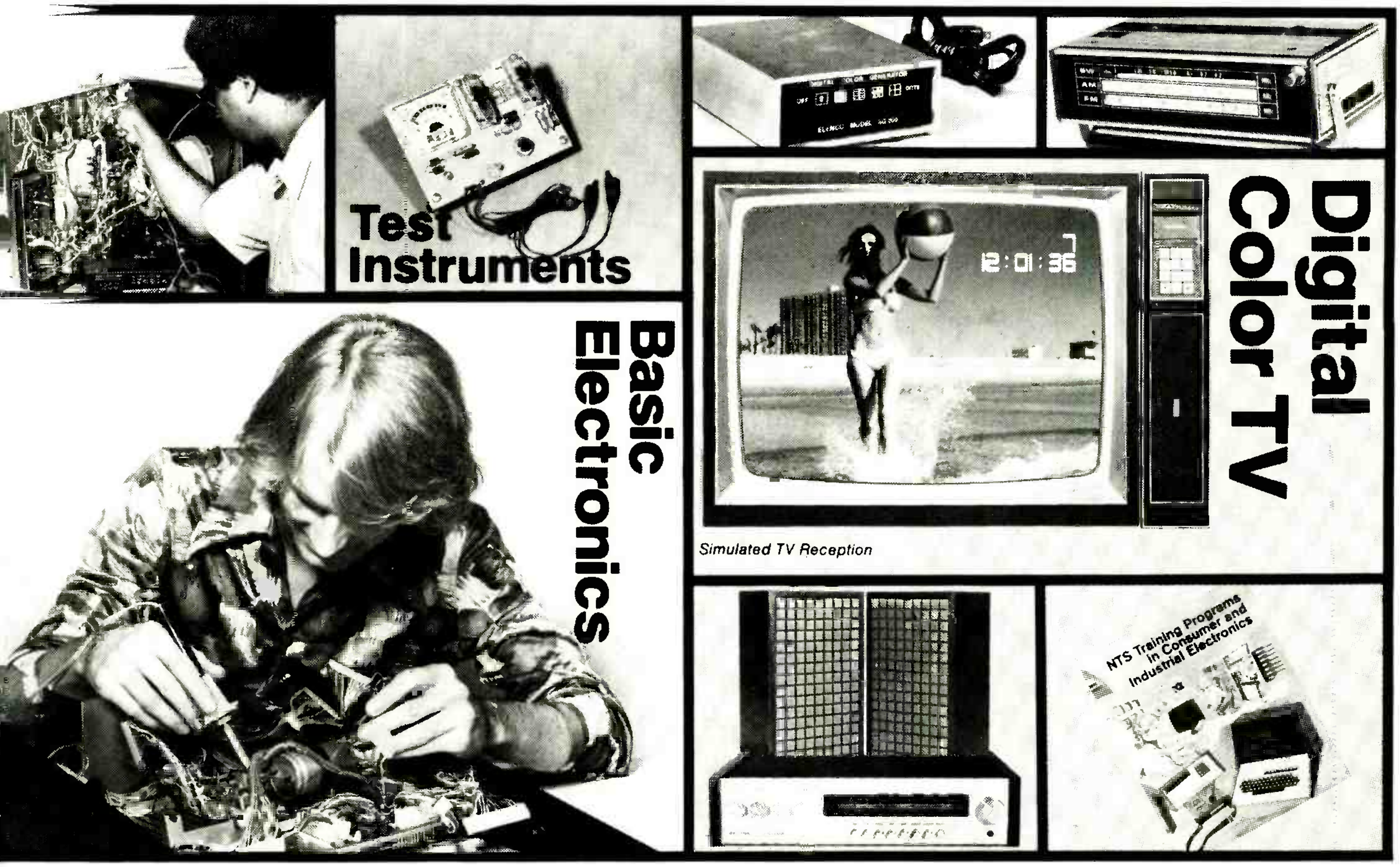
The world of electronics is daily becoming more challenging. Technology is growing more specialized, and the importance of digital systems increases every day. Test instruments, home entertainment units and industrial control systems are all going digital. And now, NTS training programs include a wider choice of solid-state and digital equipment than ever before offered in any home study course: Advanced NTS/Heath digital color TV (25" diagonal with optional programming capability), NTS/Heath microcomputer, digital test equipment, digital stereo receiver (70 watts per channel), NTS compu-trainer, plus much more state-of-the-art equipment to make your training exciting and relevant.

The equipment you receive with NTS training programs is selected to provide you with a solid background in electronic systems. Kits and lessons are designed to work together to demonstrate electronic principles and applications. The kit-building not only shows you how electronic hardware functions, but how various circuit designs accomplish different purposes. Your lessons guide you through any number of experiments associated with many projects. This is the Project-Method, and it works. Step-by-step, you learn how and why digital electronics has become a part of our world, and the even bigger role it is sure to play in the future.

Whether you are looking for training in Consumer, Commercial, or Industrial electronics, NTS offers fourteen courses, some basic, many advanced, in several areas of electronics. An all-new full-color NTS catalog shows you what each course covers,

electronics of the future.

systems and more...from in home study.



Simulated TV Reception

and every piece of equipment included.

Send for it today, and see for yourself what's really happening in electronics training technology at NTS. Find out how much has changed, and what new directions the field is taking. You'll probably want to be a part of it.

It's free. Just mail the card or coupon. Today.

NO OBLIGATION. NO SALESMAN WILL CALL.
APPROVED FOR VETERAN TRAINING.

NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS

TECHNICAL-TRADE TRAINING SINCE 1905
Resident and Home-Study Schools
4000 South Figueroa St., Los Angeles, Calif. 90037

NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS Dept. 205-099
4000 South Figueroa Street, Los Angeles, California 90037

Please send FREE Color Catalog and Sample Lesson.

- ☐ **Color TV Servicing**
- ☐ **B & W TV and Radio Servicing**
- ☐ **FCC License Course**
- ☐ **Electronic Communications**
- ☐ **Electronics Technology**
- ☐ **Audio Electronics Servicing**
- ☐ **Digital Electronics**
- ☐ **MicroComputers/MicroProcessors**

Name ______________________

Address ______________________

Apartment Number ______________ Age ________

City ______________________

State ______________ Zip ________

☐Check if interested in G.I. Bill information.
☐Check if interested ONLY in classroom training in Los Angeles.

(Continued from page 69)

Pulse Timing. A typical timing equation has the form tw=k*RC* where tw is the pulse width in nanoseconds, k is a constant, *R* is the timing resistance in kilohms, and *C* is the timing capacitance in picofarads.

For example, the pulse width for the 74121 is given as tw=.693*RC*. Assume that *R* is 10,000 ohms, and *C* is 100 pF. Then the equation is tw=.693(10)(100) =693 ns or .693 μs.

Retriggering. Some monos are retriggerable. That is, if a second trigger arrives while the output is still high from the first pulse, the output will respond to the latest trigger and remain high. The extension is for one complete cycle and a train of input triggers will result in a sustained output pulse that will have a very long duration.

Retriggering may be accomplished from either the A or B inputs, simply or intermixed. This makes for some intriguing timing possibilities.

However, there is a time restriction on retriggering some monos. As shown in the Catalog, the required delay is the number in parenthesis following "re-triggerable." Thus, the 74123 cannot be retriggered before 0.22 ns after the previous input.

Retriggering is useful when you want it, but on the other hand, what do you do if you don't want it? Suppose, for example, you are using a 74123 dual mono because you need retrigger for one circuit, but you cannot live with it in the other. In this case, connect the B input to the not-Q output and trigger with the A input (or vice versa). When the mono triggers, B is pulled low thus inhibiting further triggering until the circuit times out. Be sure, however, that the A input(s) are in the inhibit mode at the time out, or you will have an oscillator instead of a mono.

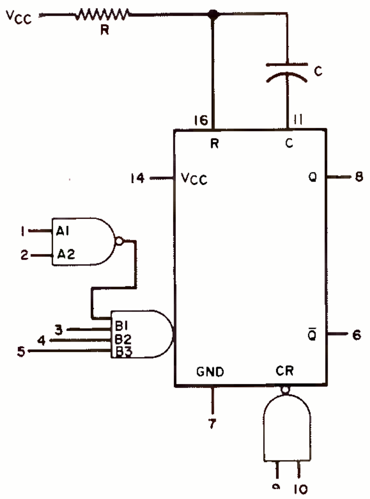
Reset. Some monos, but not all, provide for reset. This is implemented by applying a reset pulse to the CR (clear) input. The leading edge of this pulse resets the outputs to the initial state, and another trigger is required to obtain an output.

If the CR input is held in the reset state, the mono is inhibited and will not respond to an input trigger. This feature adds flexibility to the controlling logic for the mono.

R and C Limits. All monos have upper and lower limits for the range of resistance (R), while some have limits on

MONOSTABLE CATALOG-1

9600 SINGLE TTL



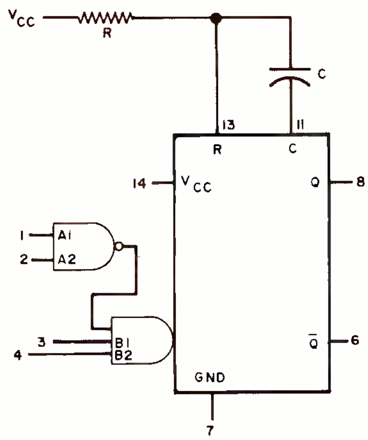
INPUT TABLE

A_1	A_2	B_1	B_2	B_3
↓	1	1	1	1
1	↓	1	1	1
0	X	↑	1	1
X	0	↑	1	1
0	X	1	↑	1
X	0	1	↑	1
0	X	1	1	↑
X	0	1	1	↑

t_w=0.32RC (1+0.7/R)

FEATURES
RETRIGGERABLE (0.3Cns)
RESET ON LOW TO EITHER "CR" INPUT
t_{min}= 74 ns
t_{pd}=29 ns
LIMIT ON R=
5k ≤ R ≤ 50k
(0 ≤ T°C ≤ 75)
LIMITS ON C:
NONE

9601 SINGLE TTL



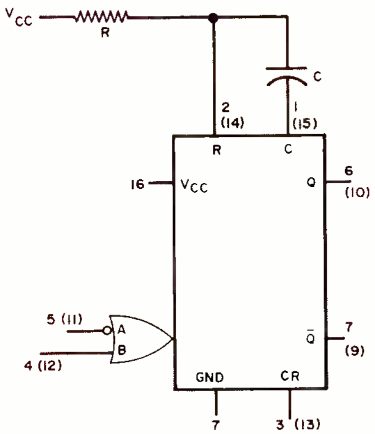
INPUT TABLE

A_1	A_2	B_1	B_2
↓	1	1	1
1	↓	1	1
0	X	↑	1
X	0	↑	1
0	X	1	↑
X	0	1	↑

t_w=0.32RC (1+0.7/R)

FEATURES
RETRIGGERABLE (0.3Cns)
NOT RESETTABLE.
t_{min}=45 ns.
t_{ps}=25ns.
LIMITS ON R:
5k ≤ R ≤ 50k
(0 ≤ T°C ≤ 75)
LIMITS ON C:
NONE

9602 DUAL TTL



INPUT TABLE

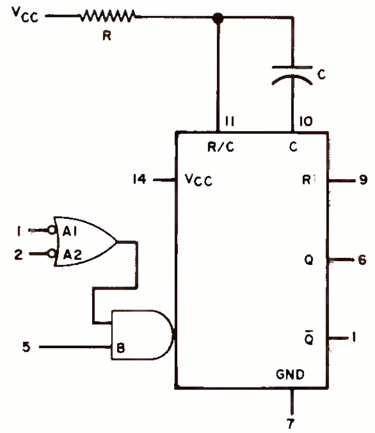
A	B
↓	0
1	↑

t_w=0.31RC (1+1/R)

FEATURES
RETRIGGERABLE (0.3Cns)
RESET ON LOW TO "CR"
t_{min}=72 ns
t_{pd}=25 ns
LIMITS ON R:
5k ≤ R ≤ 50k
(0 ≤ T°C ≤ 75)
LIMITS ON C:
NONE

MONOSTABLE CATALOG-2

74121 SINGLE TTL



INPUT TABLE

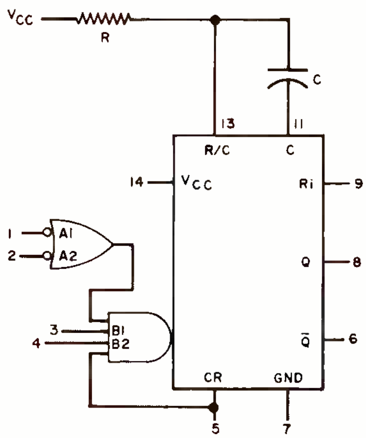
A_1	A_2	B
0	X	↑
X	0	↑
↓	X	1
X	↓	1

t_w=0.693 RC
TO USE THE INTERNAL TIMING RESISTOR, CONNECT PIN 9 TO V_{CC}.
FOR C=0,t_w=30 ns.

FEATURES

NOT RETRIGGERABLE
NOT RESETTABLE
"B" IS A SCHMITT INPUT
t_{min}=30 ns
t_{pd}=45 ns
R_{int}=12 kΩ
LIMITS ON R:
$1.4k \leq R \leq 40k$
$(0 \leq T°C \leq 70)$
LIMIT ON C:
$0 \leq C \leq 1000\ \mu F$

74122 SINGLE TTL



INPUT TABLE

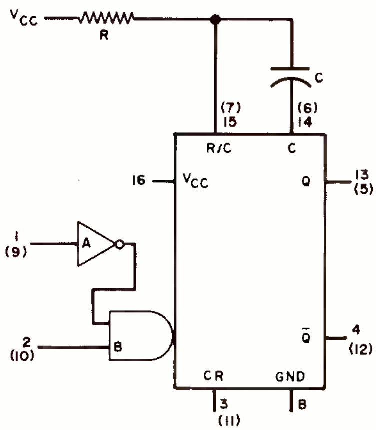
A_1	A_2	B_1	B_2
0	X	↑	1
0	X	1	↑
X	0	↑	1
X	0	1	↑
1	↓	1	1
↓	↓	1	1
↓	1	1	1

t_w=0.32 RC (1+0.7/R)
TO USE THE INTERNAL TIMING RESISTOR CONNECT PIN 9 TO V_{CC}.

FEATURES

RETRIGGERABLE (0.22 ns)
RESET ON LOW TO "CR"
t_{min}=40 ns
t_{pd}=21 ns
LIMITS ON R:
$5k \leq R \leq 50k$
$(0 \leq T°C \leq 70)$
LIMITS ON C:
NONE

74123 DUAL TTL



INPUT TABLE

A	B
0	↑
↓	1

t_w=0.32 RC (1+0.7/R)

FEATURES

RETRIGGERABLE (0.22 ns)
RESETS ON LOW TO "CR"
t_{min}=40 ns
t_{pd}=21 ns
LIMITS ON R:
$5k \leq R \leq 50k$
$(0 \leq T°C \leq 70)$
LIMITS ON C:
NONE

capacitance (C). Typical limits for industrial devices are shown in the Catalog.

In general, try to stay away from maximum values of *R*, especially when using electrolytic capacitors for *C*.

Conventional electrolytics and aluminum electrolytics can be a problem. Most high-quality tantalums perform well. Inserting a silicon diode between the *R/C* terminal and the *RC* junction as shown in Fig. 1, will eliminate any leakage problem that may occur with reverse voltage across the capacitor. However, if you use this diode, the value of *R* must be reduced to less than 60% of its maximum value. Some circuits do use tantalums without the diode, but with reduced values of *R*. If your circuit has to operate at elevated temperature, be cautious.

Avoiding Problems. The greatest single source of problems is false triggering, and the second is no triggering at all.

IC monostables are very fast, and according to "Murphy's Law" if the inputs can couple to form a "glitch" generator, they will. Therefore, input lines should be kept short and isolated from neighboring lines to avoid the unwanted stray coupling.

A 0.1-μF or larger capacitor should be connected between the Vcc and ground right at the IC. The upper trace of Fig. 2 shows large "spikes" riding on the leading edge of each waveform. After installing the bypass capacitor, the signal cleared up as shown in the lower trace.

Using a scope whose ground lead is connected to the power supply ground, take a look at the signal ground line to make sure that it really is ground. It shouldn't be riding a half a volt or so above ground, or displaying a lush growth of grass (noise).

Always make the foil traces for Vcc and ground heavier than pin interconnections. This keeps their resistance low and current pulses passing through them do not develop voltage drops that can appear as signals to other devices connected to the lines.

If possible, test your mono outside the circuit, using the timing values you require. Don't forget the minimum retriggering time.

The 555. This timer IC, as well as the 558/559, do not conform to the standard monostable format and were not included in the Catalog. However, these timer ICs can be used as one-shots or as free-running or gated oscillators.

They do have limitations, though: they are slow when compared to the other monos, and pulses narrower than 10 µs are best obtained with a TTL device. Also, they're not retriggerable; and in the free-running mode, they have a duty-cycle limitation.

They do, however, have a single output, can operate with a wide range of supply voltages, and can sink or source 200 mA (which can save a driver transistor).

The use of a 555 as a one-shot or free-running oscillator is shown in Fig. 3. The capacitor connected to CV (pin 5) is essential to reduce noise.

In the mono mode, calculations are based on $t_W = 1.1RC$. For these timers, *R* is shown in ohms, *C* in farads and t is in seconds.

For any timing circuit, it is best to use a standard value of capacitance for *C*, then calculate the required resistance. It's always possible to combine different standard resistances in series, parallel or combinations, but it is difficult to locate an odd value of capacitance.

For the free-running mode, there are four defining equations:

$D = Rb/(Ra + 2Rb) = t2/t1 =$ duty cycle
$t1 = 0.693(Ra + Rb)C =$ output high time
$t2 = 0.693RbC =$ output low time
$T = 0.693(Ra + 2Rb)C = t1 + t2$

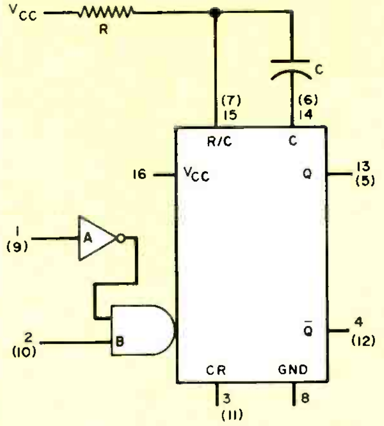
In the equation for D, note that if *Ra* is zero, then D becomes 0.5. This tells you not to try to get a square-wave output as you have to tie DS (pin 7) directly to V_{CC}. There is no internal current-limiting resistor within the chip, so do not try this. Select D as 0.25 or 0.3 for most cases.

It's usually best to start by selecting a value of C appropriate to the frequency and duty cycle. *Rb* is then computed using the equation for t2, and this is plugged into the D equation to solve for *Ra*. Then solve for T as a check on the values.

There are several ways to generate a square wave. The circuit shown in Fig. 3E allows a wide selection of both frequency and duty cycle from a single capacitor. This is illustrated by the composite scope traces shown in Fig. 4. In the circuit, *R1* was 2200 ohms, *R2* was a 10,000-ohm potentiometer and *C* was a 0.01-µF capacitor. The three traces represent three settings of *R2*. Overall frequency range was from 5 to 80 kHz. If trimmer potentiometers were used for both *R1* and *R2*, the frequency and duty cycle could be trimmed to the exact requirements.

MONOSTABLE CATALOG-3

74LS221 DUAL LSTTL



INPUT TABLE

A	B
0	↑
↓	1

t_W=RC (3.03 RC)

FEATURES
NOT RETRIGGERABLE
RESETS ON LOW TO "CR"
t_W RANGE=30 ns to 70 s
t_{pd}=45 ns
LIMITS ON R
1.4k ≤ R ≤ 100k
(0 ≤ T°C ≤ 70)
LIMITS ON C
0 ≤ C ≤ 1000 µf
SCHMITT INPUT ON "B"

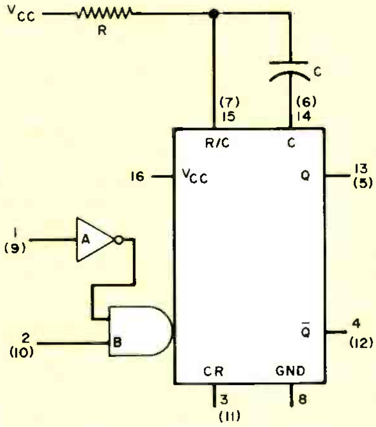
74C221 DUAL CMOS

INPUT TABLE

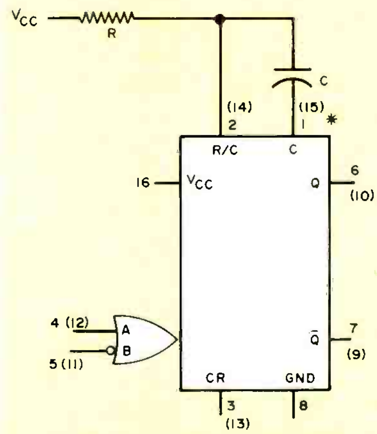
A	B
0	↑
↓	1

t_W=RC
REFERENCE:
AN-138 "USING THE CMOS DUAL MONO. MULTIVIBRATOR"
NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR

FEATURES
NOT RETRIGGERABLE
RESETS ON LOW TO "CR"
$t_W$min=50 ns, V_{CC}=5V
=30 ns, V_{CC}=10V
t_{pd} =250 ns, V_{CC}=5V
=120 ns, V_{CC}=10V
LIMITS ON R:
10k ≤ R ≤ 350k
(V_{CC}=5V
5k ≤ R ≤ 350k
(V_{CC}=10V)
NO LIMITS ON C.



4098B/4528B/MC14528CP DUAL CMOS



* WITH 4528, MC14528CP CONNECT PINS 1 AND 15 TO PIN 8.

INPUT TABLE

A	B
0	↓
↑	1

t_W=0.2 RC ($\log_e V_{CC}$)
$\log_e 5$=1.61
10=2.30
15=2.71

FEATURES
RETRIGGERABLE (0 ns)
RESETS ON HIGH TO "CR"
$t_W$min=75 ns (5V), 25 ns (15V) } 4098B
240 ns (5V), 90 ns (15V) } 4528, 14528
t_{pd}=300 ns (5V)
125 ns (10V)
100 ns (15V)
LIMIT ON R
5k ≤ R ≤ 1000k
(-40 ≤ T°C ≤ 85)
NO LIMIT ON C

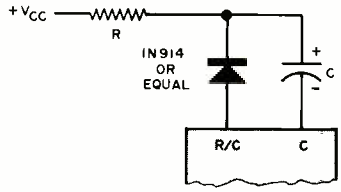


Fig. 1. Use of a diode prevents high inverse leakage currents through the timing capacitor.

The period is linear with respect to *C*. A substitution of a 0.1-μF capacitor reduced the frequency by a factor of 10 while preserving the duty cycle. This circuit allows for a low-cost pulse generator with lots of flexibility.

The 558/559 Timers. These are quad timers having a range of a few microseconds to a few hours. Each of the four monos are independent, but they share a common reset. They are edge-triggered, and several sections can be coupled in tandem to produce an output several hours long.

A function diagram and important features of these timers are shown in Fig. 5. The 558 has an open collector output (Fig. 5D) while the 559 has a Darlington follower output (Fig. 5E). In all other respects, the two are identical.

The output pulse width is the *RC* product of the timing components. Two devices may be cross-coupled to operate in the free running mode as shown in Fig. 5C. The potentiometer connected to the CV line allows adjustment of the output pulse width and duty cycle. The CV voltage range is from 0.5 V to V_{CC} minus 1 volt.

Applications. A simple pulse can be created by *RC* coupling between gates or flip-flops. Although this approach will work, it is marginal at best. For example, take a look at the circuit shown in Fig. 6A. Operation depends on the overshoot at the trailing edge. The system malfunctioned because the overshoot was marginal. Also, 750 ohms is too small a pulldown for TTL, and the circuit is susceptible to noise because there can be a volt or more of dc offset at the input.

If a 74123 dual mono had been used, as in the circuit shown in Fig. 6B, the time delay could have been achieved at

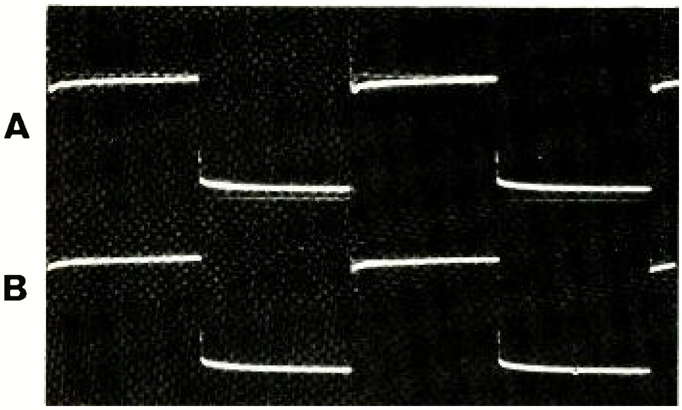
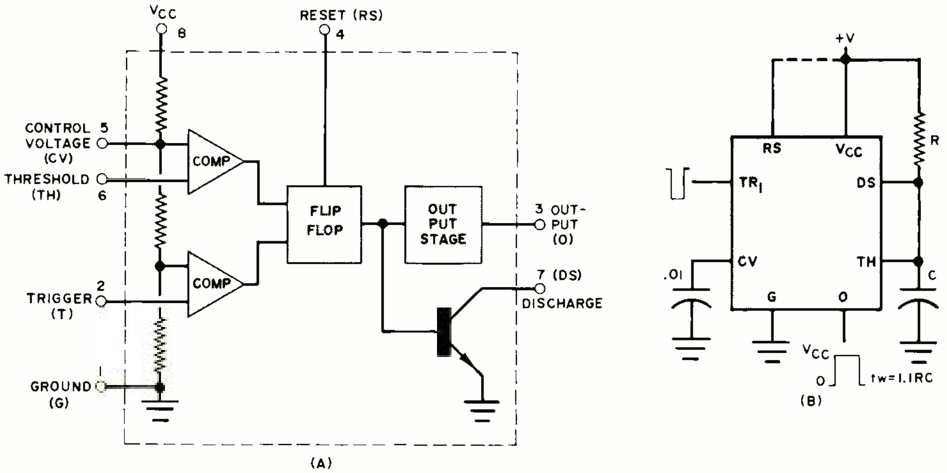


Fig. 2. A 2-volt spike on leading edge of waveform (A) is removed (B) by using a bypass capacitor from V_{cc} to ground.



555 TIMER

FEATURES:

4.5-TO-16-VOLT SUPPLY RANGE.
TIMING RANGE OF MICROSECONDS TO HOURS. ONE-SHOT AND ASTABLE OPERATION. ADJUSTABLE DUTY CYCLE. 200 mA SOURCE OR SINK.
0.005%/°C TEMP. COEFFICIENT.

APPLICATIONS:

PRECISION TIMING
PULSE GENERATION
SEQUENTIAL TIMING
TIME-DELAY GENERATION
PULSE-WIDTH MODULATION
PULSE-POSITION MODULATION
MISSING-PULSE DETECTION

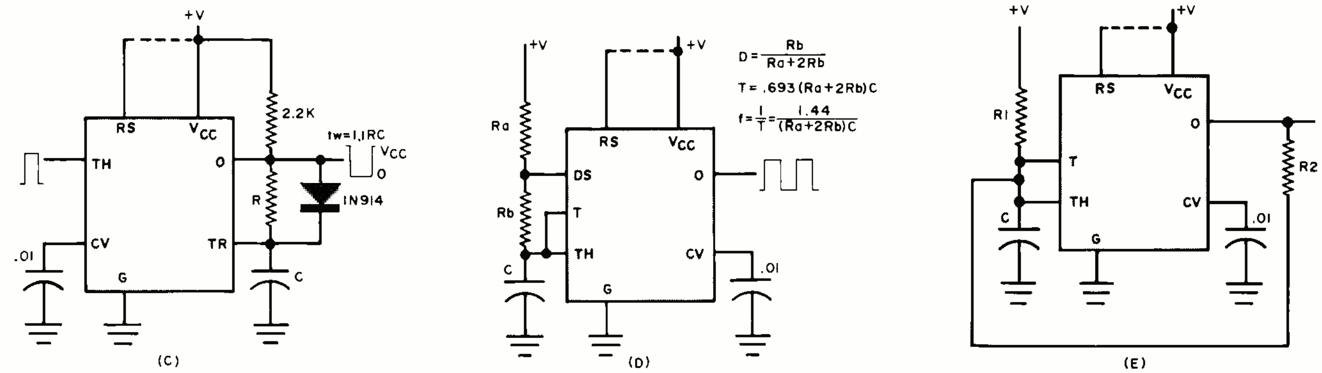


Fig. 3. The 555 timer function diagram (A), positive output with negative trigger (B), negative output for positive trigger (C), astable operation (D), and astable operation for a 50% duty cycle (E).

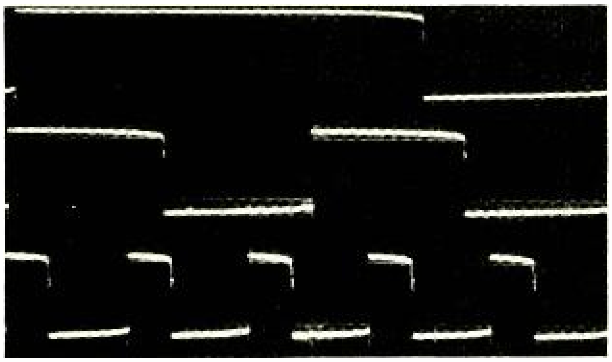
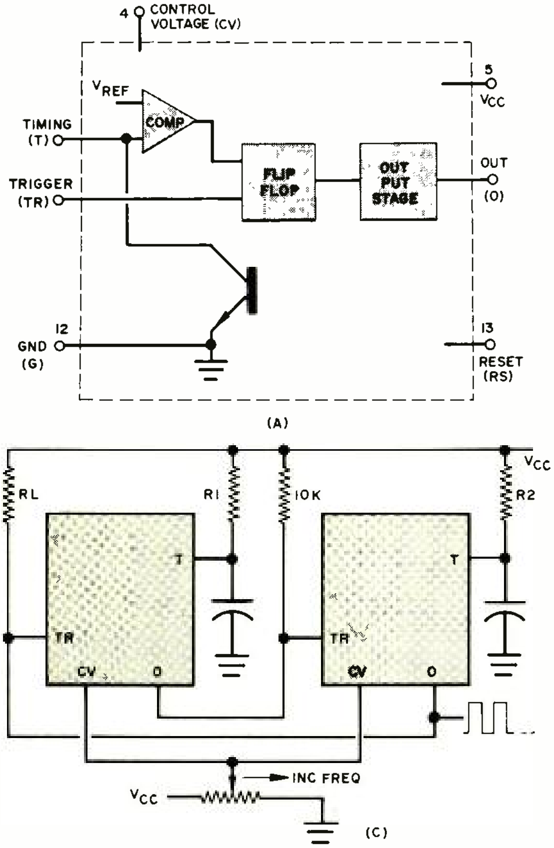


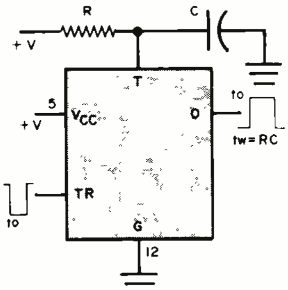
Fig. 4. Waveforms for various values or R2 in Fig. 3E. (A) is 10 kHz; (B) is 20 kHz; and (C) is 50 kHz.

no real increase in cost, but with greatly improved reliability. The output pulse would have defined and controlled width.

Occasions may arise when you need an oscillator having independent control of frequency and duty cycle. The 74123 (TTL) or the 74C221 (CMOS) dual monos perform this task very well using the circuit shown in Fig. 7.

If you use potentiometers for *R1* and *R2*, you can construct a low-cost, wide-





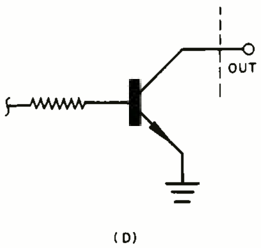
	SECTION A	B	C	D
TRIGGER	3	6	11	14
TIMING	2	7	10	15
OUTPUT	1	8	9	16

(B)

558/559 TIMER

FEATURES:
4.5-TO-16-VOLT SUPPLY RANGE.
TIMING RANGE OF MICROSECONDS TO HOURS. ONE-SHOT AND ASTABLE OPERATION. EDGE TRIGGERED.

APPLICATIONS:
PRECISION TIMING
SEQUENTIAL TIMING
TIME-DELAY GENERATION
QUAD ONE-SHOT



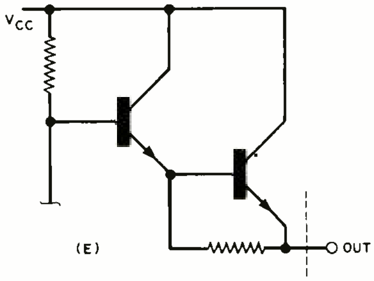


Fig. 5. Function diagram (A) of 558/559 timer; monostable connection (B); 558 as a variable-frequency oscillator with fixed duty cycle (C); 558 open-collector output structure (D) and 559 Darlington follower output structure (E).

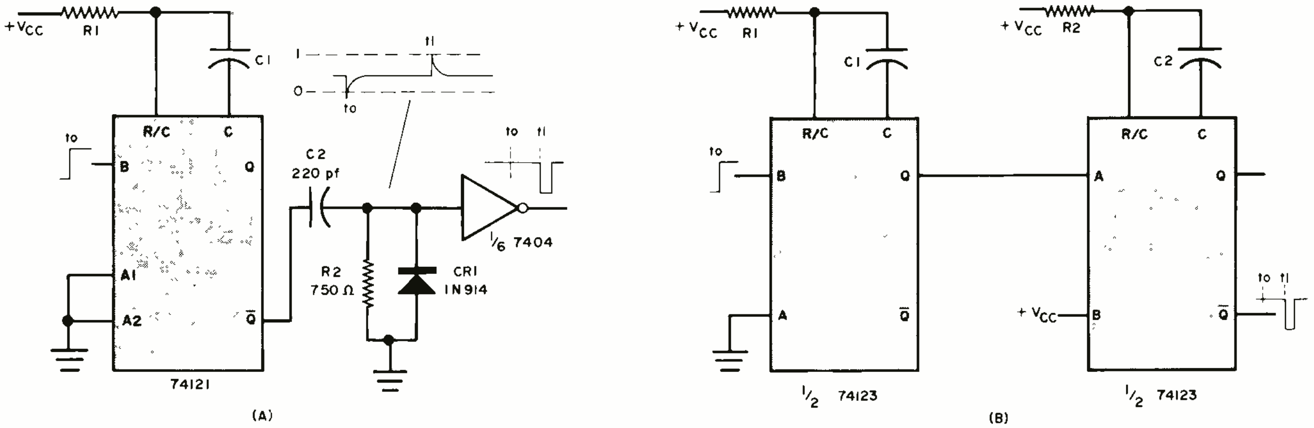


Fig. 6. RC coupling (A) used for leading edge delay for the 7404. Using a 74123 (B) provides precisely timed pulse with improved reliability.

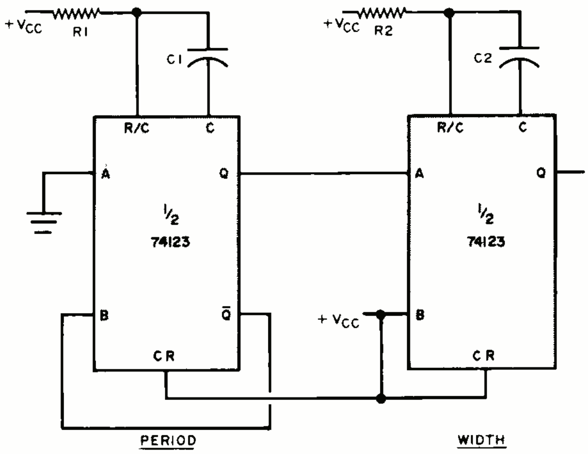


Fig. 7. A dual monostable can create an oscillator having independently adjustable period and pulse width.

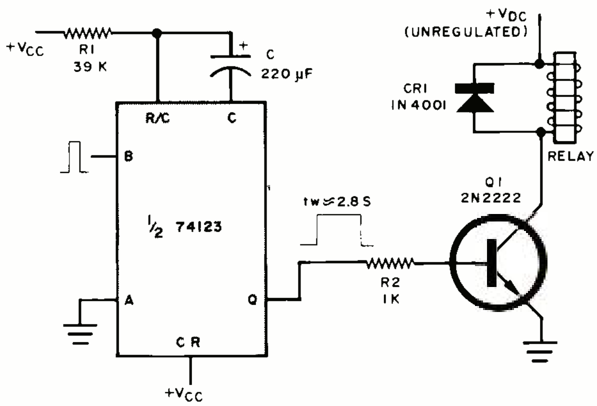


Fig. 8. A switching transistor provides relay driving power and isolates the mono from higher voltage required by the relay.

range pulse generator with lots of versatility. The capacitors may be switched to change the timing parameters.

Retriggering. This is a feature that should not be overlooked. A retriggerable mono will respond to inputs that arrive while the output is still high from the preceeding trigger. It then becomes possible to have a train of inputs that will hold the output high until the train stops.

A telephone toll restrictor was created using this effect. The problem was that there was only one signal to tell the circuit that the phone was lifted off the cradle, that the dial was being used, that dialing was completed, and that the phone was replaced on the cradle. The retriggering capability of the 74123 enabled the digits counter for the pulses from the dialer; and when the train stopped, there was a short delay, then a reset of the counter for the next digit.

Multiple Inputs. Several monos, such as the 9600,9602 and 74121 have multiple trigger inputs. These may be used as digital summing elements when you wish to form a single pulse train as a summation of triggers from several sources. Be careful here because the logic can be tricky.

Pulse Stretching. A mono can be used to stretch a brief pulse so that it can be used to drive a relay, among other applications. The basic circuit is shown in Fig. 8. The 555, 558 and 559 are well suited to this use because of their drive capabilities.

An advantage of this circuit is that the load can be powered from a higher voltage than the logic. In Fig. 8, the relay is powered from the unregulated dc supply, saving the power supply regulator. Isolating resistor *R2* is important to protect *Q1*. If heavy load current is required, the emitter of *Q1* should be returned to the power supply ground.

Summary. Because of the edge triggering features of each of the devices discussed here, many mono's can be interconnected to create complex digital waveforms that can be duplicated only with expensive commercial generators. Also, edge triggering greatly reduces the need for logic gates. ◇

BY CASS R. LEWART

Make Your Computer Work As a Control Center

Simple circuits enable small-computer owners to perform a variety of external operations.

ONCE YOU tire of playing graphic games on your home computer, have solved all the mathematical problems you care to, and exhausted your list of favorite tunes, you may start thinking about new applications for that wonderful machine. Some of the more attractive uses for a home computer are in the controlling of appliances. In this article, we will present a few simple and proven inexpensive circuits that allow your computer to turn on the coffee pot in the morning, turn lights on and off while you are away to confuse a potential burglar, or control your slide projector and tape recorder in response to various cues.

The great advantage of using a computer to control appliances is its flexibility. No more relays driving relays, where the slightest change in the logic may require redesigning and rewiring your circuit from scratch. A simple change of a few instructions in your program can now accomplish the same objectives relatively painlessly.

Computer Interface. The computer interacts with the outside world by means of I/O (input/output) ports. These ports consist of a connector where specific pins can assume either a high or a low logic status. In most cases, a high corresponds to approximately +5 volts, while a low corresponds essentially to 0 volt (ground). Specific instructions in your program (BASIC or machine language) are used to set voltages to the required values.

As a rule, computer ports can supply only a very small amount of current, usually on the order of 1 mA. Therefore, in order to control any device drawing appreciable power, it is necessary to have interface circuits that translate logic signals from computer ports into relay-contact operations, LED activation, or ac appliance and motor movements.

Because program instructions to control I/O ports differ from one computer to the next, we will not go into details of port programming. Instead, we will assume you are familiar with the programming of your particular computer and know how to set logic signals at its ports low or high.

Some computers use separate ports for input and output, while others use the same ports for both, depending on program instructions. Consult the port operation section in the programming manual for your computer.

In general, when you interface the computer, the program will provide timing and logic for whatever you are doing. Input ports connect to sensors, such as door switches, thermostats, light sensors, etc, while output ports interface to relays, LEDs and solid-state switches. The interface circuits discussed and illustrated in this article deal with computer output ports only.

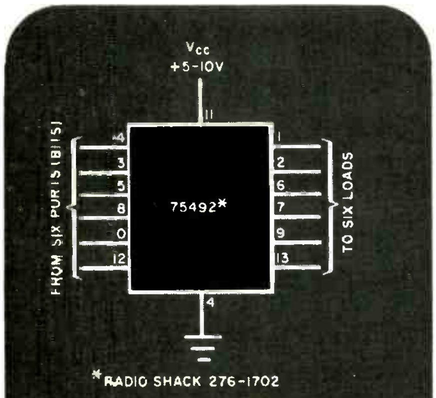


Fig. 1. Six inverters in 75492 can sink up to 200 mA each.

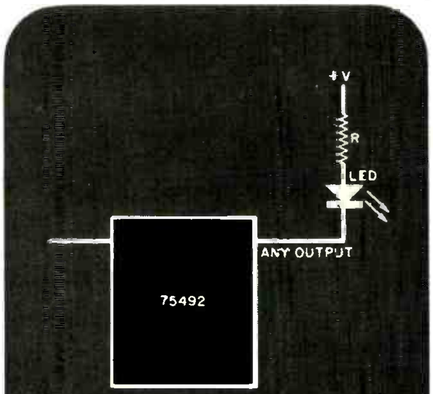


Fig. 2. LED interface circuit used to compute resistance, R.

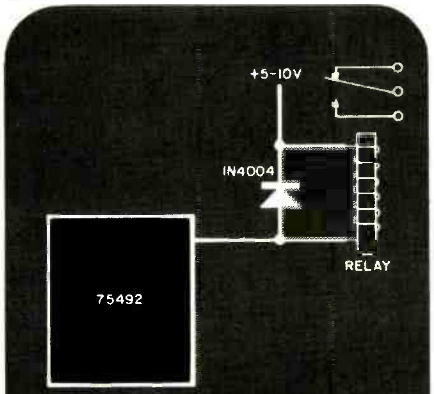


Fig. 3. Low-power relay interface requires protective diode.

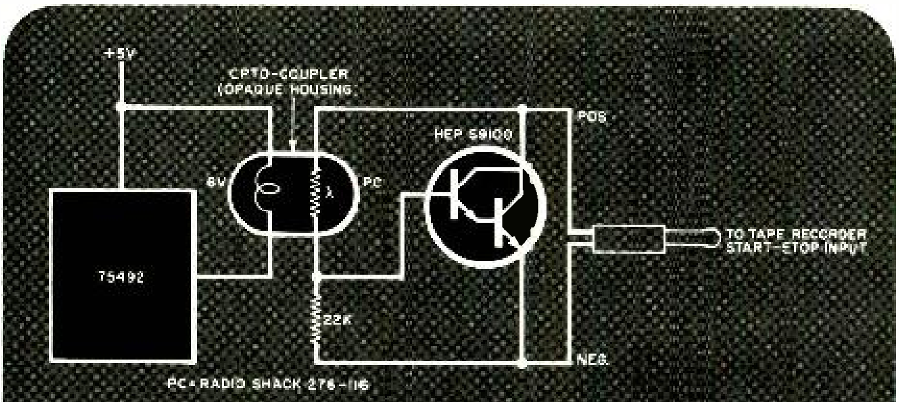


Fig. 4. Relay interface can be replaced by an optoisolator. Here is a homemade version.

Basic Interface. A basic output interface, an inexpensive SN75492 MOS LED-driver IC, is shown in Fig.1. Six computer output-port pins connect directly to the inputs of the device which can sink up to 200 mA on each of its six outputs. This current is sufficient to directly drive a small relay, LED, or optoisolator. All of the interface circuits given in this article employ the SN75492 as the basic building block.

If more than six ports of a computer are being used for control, more than one SN75492 IC can be used. The same port can also drive more than one output (for example, an ac load and a LED to indicate an *on* condition).

LED Interface. Shown in Fig. 2 is a typical LED interface circuit. To compute the values of the dropping resistor in the external circuit, use Ohm's Law: $R = E/I$, where R is the dropping resistor's value, E is the supply voltage, and I is the current through the LED. Remember to take into account the one-diode voltage drop of the inverter in the IC and the drop across the LED.

As an example of calculating the resistor's value, assume E = 10 volts, I = 20 mA, the voltage dropped across the LED is the typical 1.5 volts, and 0.7 volt is dropped across the internal diode of the inverter. The value of the dropping resistor is $R = E/I = (10 - 1.5 - 0.7)/0.02 = 390$ ohms. To determine the resistor's power rating, use the formula $P = I^2R$. Plugging in values, we obtain $P = (0.02)^2 \times 390 = 0.156$ watt, which means you can safely use a standard ¼- or ½-watt resistor.

DC Relay Interface. A low-voltage relay whose coil draws less than 200 mA of current can be operated through the output of the IC as shown in Fig.3. Make sure that the current demand of the relay's coil does not exceed 200 mA, and install a diode as shown to protect the IC from back-emf spikes.

The relay's contacts can be used to turn on and off power for almost any electrical device whose demands are less than the volt-ampere (VA) or current (at the load's operating voltage) rating of the relay's contacts. For heavy loads, the low-power relay can be used to control a power relay with heavy-duty contacts.

Tape-Recorder Interface. Turning on and off a tape recorder under computer control can be very useful for color-slide presentations. Other attractive applications include loading programs from a cassette deck into a computer and storing of programs on tape. The tape deck you wish to control must be equipped with a start/stop control system accessed by way of a jack–usually located near the microphone jack. To turn the tape deck on and off one can connect contacts of a relay (Fig. 3) to a plug inserted in the on/off jack on the tape recorder. If you wish to eliminate the relay, an alternate circuit shown in Fig. 4 uses a Darlington transistor and an optoisolator consisting of a cadmium-sulfide (Cds) photocell and a low-voltage lamp in a light-tight housing. Because this circuit is polarized, it may be necessary to reverse the leads to the tape deck's plug to make the circuit work.

The reason for using an optoisolator in this and the following circuit is to keep the computer and the circuit it controls electrically separate. This is to provide protection for the computer. High insulation resistance between the computer and the ac power line will safeguard low-voltage logic circuits and, not incidentally, the human operator.

Control of AC Appliances. An alternative to a relay or simple light coupler is shown in Fig. 5. The Motorola HEP P5002 is an optoisolator that houses an infrared diode and a small triac. The low power triac, in turn, controls a larger triac, such as the HEP R1723 that switches the ac power to the load. The rating of the larger triac determines the maximum wattage that can be controlled. For example, the HEP R1723 will work with appliances consuming up to 600 watts. Pulsing the appropriate port under program control will result in partial power being delivered to the appliances, allowing the computer to dim lights and run motors at variable speeds.

In Conclusion. The foregoing are just a few possible schemes for interfacing your computer with practical appliances. After you familiarize yourself with these circuits and their capabilities, other schemes may suggest themselves. You may even devise interfaces that you will wish to keep permanently connected. ◇

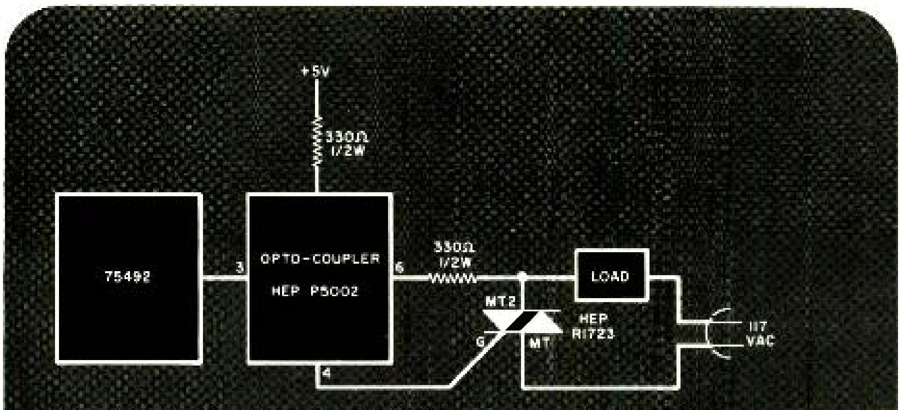


Fig. 5. This circuit, using an infrared optoisolator and a triac, can be used to control loads up to 600 watts.

Build a Smart Switch

A solid-state wall switch that "remembers" to turn off the lights when you forget!

by Richard Fermoyle

HAVE YOU ever gone into a darkened room "for just a minute," only to return an hour later and find the lights still burning? The "Smart Switch" presented here will correct this most common occurrence.

This useful project, which costs about $17 to build, is a solid-state, 117-volt ac timer switch designed to replace a conventional wall switch. Using the components specified, the Smart Switch can control loads up to 250 watts.

When a pushbutton on the Smart Switch is depressed, power will be supplied to the load (lights) connected to it for approximately one minute. At the end of that interval, power will be automatically removed. An optional bypass switch is provided to override the timer circuit and to power the load continuously. With today's high cost of energy and the need to conserve, this device is a practical and economical addition to your home.

About the Circuit. The Smart Switch is shown schematically in Fig. 1. The heart of the circuit is *IC2*, a 555 timer operating as a monostable multivibrator. When pushbutton switch *S1* is depressed, power from the 117-volt ac line is applied to the timer circuit. Parallel resistors *R3* and *R4* drop approximately 95 volts of the line voltage, resulting in the application of approximately 22 volts ac to the input of modular bridge rectifier *RECT1*. The pulsating dc output generated by *RECT1* is converted into +5 volts regulated by filter capacitor *C7* and IC regulator *IC1*.

When power is initially applied to the timer circuit, pin 3 of *IC2* goes high and forward-biases the infrared-emitting diode within *IC3*, an optically isolated triac driver. This activates the bilateral switch within *IC3* which triggers triac *Q1* into conduction. When the triac turns on, 117 volts ac is applied to the load and to the center contact of switch *S2*. If this switch is placed in position "A", as shown in the schematic, the timer circuit continues to receive line power even though pushbutton switch *S1* is released.

The load and the timer circuit will be powered for a period of time determined by values of components *R6* and *C4*. For the component values shown, this interval is approximately one minute. Once *IC2* has timed out, pin 3 of *IC2* goes low and deactivates *IC3* and triac

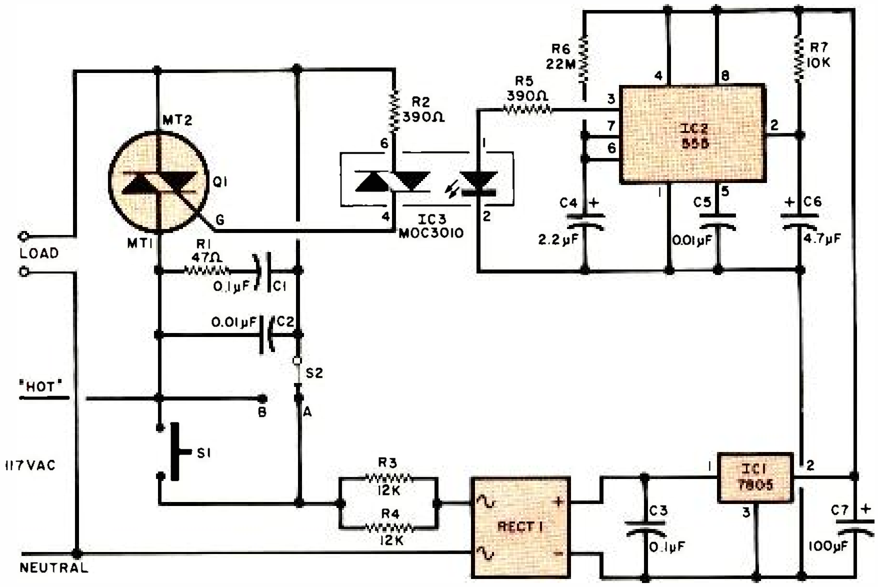
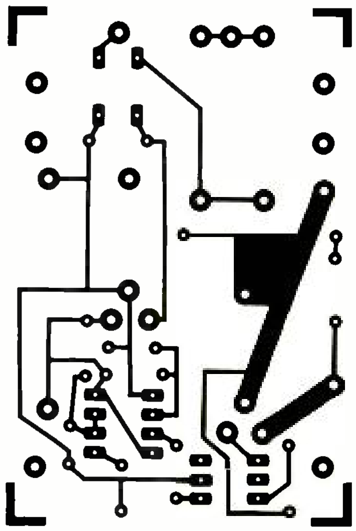


Fig. 1. When power is applied to the circuit by pressing S1, the output of IC2, through IC3, triggers Q1, which supplies power to the load (with S2 on "A") for a time determined by R6 and C4. With S2 on "B", power is supplied directly to the load.

PARTS LIST

C1—0.1-μF, 200-VDC tubular (272-1053)*
C2—0.01-μF, 200-VDC tubular (272-1051)*
C3—0.1-μF disc ceramic (272-1069)*
C4—2.2-μF tantalum (272-1407)*
C5—0.01-μF disc ceramic (272-1065)*
C6—4.7-μF tantalum (272-1409)*
C7—100-μF, 10-volt electrolytic (272-1044)*
IC1—7805 voltage regulator (276-1770)*
IC2—555 timer (276-1723)*
IC3—MOC3010 triac driver ***
Q1—6-A, 200-V Triac (276-1001)*
R1—47-ohm, ¼-watt resistor
R2—390-ohm, ¼-watt resistor
R3, R4—12,000-ohm, 2-watt resistor
R5—390-ohm, ¼-watt resistor
R6—22-megohm, ¼-watt resistor *
RECT1—1-A, 50-PIV modular bridge rectifier (276-1161)*
S1—Single-pole, normally open pushbutton switch (34-02062V)**
S2—Spdt rocker switch (99-64248V)**
Misc.—Electrical box cover plate, printed circuit board, heat sink, silicone thermal compound, barrier strip (274-657)*, IC sockets (optional), hookup wire, spacers, mounting hardware, etc.

* Radio Shack Part Number
** Lafayette Part Number
*** Motorola Semiconductor component, available from Motorola Distributors



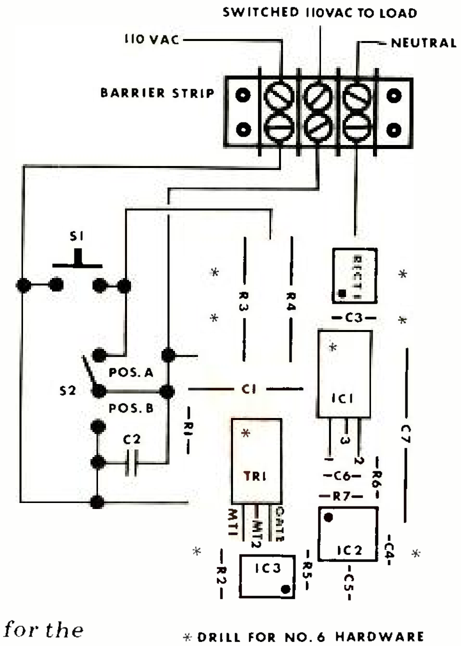


Fig. 2. Actual-size etching and drilling guide for pc board.

Fig. 3. Parts placement guide for the printed circuit board is shown at right.

Q1. Power is thus removed from the load and the timer circuit.

Placing switch *S2* in position "B" bypasses the triac and applies 117 volts ac directly to the load. This feature has been incorporated into the Smart Switch so that the user can manually keep the load powered for an indefinite period of time. If the bypass feature is not desired, switch *S2* and capacitor *C2* can be eliminated. In that case, however, it will be necessary to connect the *MT2* terminal of triac *Q1* directly to the junction of *S1*, *R3*, and *R4* to ensure proper operation of the timer circuit.

Construction. Most of the circuit can be mounted on a single printed circuit board. The etching and drilling and parts placement guides are shown in Figs. 2 and 3; respectively. Triac *Q1* must be mounted on a heat sink. Also, be sure to use silicone thermal compound to ensure a good heat transfer. A standard plastic electrical wall-box cover plate should be cut out and drilled to accommodate switches *S1* and *S2*. Capacitor *C2* is then mounted directly on the lugs of switch *S2*.

As shown in Figure 4, a three-terminal barrier strip is mounted on standoffs on the component side of the printed circuit board directly above *R3, R4, C3* and *RECT1*. When soldering capacitor *C3* to the pc board, leave the leads long enough so that the body of the capacitor can be bent back to lay flat on top of *RECT1*. Suitable lengths of hookup wire should be used to interconnect the board and switches *S1* and *S2*.

The completed pc board is then mounted using standoffs on the back side of the plastic cover plate. Be sure to use standoffs that are not too long, as the entire assembly must fit within a standard electrical wall box.

Installation. Before installing the Smart Switch, be sure to turn off the power at the fuse or circuit breaker box. Remove the existing wall switch and cover plate. Then, using the parts placement diagram shown in Figure 3 as a guide, connect the existing wall-switch wiring to the Smart Switch barrier strip. You might find that a neutral wire has not been brought into the wall-switch electrical box. If this is the case, wire the neutral terminal of the barrier strip directly to the metal wall box.

Carefully screw the assembled Smart Switch into place and you're ready to start using it. The finished product will look like the prototype shown in Fig. 5.

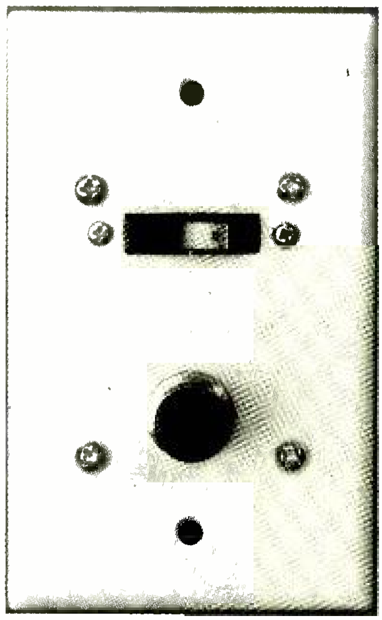


Fig. 5. Completed Smart Switch mounted and ready for use.

Use. If you are only going to remain in the room equipped with the Smart Switch for a short period of time, depress *S1* as you enter. The lamp controlled by the project will remain on for the period determined by the values of the components in the timing circuit, resistor *R6* and capacitor *C4*. If you intend to remain in the room for an extended period of time, place switch *S2* in its "B" position. ◇

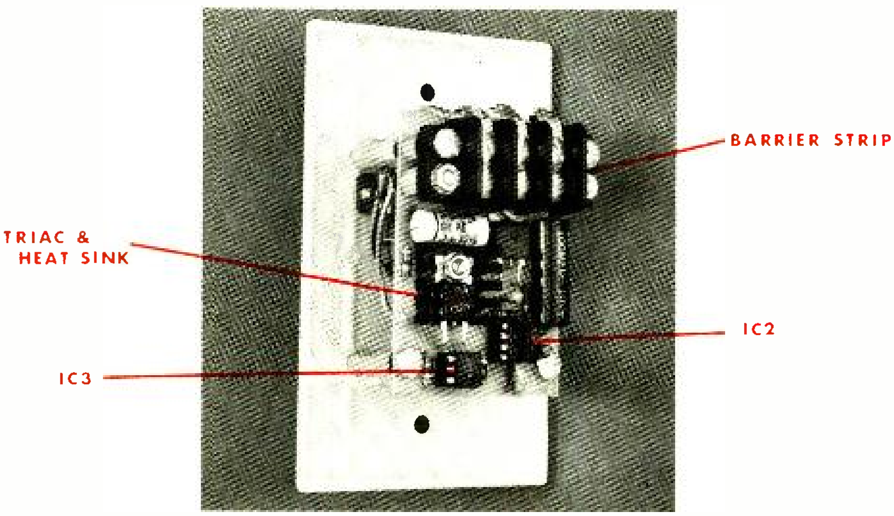


Fig. 4. Photo of the back of the Smart Switch shows how pc board is mounted on a standard plastic cover plate.

A breakdown of transmissions, by frequency, on various public service bands

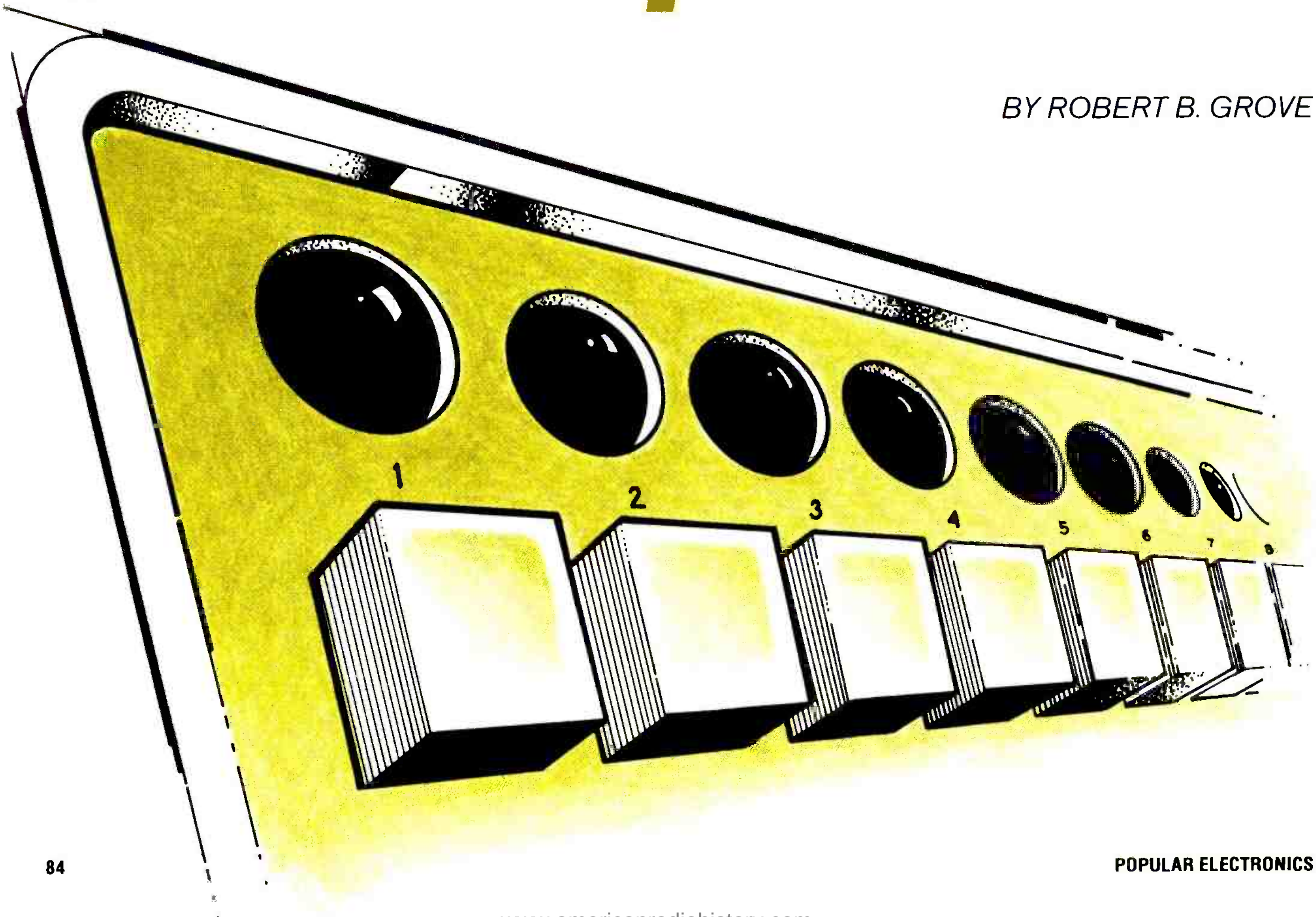
WITH THE large number of scanning receivers now available on the market, most hobby listeners are well acquainted with the three most common "utility" radio bands: 30 to 50 MHz (low vhf band), 150 to 174 MHz (high vhf band), and 450 to 512 MHz (uhf band). There are, however, a number of other segments of the vhf and uhf radio spectrum that are frequently very active but unknown to all but a few listeners. Occasionally, tactical military-maneuver information can be heard, and repeaters that assist government communications links are encountered. Telemetry tone can also be heard carrying digital data from a critical monitoring application to a vital receiver at some remote point.

Frequency lists published by the FCC do not always help in identifying these stations. If the frequency belongs to the federal government, it is regulated by the IRAC (Interdepartmental Radio Advisory Committee), and is subject to change without notice. Some frequency assignments are kept secret and/or are in ranges not receivable on most receivers. Occasionally, military or commercial surplus equipment can be found to monitor these obscure frequencies. However, it is better to use a vhf or uhf converter ahead of your existing scanner or monitor receiver. Several excellent vhf/uhf converters are offered by JANEL, Vanguard Labs, VHF Engineering, and Hamtronics. With the exception of the 225-to-400-MHz AM aeronautical band, all communication channels use narrowband FM almost exclusively.

In the following paragraphs, we will examine what can be found on some of these lesser-used frequency bands.

50 to 54 MHz. This is primarily the 6-meter ham band. Channels between 50 and 54 MHz are shared with other services, including remote control of model

Who's on those other frequencies?



BY ROBERT B. GROVE

planes and boats on 53 to 53.5 MHz. Most hams operate on 50 to 51 MHz, and sometimes repeaters can be found between 52.5 and 54 MHz, with 52.525 MHz being the most popular repeater frequency.

72 to 76 MHz. At first glance, this frequency range appears to be within the band occupied by TV channels 2 through 6. In fact, this 4-MHz slot has a variety of users in the public safety and industrial group and is set apart from the TV channels. Although there is some voice communication here (such as army tactical communication), most of the uses are low-power tone signalling, such as in fire-alarm boxes and interstate highway motorist assistance boxes. Radio-controlled model planes and boats are often on 72 to 73 MHz. Listeners who live near airports are likely to hear the low-power, tone-modulated AM marker beacon on 75 MHz.

136 to 138 MHz. Just beyond the aircraft band, stations in the earth-satellite service use 136 to 138 MHz. Weather satellites such as the NOAA on 136.77, 137.14, 137.5, 136.62 MHz and Nimbus series on 136.5 MHz share this slot with communication satellites such as the Applied Technology Satellites (ATS) on 135.6, 137.35, and 137.5 MHz. Orbiting satellites share dozens of discrete frequencies in this band. Some satellites are geosynchronous (remain above a fixed spot on the earth), while others continually change position. The latter require tracking by antenna. Some data, available from NASA, enable listeners to keep up with the satellites. Most applications are for telemetry and data transmission, but some voice can be heard when satellites are used for long-distance relay, as in educational and scientific operations.

138 to 144 and 148 to 150.8 MHz. These ranges are used exclusively by military agencies for a variety of nontactical applications. Among the users of these channels are base operations and maintenance crews, security, rescue, and medical services; and VIP paging. Other channels are used for tone signalling. Some government navigational satellites can be heard at 150 MHz. The "hole" at 144 to 148 MHz between these two ranges is the popular 2-meter ham band.

216 to 220 MHz. Located just above TV channel 13, the 216-to-220-MHz

Other Frequencies. . .

continued

band is used primarily for telemetry (data) systems and tone signalling by both government and nongovernment services. Don't expect to hear two-way voice systems unless they are on an unusual authorization.

220 to 225 MHz. This little-used portion of the spectrum was the cause of some bitter feelings a few years ago. Although it was assigned to the Amateur Radio Service, it was rarely used. As a result, an effort was made to reassign at least a portion of the band to a new Citizens radio service. The movement has been stalled temporarily and probably permanently.

Although military radiolocation is listed as a primary user of this slot, in actual practice the Amateur Radio Service is more likely to be encounterd, especially in metropolitan areas.

225 to 400 MHz. One of the largest chunks of dedicated vhf/uhf spectrum space, this 175-MHz band is used almost exclusively by military aircraft for AM voice communications. Even the Space Shuttle will have two backup voice channels in this band, on 296.8 and 259.7 MHz, as had all the Apollo flights. Every military aircraft aloft uses this band to communicate with other aircraft in flight and with control towers. Because of the altitudes from which they transmit, aircraft can often be monitored for hundreds of miles.

400 to 406 MHz. Space telecommand (satellite control signals) and meteorological telemetry (digital weather data) signals populate this portion of the uhf spectrum. Wildlife tracking signals are also found here, such as polar bear tracking by Nimbus 6 on 401.2 MHz.

406 to 420 MHz. This band is exclusively occupied by the federal government; many agencies use it for control links to interconnect repeater sites. An example is the Department of Agriculture's Forestry nets that populate the 411- and 415-MHz regions of this range. The Department of the Interior connects its repeaters with signals in the 411-, 412-, and 417-MHz portions of the band. In addition, some tone signalling and data transmission can be heard. Although it is in common use near large metropolitan areas, remote regions are unlikely to hear much activity in this frequency range.

420 to 450 MHz. This 30-MHz portion of the spectrum is shared by the amateur radio service and military radar. A few ham repeaters, active in larger cities, operate on 420 to 450 MHz. Hams experimenting with television transmissions can be heard on 439.25 MHz; and the Amateur Radio OSCAR satellites transmit on frequencies in the 432- and 435-MHz ranges.

806 to 960 MHz. Many visionaries consider this newly opened segment of the radio spectrum as a vast, unspoiled territory. With the exception of a small government radiolocation service from 902 to 928 MHz, the entire 154-MHz band is allocated to nongovernment land mobile services, with 947 to 960 MHz usable for fixed point-to-point communication.

A band plan of allocatable frequencies and services has been prepared by the FCC, and is being opened gradually for use. A number of frequency blocks are still held in reserve, pending further studies.

Services using this portion of the spectrum run the gamut and include police, business, and broadcast relays. Many use these interference-free frequencies for control links to high-powered transmitter sites.

Summing Up. Although this article may help you to identify primary uses for the frequency bands listed, the FCC and IRAC reserve the right to license station operation on virtually any frequency in the spectrum even outside of normal allocations. For this reason, it is possible in some locations to hear Bell Telephone mobile service on 406 to 407 MHz, which is normally federal-government assigned; industrial FM signals in the 351-MHz range, which is for military aeronautical AM; or the U. S. Army on 75 MHz, usually assigned to airport marker beacons.

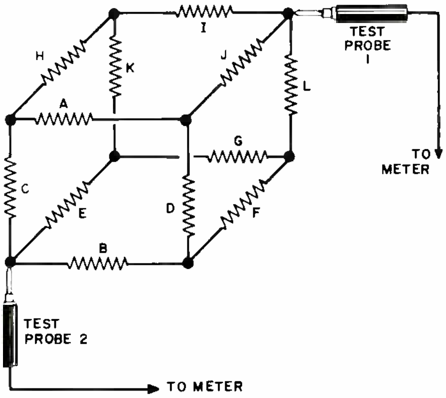
Users of these communication frequencies often resent the intrusion of uninvited listeners, but voice security systems are available to protect sensitive transmissions. The vast majority of listeners are law-abiding citizens who are interested in what is happening around them. Scanner monitoring can improve public understanding and awareness of local, state, and federal government responsibilities. ◇

THREE-DIMENSIONAL RESISTOR QUIZ

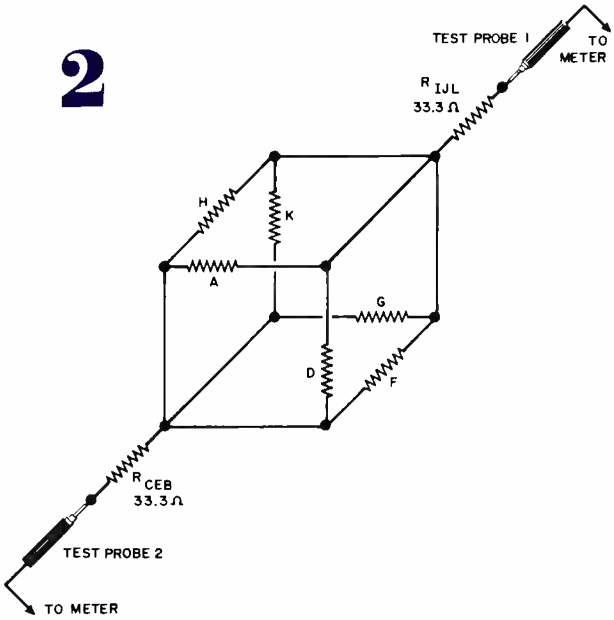
BY GARY W. SEAVER

A three-dimensional resistor array such as that shown in Fig. 1 is not likely to occur often in real life—especially made up of 12 equal 100-ohm resistors as it is here. However, complicated circuits do occur and it is handy to know how you can solve for their effective resistance by reducing them through a succession of pi and T transformations, rearrangement of components, etc. (Or, of course, the circuit can always be built up on a breadboard and checked with an ohmmeter.) For the purposes of the quiz, however, determine the resistance analytically. The answer is printed below upside-down.

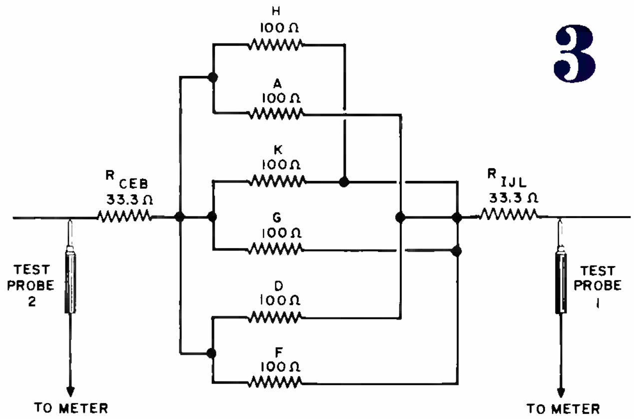
1



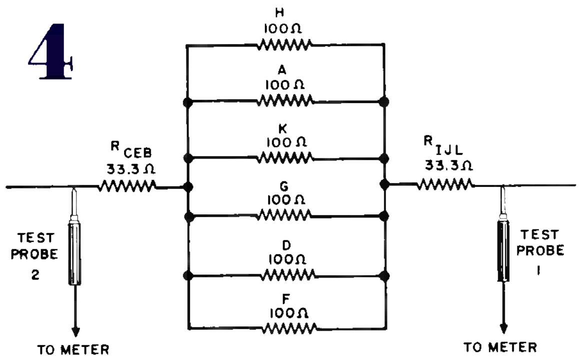
2



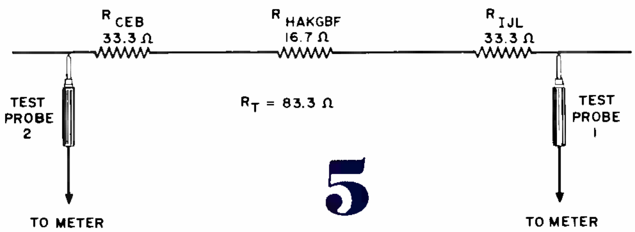
3



4



5



ANSWER

Here's one possible solution to the Three-Dimensional Resistor Quiz. Because resistors I, J, and L share a common node at test probe 1, let's assume they are in parallel. Employing the formula for resistors in parallel, we obtain an equivalent resistance of 33.3 ohms. Similarly, we assume that resistors B, C, and E are in parallel with an effective resistance of 33.3 ohms. The resulting circuit is shown in Fig. 2.

It can now be seen that resistors H, A, K, G, D, and F all share a common node with effective resistance R_{IJL}. The same resistors share a common node with R_{BCE}. If we reduce and redraw the circuit, we get that shown in Fig. 3. Further simplified, it becomes Fig. 4. Obviously, resistors H, A, K, G, E, and F are in parallel, with an effective resistance of 16.7 ohms. The final simplified version of the circuit is shown in Fig. 5. With three effective resistances in series, they can be summed to obtain a total of 83.3 ohms.

Experimenter's Corner

By Forrest M. Mims

MISSING-PULSE DETECTORS

Missing-pulse detectors can be found in applications ranging from moderately sophisticated, break-beam intrusion detectors to adjustable-duration event timers. Figure 1 is the circuit for a simple but reliable missing-pulse detector made from a 555 timer.

The circuit, which was adapted from one given in the Signetics 555 applications note, is a modified monostable multivibrator. In operation, an input pulse applied to pin 2 triggers the one-shot. The output then goes high for a period determined by the values of timing components *R1* and *C1*.

A 555 monostable ordinarily ignores trigger pulses that arrive *during* the timing period. In this circuit, however, *Q1* fools the one-shot into accepting a trigger pulse during the timing cycle. Refer to the schematic and you'll see why. Normally, *Q1* is off, but a trigger pulse biases it into conduction. This discharges *C1*. Simultaneously, the trigger pulse initiates a new timing cycle.

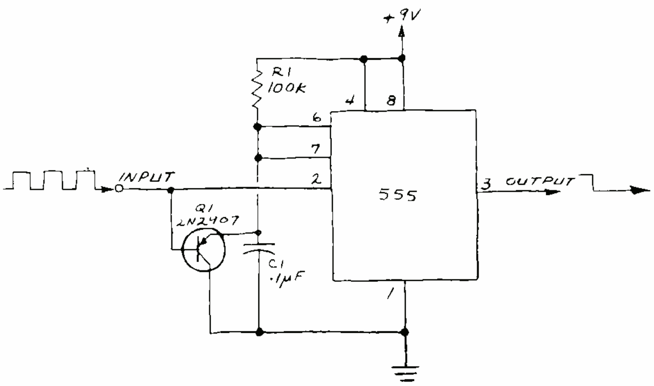


Fig. 1. Basic missing-pulse detector circuit.

If the interval between incoming pulses is *less* than the timing period, the output of the 555 will remain high. Should an incoming pulse not arrive until *after* the previous timing cycle has ended, the output will go low until the pulse arrives. By adjusting the time constant so the timing cycle is slightly longer than the interval between incoming pulses, the circuit will respond to missing pulses by switching low until a new pulse arrives. The circuit can also be adjusted to respond to a *decrease* in the frequency of incoming pulses.

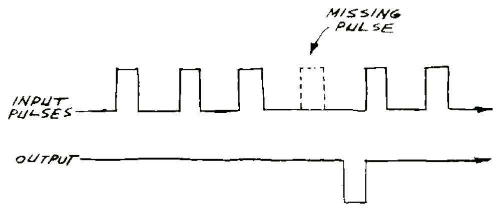


Fig. 2. Missing-pulse detector timing diagram.

If this explanation of how a missing pulse detector works seems complicated, the timing diagram in Figure 2 will help you understand what happens. Although the diagram illustrates a single missing pulse, a series of two or more missing pulses might also occur. Should this happen, the output will remain low until the pulse train is again received.

Simplified Missing-Pulse Detector. The circuit shown in Fig. 1 is commonly used in missing-pulse applications, but that shown in Fig. 3 is simpler. In this circuit, the reset pin is connected to the trigger input. A pull-up resistor connected to $+V_{CC}$ must be added, but the transistor across *C1* (*Q1* in Fig. 1) is no longer needed.

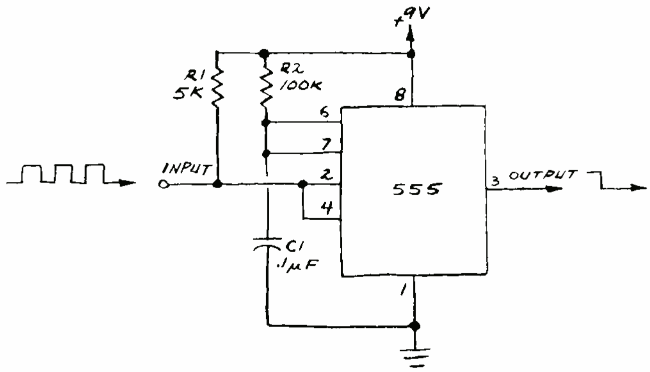


Fig. 3. Simplified circuit for a missing-pulse detector.

Break-Beam Object Detector. Figure 4 shows a simple but effective infrared, break-beam object-detection system comprising a pulsed LED transmitter optically coupled to a missing pulse detector. In operation, pulses from the transmitter are detected by phototransistor *Q3*, which is used to reset *and* trigger the one-shot before the timing cycle can be completed. Blocking the path between the transmitter LED *(LED1)* and *Q3* will cause the receiver LED *(LED2).* to glow. The receiver LED will go off when the optical channel is reopened.

The sensitivity of the circuit is determined by *R2* and the phototransistor. The resistance of *R2* can be less than 33,000 ohms, but the receiver's sensitivity will be reduced. Sensor *Q3* can be a standard silicon phototransistor, but a Darlington phototransistor will provide higher sensitivity.

Timing components *R3* and *C2* determine the time constant of the one-shot. A fixed resistor can be used for *R3* if its value is such that the timing cycle is longer than the period between transmitter pulses. The time required for the circuit to respond

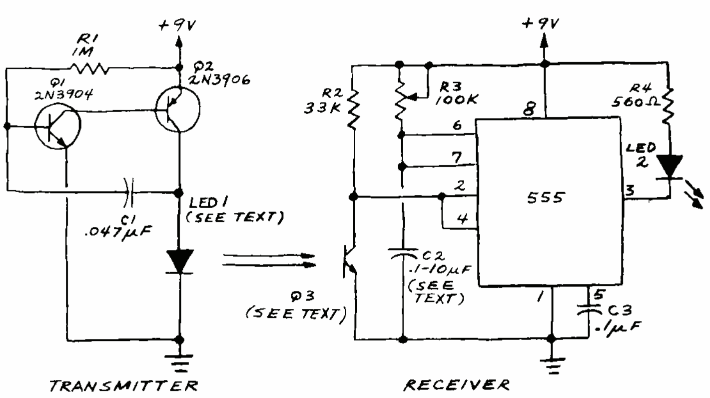


Fig. 4. Schematic for a break-beam object detector.

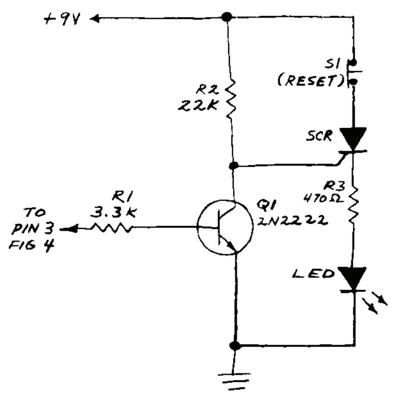


Fig. 5. SCR output circuit.

to a missing pulse is the difference between the transmitter-pulse interval and the receiver's time constant. Therefore, the circuit will appear to respond almost immediately to an obstruction placed in the optical path when the time constant is slightly longer than the pulse interval. On the other hand, the circuit will require as much as a few seconds to respond if the time constant is much longer than the pulse interval. Increasing *R3*, *C2* or both will increase the time constant.

Long time constants make possible such specialized applications as detecting slow-moving objects or long objects moving through the optical channel at the same velocity as short objects. A long time constant also provides a degree of false-alarm immunity when the system is used as an intrusion alarm because the detector can thus be adjusted to ignore falling leaves and other transient interruptions.

The range of the system is determined by the sensitivity of the receiver and the optical power radiated by the transmitter LED. For best results, use a photodarlington for *Q3* and stick to the relatively powerful transmitter circuit shown in Fig. 4. Be sure to use a GaAs:Si device for *LED1*. Suitable types include the Optron OP-190 or OP-195 and the G.E. 1N6264. Also, don't allow too much ambient light to strike *Q3* (although some dc illumination will provide base bias and increase *Q3*'s sensitivity).

With these components, the maximum detection range will be a few handbreadths. Adding lenses to both the transmitter and receiver will increase the operating range. Best results will be obtained with lenses having a focal length approximately equal to the diameter of the lens (which corresponds to an *f* number of 1). With 5-cm diameter, *f1* lenses, a range of a few meters or more can be achieved.

Adding an Output Latch. The output pin of the receiver (pin 3 of the 555) switches from a low to a high state when a missing pulse occurs and, after a timing interval, returns to its low state. In some applications, such as intrusion alarm systems, it's necessary to latch the output to a high state once a single missing pulse has been detected. Figure 5 shows one way the latching function can be achieved with the help of an SCR. This simple circuit is designed to be connected directly to pin 3 of the 555 in Figure 4.

An SCR is triggered by a positive gate voltage. Because the 555 output is normally high, *Q1* is required to invert the output. Resistor *R3* limits current flowing through the indicator LED. If the resistance of *R3* is too low, excessive current will flow through the LED and SCR. On the other hand, if the value of *R3* is too high, the current through the SCR will be less than its minimum *holding current*. This means the SCR will turn off and on, rather than latching on, when the 555 output changes states.

Reset switch *S1* is a normally closed pushbutton. If the 555 output is high (for example, when the transmitted signal is being received) and the SCR has been gated on by a previous missing pulse, pressing *S1* will turn off the SCR and prepare it to latch onto the next missing pulse.

Optically-Coupled Slot Switches. Slot switches are made by mounting a LED and phototransistor so they face one another across a narrow space in a plastic fixture. Applying a forward current to the LED switches the phototransistor. An opaque object (magnetic tape, paper card, etc.) inserted in the slot blocks the beam from the LED and turns the phototransistor off.

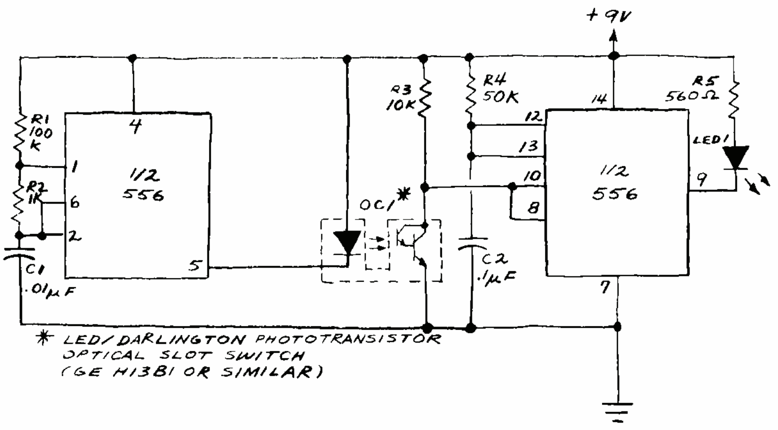
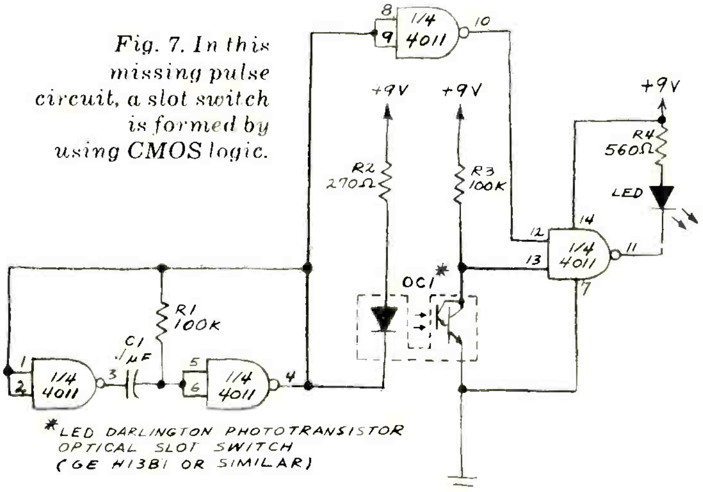


Fig. 6. In slot switch circuit, one half of 556 is a pulse generator and the other a missing-pulse detector. Blocking the slot between the LED and the photo transistor causes the detector to change states and energizes the light emitting diode.

Fig. 7. In this missing pulse circuit, a slot switch is formed by using CMOS logic.



Many optoelectronics companies make various types of optical slot switches. If you can't find one, or if you don't like the prices of those you find, it's easy to improvise by mounting an infrared LED and photodarlington on a suitable jig. The gap between the two components should be a few millimeters.

Usually, a dc bias is applied to the LED in a slot switch. It's possible to achieve the same results—and at the same time save current—by pulsing the LED and connecting the phototransistor to a missing pulse detector. Here are two examples.

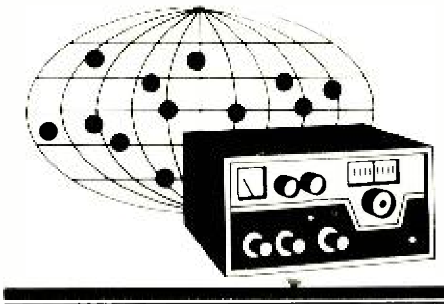
556 Slot Switch. In the circuit shown in Fig. 6, one half of a 556 dual timer serves as the pulse generator for a LED. The remaining half is connected as a missing pulse detector. Pulses from the transmitter continually reset and trigger the one-shot. Blocking the slot between the LED and phototransistor causes the missing pulse detector to change states and light the indicator LED.

The SCR latch in Fig. 5 can easily be added to this circuit. Also, you can experiment with *R4* and *C2* in the receiver portion of the circuit to alter its response time. For example, if the timing cycle of the receiver is 100 milliseconds longer than the period between pulses from the LED, the slot switch will ignore an interruption lasting less than 100 milliseconds.

CMOS Slot Switch. A single 4011 quad NAND gate can provide the bulk of the transmitter and receiver electronics for a pulsed break-beam slot switch based on the missing-pulse principle. Figure 7 is the schematic diagram of the slot switch.

In operation, the LED in the slot switch is pulse-modulated by the astable multivibrator formed by two of the gates in the 4011. Timing components *R1* and *C1* determine the pulse rate and *R2* limits the peak current through the LED. Pulses from the LED are detected by the Darlington phototransistor in the slot switch and presented to one input of a NAND gate. The inverted output from the multivibrator is presented to the second input of the NAND gate. When optical pulses are received by the phototransistor, its collector goes low, causing the output of the NAND gate to go high. When the slot is obstructed, both inputs to the NAND gate go high each time the slot switch LED is pulsed. This turns the indicator LED on.

Although the indicator LED appears to be glowing continuously when the slot is obstructed, it is actually flashing at the same rate at which the slot switch LED is pulsed. ◇



DX Listening

By Glenn Hauser

A SURVEY OF DX PROGRAMS

THIRTY shortwave stations—some grudgingly, others eagerly—devote from 3 to 90 minutes of airtime a week to DX Programs. With almost 30 different approaches, the stations attempt to provide a feature for those who regard shortwave as more than just another radio band.

Here is our review of these programs. The more stars, the better the program, in our opinion. All times are GMT, but days of week are local in North America. Frequencies are in kilohertz and are for the summer, but most should continue in the fall.

Australia. (**) "Club Forum" is nominally the voice of the *Radio Australia* listeners club, a white elephant they so far haven't dared to slay, despite the fact that they no longer have the staff to process all those reception reports which are of little value to them. Actually, it is a quickie production glaringly deficient in preparation, by Warren Moulton, a ham radio operator who is obviously not very familiar with shortwave broadcasting. Mainly plugs for various real DX clubs' publications, occasional interviews, and a few minutes of the 15 (no more than 5) given to DX tips (which is what most listeners would rather hear more of) drawn from "DX Time" a *Radio Australia* Japanese program wherein DX tips are more appreciated. Keith Glover often substitutes. Fridays at 0240 on 21740 and 17795.

Austria. (****) "Shortwave Panorama" from *Austrian Radio* is one of the more original DX programs. It rarely broadcasts tips, but it does have general news of broadcasting developments and tightly produced features on rare stations. These are complete with studio recordings of their IDs, the latter done by Jonathan Marks, a college student in England. Plagued by reception problems in North America. Try Sundays 2305 to 2320 on 12015, 9770, or 5945.

Belgium. (**) "DX Corner Belgium" from *BRT* sounds completely ad-libbed, as does much *BRT* programming. Letters from listeners are read and DX tips are given, apparently without any editorial checking. But host Frans Voosen is to be thanked for keeping the show going after the departure of Ursula. It is on the second and fourth Sundays at 1635 (1735 Oct-Mar) on 21475 and 17745, at 2245 on 15175, and 0040 on 11715 and 15175.

Bulgaria. (**) *R. Sofia*'s DX program has improved in recent years, revealing a new liberalism in giving schedules not only of socialist stations but nonsocialist ones. Has considerable ham-oriented material, often quoting ARRL. It has ham DX tips and was a major source of information on the ham operations of the *Ra* expedition and other ham news of DX interest. On Fridays at 2135 on 15135 and 11750; at 0435 on 11750 and repeated at the same times Sundays. On the last week of the month, a useful propagation forecast is broadcast.

Canada. (*****) *RCI*'s "DX Digest" squeezes a lot into about 30 minutes a week. Host Ian McFarland presents talks on a variety of subjects related to radio and introduces a number of regular rotating features, such as a handicapped aid program report on the first Sunday of the month from Jeff White. It has the most up-to-date DX news (only two or three days old at air time) of any station. The program is presented in four editions—I and II combined Sundays at 1807 on 15260 and 17820, III and IV combined Wednesdays at 2145 on 17780, 15150, and 11940. Other Sunday broadcasts contain one edition each—I at 1915 on 15325 and at 0015 (May to October) and 0115; II at 2015 on 17875 and 15325 and at 0215; III at 0315; and IV at 0415. In the evening the freqeuncy 5960 is joined by different parallel at different hours. I provide different DX news in editions I and III; two Canadians give the DX news in editions II and IV.

Canada. (****) "The Sound of Shortwave" is a weekly conversation between Steven Freygood of *CBC* Halifax and

Don Harron, host of Morningside playing straight man. Freygood picks out the oddities he's heard over the past weekend on major broadcasts and puns with the Canadian angle if he can find one. Mondays about 1325 on *CBC* Northern Service (11720 and 9625) and on *CBC* Radio throughout Canada at 9:25 a.m. local time (9:55 in Newfoundland). As a feature within a program, its time varies greatly, and at the last check before press time, it had disappeared.

Czechoslovakia. (*) *Radio Prague*'s so-called DX program is an example of everything a DX program should not be—endless incestuous discussions of Czechoslovakia's domestic broadcasting system. On Thursdays at 0135 and 0335. However, producer Oldrich Cip (A.K.A. Peter Skala) recently met with his Western counterparts in Vienna, giving us some hope for improvements.

Ecuador. (***) *HCJB*'s "DX Party Line" has far more time at its disposal than any other DX program—90 minutes a week—with three different programs each broadcast at four different times. Yet, most of this time is wasted with repeated items, irrelevant material like "Tips for Real Living", hellos, goodbyes, and thank-yous by host Clayton Howard, who speaks at about half the rate of the average person. However, this is an advantage for people whose native language is not English and for those who tape the show and can listen to it at double speed without missing a word. The show is invariably kept at the absolute-beginner level: *HCJB* is really on the lookout for converts to evangelical Christianity. The DX program is merely a means to this end, as *HCJB* candidly admits in duns to U.S. contributors. Still, the program does have some worthwhile segments, produced by Jeff White on Wednesdays. John Trautschold, who speaks at about double the speed of the average person, presents a SPEEDX report on Saturdays. Although considerable DX tips are given, they are not timely and are often out of date due to the prerecording schedule of the program and lethargic mail service. This is great potential, going to waste. Mondays, Wednesdays, and Saturdays at 0230 on 11915 and 9745. Can also be heard Mondays, Thursdays, and Saturdays at 2130 when it is to Europe on 21480, 17765, and 15295.

Finland. (**) *R. Finland* has a fortnightly "World of Radio" segment on "Sunday Best" around 1350 on 15400, when reception in North America is unreliable. David Mawby has been making a systematic study of the "communications chain"—August 12, Propagation; August 26, Reception; September 9, The Listener's Environment. Rather elementary stuff, but there may be some interesting ideas presented.

Germany East. (***)"RBI DX Club" has technical talks beyond the beginner stage, plugs for its club awards program and an ionospheric weather report. Fortnightly on Mondays, 0130 and 0300 on 9730 and at 0400 on 11890 and 11840.

Germany West. (**)*Deutsche Welle* has a "DX Programm" in some English broadcasts but not to North America. Instead, the German program goes bilingual 10 minutes a month on the second Saturdays at 2350 and 0350 on many unavoidable frequencies. It leans toward items from the broadcaster's point of view, sunspot counts, and some ham radio items. No attempt at DX tips. Written by G. G. Thiele, a ham who works at the station and has been in broadcasting since the days of Rommel.

Hungary. (**) *Radio Budapest* "Calling DXers and Radio-Amateurs" has a nice theme song. It takes up a lot of time with identically worded thank-yous after each contributor. Program content varies. They have been giving an interminable listing of DX abbreviations, a few letters at a time. Sometimes listeners' loggings are read off, in a very dull fashion, always with SINPO but without program details and without any regard as to whether they are newsworthy or even correct. The English announcers do not check with *Radio Budapest*'s Spanish announcers on pronunciation of Latin American names, producing some awful results. Sometimes there are some ham radio DX tips. Programming is liberal enough; they don't mind mentioning WYFR, for instance. Tuesdays and Fridays at 0400; Saturdays at 0215 and 0315, on 17710, 15225 and 9835.

Israel. (***)*Israel Radio*'s "DX Corner," squeezed in at the end of Sunday broadcasts (except for holidays when it is bumped to Monday), is the shortest DX program on the air. But Ben Dalfen usually comes up with an interesting topic that avoids duplication of other stations. There are never any DX tips. On the air at 2025 and 2255 on 17645, among other frequencies.

Japan. (**)*R. Japan* has a DX news segment at the end of "Tokyo Calling," compiled by the Japan SW Club, but there is hardly ever anything but routine loggings and schedules. Announcers are difficult to understand. To break up all this hard-to-digest data, some extraneous music is played every few minutes. Tune in Sundays at 1420 on 9505; 2320 on 17755; at 0025 on 17825 and 15270; at 0210 on 21640, 17825, 17725, and 15270.

Netherlands. (*****)*R. Nederland*'s "DX Jukebox" is probably the best DX program on the air. It contains a good mix of DX reports, propagation forecasts, tapes of station IDs, answers to listeners' questions, and club news. Unfortunately, the DX news isn't as timely as it might be, due to a two-week production lead time. The "jukebox" portion of rock music is supposed to ensnare passersby into DXing, while those who don't care for it have to put up with it to get the meat of the program. *R. Nederland* also offers free material by mail, such as DX Information Service Catalog and various courses. Tune in Thursdays at 1450 on 21480; at 2250 on 21640, 17810, 11740, and 11730; at 0250 on 9590 and 6165; and at 0550 on 9715 and 6165. You can hear my North American DX report on the third week and Review of International Broadcasting on the fourth week.

New Zealand. (***)"Arthur Cushen's DX World" via *R. New Zealand* is a 15-minute summary of DX news and schedules and some station ID tapes. It's on the first Sunday at 1015 (Nov. to Feb. 0915) on 6105. If you can't hear that, "DX Party Line" usually reads the whole script some weeks later on no particular schedule, and a condensed version is on "DX Juke Box" on the first Thursday.

Portugal. (**) *R. Portugal* has a DX feature every third Friday, that is on one week, off two weeks. Don't believe the announcer's promise to be back in 2 weeks. Tune in at 0315 and 0515 on 11935 and 6025.

Romania. (**) *Radio Bucharest* has a DX program Monday and Friday at 0215 on 11940 and 9570, with a ham-oriented technical talk.

South Africa. (**)Gerry Wood, a free-lancer, presented "DX Corner" until late last year. He made it a really interesting program, with thought-provoking commentaries on the DX hobby and some African DX news. But the program was turned over to *Radio RSA* employee Pieter Martins, who spends a lot more time talking about South African domestic broadcasting, a la Czechoslovakia. Tune in Saturdays at 2135 on 15155 and 0235 on 9610 and 5980, or Mondays at 1330 on 25790, 21535, or 15220.

Spain. (***)*Spanish Foreign Radio*'s "CQ, CQ" ("for amateur radio hams and DXers") has improved a lot, thanks to writer Ambrosio Wang An-Po. It has interesting talks and uncommon interval signal quizzes. You get only a few token items of "DX news," which usually aren't. The English version is an often-too-literal translation from Spanish. It has a really bouncy theme. Sundays at 0050 and 0145 on 11880 and 9630.

Sri Lanka. (***) "Radio Monitors International" via *SLBC* has a lot put into it by producer Adrian Peterson, an evangelist based in India. Various clubs from Australia to India to the USA contribute reports, as does Ian McFarland of *RCI*. But hearing it in North America is the problem. You can try on Sundays from 1100 to 1130 on 11835, 15120, and 17850, or at 1400 to 1430 on 15425 and 9720 (subject to change).

Sweden. (****)*Radio Sweden*'s "Sweden Calling DXers" is the oldest DX program still on the air, dating from the 1940s. Liberal-minded compiler and presenter George Wood deemphasizes DX news in favor of more club news and commentary, to the detriment of the program. Still, from 50 to more than 100 people send in material each week from all over the world, with Europe dominating, and very little of it ever gets on to this 10-minute program. Listen to other language versions for additional items or, better yet, write *Radio Sweden* for a free copy of the entire printed script. Tune in Tuesdays at 1415 on 21615; 2315 on 15290 and 11705; 0045 on 15290; and 0245 on 15275 and 11705.

Switzerland. (***)*SRI*'s "Swiss Shortwave Merry-Go-Round" is a very informal conversation between "The Two Bobs" (Zanotti & Thomann), mainly off-the-cuff answers to listeners' technical questions. Also, a "strange signal" is played and identified each time, and once a month there is a sunspot report. The presenters, who are both hams, should do a little more research before guessing at answers to questions. There is never any DX news, which is left to other programs. Tune in second and fourth Saturdays at 1320 on 21570; 1820 on 21585; 0150 on 15305, 11715, 9725 and 6135; and 0435 on 15305, 11715, and 9725.

Turkey. (**)*Voice of Turkey* makes a valiant effort with its "DX Corner" (original title, eh?), but the station just doesn't have enough material. As a result, DX items from other stations and acknowledgements to listeners' reception reports must be read. Tune in Monday, Thursday, and Saturdays at 2135 on 11955 and 9515.

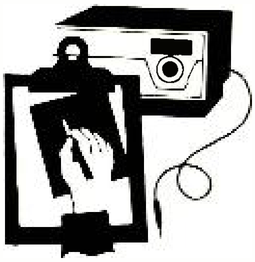
UK. (***)The *BBC* "World Radio Club" is a weekly quarter-hour tightly-produced and superficial, as an attempt is made to squeeze too much material into the time available. (Admission to the Club is free to anyone who applies. You must be a member to participate in pennant and QSL competition.) The vast resources of the BBC Monitoring Service are barely tapped for DX news, also provided by individual DXer Noel Green. Nor is there DX news every week—it's a convenient time-filler, made up of many short, unrelated items. And the DX news is interrupted by host Peter Barsby every few seconds to make it sound like a conversation. Because of the curious station policy, producer Reg Kennedy apparently censors out any DX news about communist countries, which is a head-in-the-sand approach that is unworthy of a great world broadcaster. Henry Hatch often replies to listeners' questions in an extremely condescending tone. Scheduling could change in September. Tune in now on Sundays at 0745, Mondays at 1115, Tuesdays at 2100, or Wednesdays at 2315.

USA. To our shame, there is no DX program on an American shortwave station. However, those people who are close enough to Knoxville, TN, can hear my "Shortwave Review," most Saturdays for 5 to 20 minutes before noon eastern time on WUOT (FM) 91.9 MHz. The Review includes DX news even before it is heard on RCI DX Digest, broadcast reviews, and replays of some shortwave DX programs. It is available to other stations on a noncommercial basis.

USSR. (**)*R. Moscow*'s "DX Program" proves that the Russians really do have no qualms about plagiarism. This might be called "the illegitimate son of Sweden Calling DXers," since a few weeks after an item appears in SCDX, it turns up here with no source stated. Occasional info on Soviet broadcasting and ham radio is given. Tune in Saturdays at 1135, 1535, 1835, 2135, 2335, 0135, 0335, 0435, and 0635; Tuesdays at 0835 and 1535; Thursdays at 1435.

USSR. (*)*R. Kiev* also has a DX program that is largely ham-radio oriented and inward-looking. Tune in Wednesdays at 0045 and 0315.

USSR. *R. Tashkent* has a DX program on the second Sunday at 1200, repeated the following Saturday at 1400 on 15460, 15125, 11925, and 11730. ◇



Product Test Reports

B&K Precision Model DP50 50-MHz Digital Probe

THE Model DP50 from B&K Precision has been designed for use with RTL, DTL, TTL, HTL, MOS, CMOS, and HiNIL (high-noise-immunity logic) families. Thus, it is an almost "universal" digital electronics circuit test instrument. The 50-MHz probe is compact, measuring only 6"L × 1¼"W × ¾"D (15.2 × 3.2 × 1.9 cm) and weighs just 3.5 oz (98 g). It comes with 30" power leads, to the ends of which are attached insulated color-coded alligator clips. Suggested retail price is $50.00.

General Description. Three bright light-emitting diodes located near the probe's test tip indicate the conditions existing at any given point in a circuit under test. Two of these are assigned to indicating steady-state logic-0 and logic-1 states, while the third is a pulse-catcher display. Near these three LEDs is a MEM/PULSE slide switch for selecting either the memory or pulse mode of operation. In the PULSE position, a detected pulse can be stretched out to 200 ms so that very fast pulses, some of which may not cause the LED to light, can be observed. Set to the MEM mode, a fast transient pulse will cause the PULSE LED to come on and remain on until the logic in the probe is reset.

The probe is designed to detect pulses of less than 20 ns in width (10 ns typical). Intensity of the associated LED indicates the duty cycle of the pulse.

When the probe is operated in the PULSE mode, it can detect and stretch any pulse that crosses the threshold level, while in the MEM mode, it can detect and latch onto any threshold crossing. The logic-0 and logic-1 thresholds are 0.8 volt for TTL or 30% V_{DD} for CMOS and 2.4 volts for TTL or 70% V_{DD} for CMOS, respectively.

Overload protection of ±50 volts is provided for the input, whose impedance is rated at 2 megohms for minimum loading. The probe is designed to operate with power supplies with outputs of from 5 to 15 volts dc. Input protection on the power leads is provided up to 20 volts; reverse-polarity protection is to 50 volts.

There are only two operating controls on the probe, both slide switches. One is the MEM/PULSE switch. The other is the logic-family selector whose positions are labelled TTL and CMOS.

Test Results. The testing procedure for a simple test instrument like a digital probe is necessarily limited. In the case of the DP50 probe, we were able to check only frequency response, sensitivity, and duty cycle.

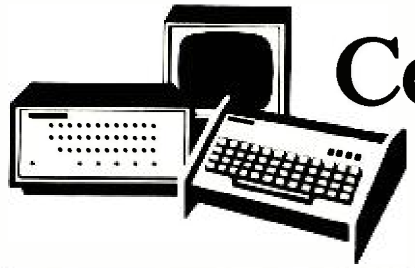
In an overall frequency-response measurement, the probe delivered reliable performance out to at least 50 MHz. We did not attempt to determine the obsolute top-end response of the probe. We did, however, obtain reliable performance with a 60-MHz input signal.

The PULSE and MEM modes permitted the logic probe to catch pulses of very short duration, at least down to 10 ns and 5% duty cycle. The triggering thresholds for the two logic levels were almost exactly as specified.

The light-emitting diode indicators were more than adequately bright. Even under bright lighting conditions, the lighted LEDS were easy to distinguish.

User Report. Unlike many digital probes we have used over the years, the DP50 stands out for its "human engineering." It is one of the best "hand-fitting" probes we have encountered. This, plus its surprisingly light weight, enabled us to rapidly troubleshoot a number of digital systems without suffering operator fatigue.

CIRCLE NO 105 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



Computer Bits

By Hal Chamberlin

DIGITAL MAGNETIC RECORDING

IN AN EARLIER column, many different *audio* data recording techniques were described. One feature all of them had in common was the overriding requirement for compensation for waveform distortion and frequency-response limitations of audio cassette recorders. The consequence is low speed (typically between 100 and 1000 bits per second) and an unsatisfactory reliability factor for serious personal or business use. Both of these problems can be overcome through the use of direct *digital* recording on the tape, thereby bypassing the audio circuitry.

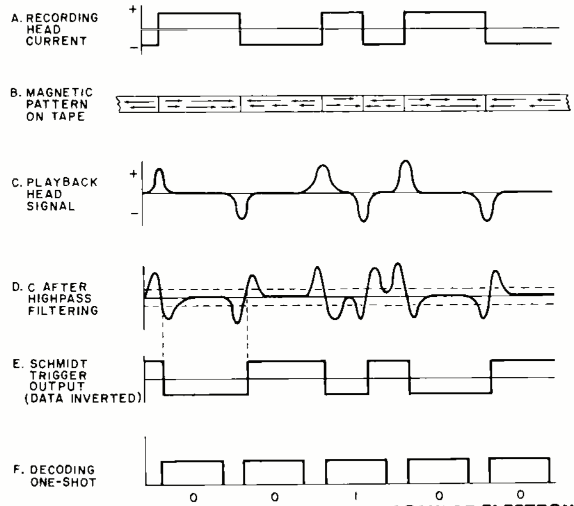
Saturation Recording. Direct digital recording is also called saturation recording because the magnetic coating on the tape is fully saturated by the recording process. Normal audio recording uses only a small portion of the tape's "magnetic energy" to reduce harmonic distortion to acceptable levels. By magnetically saturating the tape, however, variations in tape sensitivity are masked and the higher-level playback is better able to overcome noise.

With saturation recording, referring to the waveform of the signal is no longer meaningful since everything is distorted into square waves. The basic signal element is the flux transition. As shown at (A) in the figure, the current waveform is either fully positive for north-south magnetization of the tape or fully negative for south-north magnetization. The actual magnetic pattern recorded on the tape is shown at (B).

When playing back the illustrated pattern, one would expect the playback head's signal to closely resemble the square-wave signal recorded on the tape. Actually, the action is similar to that of an induction coil so the signal on the playback head appears as at (C). A signal is produced in the coil only when the magnetic field is changing. Thus, portions of the tape with a constant magnetic field produce no signal when they pass the playback head gap. The boundary separating opposite magnetic directions, however, will produce a pulse in the playback head when it passes. As illustrated, a transition from north to south produces a positive-going pulse, while a transition from south to north produces a negative-going pulse.

At first glance, it would seem that encoding bits into flux transitions would be simple: provide a north-south (positive playback pulse) for a one and a south-north (negative pulse) for a zero. Further thought, however, reveals that it would be impossible to obtain two ones or two zeroes in a row since pulse polarity always alternates and, therefore, has no information value. In fact, the only infor-

Waveforms involved in direct digital recording (or saturation recording), from current in the recording head to decoded digital pulses.



mation content in the playback waveform is the relative timing of playback pulses.

Waveforms (D) and (E) in the figure show how these playback pulses are accurately detected and converted into digital pulses for use by a computer or logic circuit. Since information is encoded in the pulse timing, it is desirable to find the center of the playback pulse, which corresponds to the actual point of flux transition. High-pass filtering of the playback waveform (D) produces a double pulse that crosses zero at the exact center of the playback pulse. Accuracy of this center point is largely unaffected by the amplitude of the playback pulse. Fi-.al recovery of the original recorded square wave is accomplished by passing the filtered signal through a symmetrical Schmitt trigger that converts it into a logic signal suitable for computer use.

For maximum speed and data capacity, it is desirable to be able to pack flux transitions as close together as possible. The limit is reached when they are so close together that adjacent playback pulses interfere excessively with each other. The result of such interference is called peak shift since peaks of the playback pulses shift position slightly while trying to equalize their density. The effect of peak shift is to reduce data recovery reliability because timing, which contains the information, is distorted.

Encoding Bits. The information content of the playback square wave is in the timing of transitions from 1 to 0 and from 0 to 1. There are several ways to encode bits into transition timing, but the most popular is called "double-frequency encoding." In this case, a bit cell always starts with a transition. A 1-bit is signified by the occurrence of another transition a short time later. A 0-bit consists of just the initial transition. (The data pattern shown in the figure illustrates the double-frequency encoding method.) The transitions that always occur at the beginning of the bit cell are termed *clock* transitions since they mark boundaries between bits. The transitions that may occur in the middle of the bit cell are termed *data* transitions since they contain the binary information.

The main advantage of double-frequency encoding is in the ease with which it can be generated and decoded. Decoding is simple and can be done with a one-shot circuit. The trick is to use a one-shot that will trigger whenever its input changes, unless it is already triggeted. For accurate recovery of data, the one-shot's pulse width is set to 3/4 of the bit-cell time. When driven by the recovered square wave, the one-shot will fire on the clock transitions. If another transition occurs while the one-shot is fired, a 1-bit is recovered. If the one-shot times out before the next transition, then a 0-bit has been recovered.

Encoding methods can be characterized by their encoding efficiency ratio. This is the ratio of the total bit-cell to the minimum spacing between flux transitions. Since the maximum density of flux transitions is limited, a higher ratio means more data storage capacity and higher speed. The encoding efficiency ratio of double-frequency encoding is ½, which is not very good. Other methods, called "double density" encoding, exhibit ratios as high as 1.0. They are much more difficult to encode and decode, however, and are more susceptable to defects in the magnetic media.

Formats. In both cassettes and floppy disks, the record data is organized into blocks called records. On cassettes, records may be any length and, in fact, are usually entire programs. On floppy disks, however, the records are fixed in size to allow easy addressing and updating of data. A typical record size is 128 bytes, which is large enough to minimize the percentage of "overhead" yet small enough for convenient use.

On a disk, data records are called sectors. Some method of marking off sector boundaries and separating them is necessary if an individual sector is to be updated without disturbing adjacent sectors. The simplest method of doing this is called *hard* sectoring because holes punched into the disk itself determine the sector boundaries by means of a light and photocell arrangement. Another method uses special patterns in the data itself to mark sector boundaries and is, therefore, called *soft* sectoring. Since these special patterns take additional space, the overhead associated with soft sectoring is greater. In fact, a full-size floppy disk using hard sectoring can put 32 sectors on a track, while a soft sector disk can manage only 26—a 23% difference.

Besides a reduction in capacity, the soft sector format is much more difficult to decode. The use of integrated circuits specifically designed to handle soft sectoring, however, effectively masks this complexity from the user. Today, most floppy-disk systems use soft sectoring in spite of the data capacity reduction. ◇

Software Sources

By Leslie Solomon
Technical Director

MBS BASIC. Written for the Fairchild F8 processors, this BASIC occupies 16K including code, work area and text buffer. It features 9-digit precision and a full complement of BASIC statements, functions, operators, variables and has special control characters, commands, and some planned enhancements that include file handling capability. $175 on Fairbug format paper tape. Further information from Micro Business System, Inc., Box 8255, JFK Station, Boston, Mass. 02114 (Tel: 617-682-1854).

Disk Payroll. Written for the TRS-80, this interactive payroll system has automated file handling and an output for the TRS-80 line printer. It includes quarterly summaries. $59.95. Hebbler Software Services, 7142 Elliot Dr., Dallas, TX 75227.

PET BASIC Compleat. This program features 20 lessons on PET BASIC, cursor control, screen editing, and the use of graphic characters. Over 400 screenfulls of information are contained in the two cassettes. The manual is 170 pages. $39.95 from ARESCO, Box 43, Audubon, PA 19407 (Tel: 215-631-9052).

IDSWORD. Written in North Star BASIC (version 6), and DOS (release 4.0), this word processor features: insertion, deletion and block moves of text; global searches; complete text editing; variable speed scrolling; page number and titling (top or bottom); reformatting data for maximum line size; control of merging and justification; processing of non-IDSWORD files; merging of up to 10 files; form letter printing with justification and text insertion from up to 20 mailing list files; and sorting and printing of mailing labels. Basic system is $125, complete word processor is $245 (CRT) and $220 (printer). Add $50 for form letter, labels and name/address file maintenance and sort modules. CW Applications, 1776 E. Jefferson St., Rockville, MD 20852 (Tel: 301-468-0455).

General Catalog. A number of programs ranging from games to financial packages for just about any computer and disc or cassette interface is covered in a catalog from Soft-One, 315 Dominion Drive, Newport News, VA 23602.

TRS-80 Cassette. Running in any 4K, Level-II TRS-80, this cassette includes a financial program with amortization, interest, etc., a biorhythm program including a perpetual calendar, a doodle program that uses TRS-80 graphics, a decision-making program, and a Mastermind program. $12.95. Complete Computer Services, 8188 Heather Drive, Newburgh, IN 47630 (Tel: 812-853-5140).

Speech Vocabularies. An application note describing how to swap, save and restore vocabularies is now available. Written for users of the Model 20 speech recognition systems as used in Apple II and S100 systems, the approach enables recognition of multiples of 32 words, thus providing virtually unlimited vocabulary size. Heuristics, Inc., 900 San Antonio Road, Los Altos, CA 94022 (Tel: 415-948-2542).

Accounting Package. Version 1.0 of the Alpha Accounting software package includes general ledger, inventory control and payroll. Full documentation and test data is included. The package is designed for use with systems using the Alpha AM-100 CPU board. Alpha Micro, 17881 Sky Park North, Irvine, CA 92714 (Tel: 714-957-1404).

PROJECT OF THE MONTH

BY FORREST M. MIMS

TRI-STATE LED DEMONSTRATOR

THE TRI-STATE LED is one of the most interesting optoelectronic components available to the experimenter. The most common version incorporates separate red and green LED chips mounted very close to one another in a clear or milky-white epoxy package. The two chips are connected as shown in Fig. 1 in what is called an inverse parallel configuration. This ensures that one of the two diodes is forward-biased regardless of the polarity of the applied voltage.

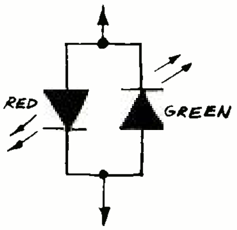


Fig. 1. Schematic symbol for a tri-state LED.

The three states of a tri-state LED usually are defined as red, green and off. Actually, a total of seven optical states is available: off, steady, or flashing red, green, or yellow. Yellow radiation is obtained by rapidly switching the polarity of the applied voltage. The pulsed red and green radiation from the two chips visually merge. Although the color the eye perceives is not a true yellow, it is distinctly recognizable as being neither red nor green.

The schematic diagram of a circuit that has been adapted from one given in the data sheet of Monsanto's MV5491 tri-state LED is shown in Fig. 2. The circuit incorporates two series resistors to provide an optimized current to each LED to balance their brightness. The 1N914 diode (*D1*) bypasses *R2* when the green LED is selected. This compensates for the green LED's higher barrier potential so that the same forward current flows through each diode.

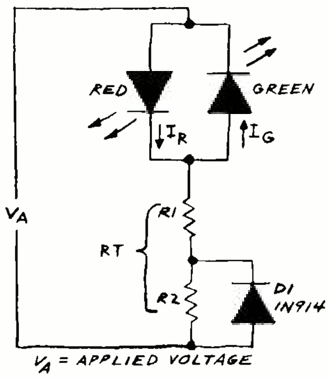


Fig. 2. Circuit used to calculate needed resistances.

The formulas employed to calculate the values of *R1* and *R2* for specific red and green LED forward currents are: $R1 = (V_A - 3.3)/I_G$; $R_T = (V_A - 1.63)/I_R$; $R2 = R_T - R1$; where I_G and I_R are the forward current through the green and red LEDs, respectively, and V_A is the applied voltage. For example, to bias both diodes at 20 mA when V_A is 5 volts, *R1* and *R2* should be 102 and 68 ohms, respectively. The MV5491 data sheet includes a table that gives resistance for *R1* and *R2* for a range of forward currents.

Incidentally, don't be concerned if the exact resistor values the equations dictate are unavailable. Just try to obtain the closest standard value. If you're not concerned with matching brightnesses, simply insert a single 270-ohm resistor in series with the LED when powering it from a 5-volt supply.

Figure 3 is a simple astable multivibrator that demonstrates six of the seven states of a tri-state LED. You can assemble the entire circuit on a miniature solderless breadboard in several minutes. When the wiper of *R1* is at the midpoint of its travel, the LED will alternately flash red and green. The effect is visually striking, particularly if you are used to viewing monochromatic (single-color) LEDs.

Rotating the wiper of *R1* will increase or decrease the red-green flash rate. At one extreme, the red and green flashes will merge into a washed-out orange or yellow color. Both diodes are still flashing, but the flash rate is faster than the flicker response of the eye. (You can hear the flash rate as a series of clicks by connecting the input of a small audio amplifier to ground and through a 0.1-microfarad capacitor to either pin 3 or 6 of the 7400.) At the other extreme, the LED will stop flashing and glow a steady red or green depending on the direction it is connected.

So far, we've accounted for five of the seven states. The sixth state occurs when the circuit is turned off and the LED is extinguished. The seventh state, which this circuit does not provide, is flashing yellow. It can be obtained by gating the pulse train applied to the LED with a low-frequency pulse train at the cost of somewhat increased circuit complexity.

I've seen only a few commercial applications for tri-state LEDs. One is the indicator lamp on the power switch of the Realistic STA-2100 AM/FM stereo receiver. The LED glows red when the switch is pressed.

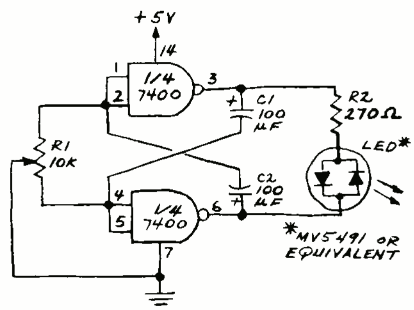
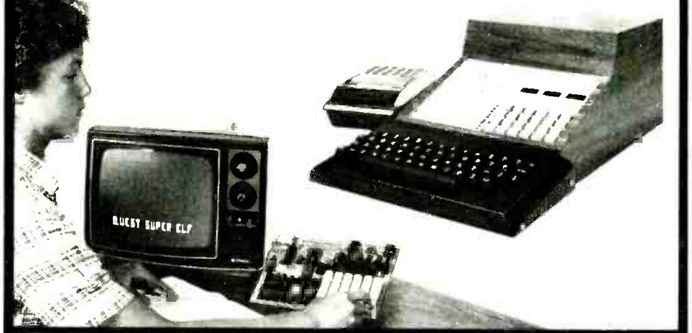


Fig. 3. Tri-state demonstration circuit

After a few seconds, it glows green as the unit begins operation.

Building and experimenting with the simple project in Fig. 3 will give you some ideas about the novel display and indicator possibilities for tri-state LEDs. (Model railroaders will find these devices to be ideally suited for use in block signals.) You can buy tri-state LEDs from some of the companies that advertise in the Electronic Market Place in this magazine. Keep in mind that you can simulate some of the functions of a tri-state LED by connecting a pair of standard red and green LEDs in inverse parallel. ◇



P.O. Box 4430C Santa Clara, CA 95054
For will call only: (408) 988-1640
2322 Walsh Ave.

Quest ELECTRONICS

Same day shipment. First line parts only. Factory tested. Guaranteed money back. Quality IC's and other components at factory prices.

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

7400TTL	
7400N	17
7402N	17
7404N	19
7409N	23
7410N	17
7414N	63
7420N	17
7422N	1 39
7430N	20
7442N	50
7445N	69
7447N	60
7448N	69
7450N	17
7474N	29
7475N	49
7485N	88
7489N	2 00
7490N	43
7492N	43
7493N	43
7495N	69
74100N	90
74107N	29
74121N	34
74123N	59
74125N	39
74145N	69
74150N	95
74151N	69
74154N	1 00
74157N	69
74161N	87
74162N	87
74163N	87
74174N	96
74175N	90
74190N	1 15
74192N	87
74193N	85
74221N	1 55
74298N	1 65
74365N	66
74366N	66
74367N	66
74LS00 TTL	
74LS00N	25
74LS02N	25
74LS04N	25
74LS05N	25
74LS08N	25
74LS10N	25
74LS13N	40
74LS14N	90
74LS20N	25
74LS22N	25
74LS28N	41
74LS30N	25
74LS33N	39
74LS38N	30
74LS74N	70
74LS75N	47
74LS90N	51
74LS93N	51
74LS95N	1 89
74LS107N	35
74LS112N	35
74LS113N	35
74LS132N	72
74LS136N	35
74LS151N	67
74LS155N	67
74LS157N	67
74LS162N	91
74LS163N	91
74LS174N	95
74LS190N	1 06
74LS221N	1 95
74LS258N	67
74LS367N	1 35
LINEAR	
CA3045	90
CA3046	67
CA3081	1 80
CA3082	1 90
CA3089	2 95
LM301 AN AH	35
LM305H	87
LM307N	35
LM308N	89
LM309H	1 15
LM309K	1 50
LM311H/N	90

LM317T K	2 92
LM318	1 35
LM320K-5	1 20
LM323K-5	6 95
LM320K-12	1 35
LM320K-15	1 35
LM320T 5	1 60
LM320T-8	1 60
LM320T-12	1 50
LM320T-15	1 60
LM324N	1 15
LM339N	1 55
LM340K-5	1 35
LM340K 8	1 35
LM340K 12	1 35
LM340K 15	1 35
LM340K 24	1 35
LM340T 5	1 25
LM340T-8	1 25
LM340T-12	1 25
LM340T-15	1 25
LM340T 18	1 25
LM340T 24	1 25
LM343H	4 50
LM350	7 50
LM370	1 15
LM377	3 00
LM379	5 00
LM380N	1 00
LM381	1 60
LM382	1 60
LM703H	40
LM709H	28
LM723H/N	50
LM733N	67
LM741CH	35
LM741N	25
LM747H N	62
LM748N	35
LM1303N	82
LM1304	1 10
LM1305	1 27
LM1307	2 00
LM1310	2 75
LM1458	47
LM1800	1 75
LM1812	7 50
LM1889	3 00
LM2111	1 75
LM2902	1 50
LM3900N	60
LM3905	1 75
LM3909N	61
MC1158V	50
NE540L	2 89
NE550N	65
NE555V	43
NE556A	79
NE565A	1 00
NE566V	1 50
NE567V	1 20
NE570B	5 00
NE571B	5 00
78L05	60
78L08	60
78M05	85
75108	1 75
75491CN	50
75492CN	55
75494CN	89
A to D CONVERTER	
8038B	4 50
8700CJ	13 95
8701CN	22 00
8750CJ	13 95
LD130	9 95
9400CJV/F	7 40
ICL7103	9 50
ICL7107	14 25
CMOS	
CD34001 Fair	50
CD4000	16
CD4001	28
CD4002	28
CD4006	1 10
CD4007	28
CD4008	28
CD4009	39
CD4010	39
CD4011	28
CD4012	28
CD4013	36
CD4014	86

CD4015	86
CD4016	36
CD4017	94
CD4018	94
CD4019	28
CD4020	1 02
CD4021	1 02
CD4022	86
CD4023	28
CD4024	75
CD4025	28
CD4026	1 51
CD4027	36
CD4028	79
CD4029	1 02
CD4030	28
CD4035	1 02
CD4040	1 02
CD4042	71
CD4043	63
CD4044	63
CD4046	1 67
CD4049	36
CD4050	36
CD4051	1 13
CD4060	1 42
CD4066	71
CD4068	40
CD4069	40
CD4070	40
CD4071	28
CD4072	28
CD4073	28
CD4075	28
CD4076	1 75
CD4078	40
CD4081	28
CD4082	28
CD4116	47
CD4490	5 50
CD4507	1 00
CD4508	4 25
CD4510	1 02
CD4511	94
CD4515	2 52
CD4516	1 10
CD4518	1 02
CD4520	1 02
CD4527	1 51
CD4528	79
CD4553	3 50
CD4566	2 25
CD4583	4 50
CD4585	1 10
CD40192	3 00
74C00	28
74C04	33
74C10	28
74C14	2 10
74C20	28
74C30	28
74C48	1 95
74C74	75
74C76	1 40
74C90	1 15
74C93	1 40
74C154	3 00
74C160	1 44
74C175	1 35
74C192	1 65
74C221	2 00
74C905	3 00
74C906	75
74C914	1 95
74C922	5 50
74C923	5 50
74C925	6 95
74C926	6 95
74C927	6 95
INTERFACE	
8095	65
8096	65
8097	65
8098	65
8T09	1 25
8T10	4 50
8T13	3 00
8T20	5 50
8T23	3 10
8T24	3 50
8T25	3 20
8T26	1 69
8T28	2 75
8T97	1 69
8T98	1 69

MOS MEMORY RAM	
2101-1	3.95
2102-1	95
2102AL-4	1 60
21L02-1	1 18
21F02	1 25
2104A 4	4 95
2107B-4	3 75
2111 1	3.75
2112-2	3 95
2114L-3	7 90
4116	10 95
25138	6 30
MM5262	40
MM5280	3 00
MM5320	9 95
MM5330	5 94
PD411D-3	4 00
PD411D-4	5 00
P5101L	13 95
4200A	9 95
82S25	2 90
91L02A	1 50
HD0165-5	6 95
MM57100	4 50
GIAY38500-1	9 95
MCM6571A	9 95
9368	3 50
4100	10 00
416	16.00
CLOCKS	
MM5314	3 90
MM5315	4 00
MM5369	2 10
MM5841	14 45
MM5865	7 95
CT7001	5 80
CT7010	8 95
CT7015	7 25
MM5375AA/N	3 90
MM5375AG/N	4 90
7205	16 50
7207	7 50
7208	15 95
7209	4 95
DS0026CN	3 75
DS0056CN	3 75
MM53104	2 50
MICROPROCESSOR	
6800	17 50
6802	18 75
8080A with data	8 95
8085	27 00
Z80A	19 75
8212	2 90
8214	8 00
8216	2 90
8224	2 90
8228	5 35
8251	8 50
8253	10 00
8255	9 25
8257	19 50
8259	19 50
1802CP plas	13 95
1802DP plas	17 95
1861P	11 50
CDP1802CD	19 95
CDP1802D	25 00
CDP1861	12 95
6820	9 95
6850	12 95
6502	12 50
6504	16 50
6522	13 60
UART/FIFO	
AY5 1013	5 50
AY5-1014	7 50
3341	6 95
PROM	
1702A	3 95
N82S23	2 95
N82S123	3 50
N82S126	3 75
N82S129	3 75
N82S131	3 75

N82S136	8 75
N82S137	8 75
2708	10 50
DM8577	2 90
8223	2 90
2716T1	29 50
2716 Intel	48 00

CONNECTORS

44 pin edge	2 75
100 pin edge	4 50
100 pin edge WW	5 25

IC SOCKETS
Solder Tin Low Profile

PIN	1 UP	PIN	1UP
8	15	22	30
14	18	24	35
16	20	28	42
18	27	36	58
20	29	40	57

3 level wire wrap gold
14 pin 25
2 level 14 pin ww 20

WIRE WRAP LEVEL 3

PIN		PIN	
14	25	24	86
16	33	28	1 00
18	57	40	1 23

CRYSTALS

1 MHz	4 50
2 MHz	4 50
4 MHz	4 25
5 MHz	4 25
10 MHz	4 25
18 MHz	3 90
20 MHz	3 90
32 MHz	3 90
32768 MHz	4 00
1 8432 MHz	4 50
3 5795 MHz	1 20
2 0100 MHz	1 95
2 097152 MHz	4 50
2 4576 MHz	4 50
3 2768 MHz	4 50
5 0688 MHz	4 50
5 185 MHz	4 50
5 7143 MHz	4 50
6 5536 MHz	4 50
14 31818 MHz	4 25
18 432 MHz	4 50
22 1184 MHz	4 50

KEYBOARD ENCODERS

AY5-2376	$12 50
AY5-3600	17 95
74C922	5 50
74C923	5 50
HD0165-5	6 95

D Connectors RS232

DB25P	2 95
DB25S	3 95
Cover	1 50
RS232 Complete Set	6 50
DE9S	1 95
DA15P	2 10
DA15S	3 10

TRANSISTORS

2N1893	40
2N2222A	18
2N2369	30
2N2901A	20
2N2907A	25
2N3053	40
2N3638	25
2N3643	25
2N3904	18
2N3906	18
2N3055	69
2N4400	25
2N4401	25
2N4102	20
TIP31	60
TIP33A	1 00

RESISTORS ¼ watt 5%
10 per type 03 1000 per type 012
25 per type 025 350 piece pack
100 per type 015 5 per type 6 75

KEYBOARDS

56 key ASCII keyboard kit	$67 50
Fully assembled	77 50
53 key ASCII keyboard kit	60 00
Fully assembled 70 00 Enclosure	14 95

LEDS

Red T018	15
Green, Yellow T018	20
Jumbo Red	20
Green Orange, Yellow Jumbo	25
Cliplite LED Mounting Clips	8 $1 25

(specify red amber green yellow clear)

CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES in stock
Complete line of breadboard test equip
MAX-100 8 digit Freq. Ctr. **$128.95**

OK WIRE WRAP TOOLS in stock
Portable Multimeter **$18.00**

SPECIAL PRODUCTS

MM5865 Stopwatch Timer	9 00
PC board	7 50
Switches Mom Pushbutton	27
3 pos slide	25
Encoder HD0165 5	6 95
3 Digit Universal Counter Board Kit Operates 5-18 Volt DC to 5 MHz typ 125 LED display	**10.50**
Paratronics 100A Logic Analyzer Kit	**$224.00**
Model 10 Trigger Expander Kit	$229 00
Model 150 Bus Grabber Kit	$369 00
Sinclair 3½ Digit Multimeter	**$59.95**
Clock Calendar Kit	**$23.95**
2.5 MHz Frequency Counter Kit	**$37.50**
30 MHz Frequency Counter Kit	**$47.75**

TRANSFORMERS

6V 300 ma	3 25
12 Volt 300 ma transformer	1 25
12 6V CT 600 ma	3 75
12V 250 ma wall plug	2 95
12V CT 250 ma wall plug	3 50
24V CT 400 ma	3 95
10V 1 2 amp wall plug	4 85
12V 6 amp	12 95

DISPLAY LEDS

MAN1	CA	270	2 90
MAN3	CC	125	39
MAN72/74	CA CA	300	1 00
DL704	CC	300	1 25
DL707/DL707R	CA	300	1 00
DL727 728	CA CC	500	1 90
DL747/750	CA/CC	600	1 95
DL750	CC	600	1 95
FND359	CC	357	70
FND500/507	CC CA	500	1 35
FND503/510	CC CA	500	90
FND800/807	CC CA	800	2 20
3 digit Bubble			60
4 digit Bubble			80
DG8 Fluorescent			1 75
DG10 Fluorescent			1 75
5 digit 14 pin display			1 00
NSN69 9 digit display			60
7520 Clairex photocells			39
TIL311 Hex			9 50

MA1002A	**8.95**
MA1012A	**8 95**
102P3 transformer	**2 25**

North Star Floppy Disk Kit	$665 00
Additional Drive Kit	415 00

ATTENTION ELF OWNERS
ANNOUNCING QUEST SUPER BASIC

At last a **Full Size** Basic for 1802 systems. A complete function Basic including two dimensional arrays, string variables, floating point, arithmetic and 32 bit signed integer arithmetic (10 digit accuracy) with I/O routines. Easily adaptable on most 1802 systems. Requires 12K RAM minimum for Basic and user programs. Cassette version in stock now for immediate delivery. ROM versions coming soon with exchange privilege allowing credit for cassette version.

Super Basic on Cassette **$40.00**

Tiny Basic Source now available **$19.00**

S-100 Slot Expansion. Add 3 more S-100 slots to your Super Expansion Board or use as a 4 slot S-100 Mother Board. Board without connectors **$9.95.**

Coming Soon: High resolution alpha/numerics with color graphics expandable up to 256 x 192 resolution for less than **$100.** Economical versions for other popular 1802 systems also.

16K Dynamic RAM board expandable to 32K for less than **$150.**

RCA Cosmac Super Elf Computer $106.95

Compare features before you decide to buy any other computer. There is no other computer on the market today that has all the desirable benefits of the **Super Elf** for so little money. The Super Elf is a small single board computer that does many **big** things. It is an excellent computer for training and for learning programming with its machine language and yet it is easily **expanded** with **additional memory, Full Basic, ASCII Keyboards, video character generation, etc.**

Before you buy another small computer, see if it includes the following features: ROM monitor; State and Mode displays; Single step; Optional address displays; Power Supply; Audio Amplifier and Speaker; Fully socketed for all IC's; Real cost of in warranty repairs; Full documentation.

The **Super Elf** includes a **ROM** monitor for program loading, editing and execution with **SINGLE STEP for program debugging** which is not included in others at the same price. With **SINGLE STEP** you can see the microprocessor chip operating with the **unique Quest** address and data bus displays **before, during** and **after** executing instructions. Also, CPU mode and instruction cycle are decoded and displayed on 8 LED indicators.

An RCA 1861 **video graphics** chip allows you to connect to your own TV with an inexpensive video modulator to do graphics and games. There is a **speaker system** included for writing your own music or using many music programs already written. The speaker amplifier may also be used to drive relays for control purposes.

A 24 key **HEX keyboard** includes 16 HEX keys plus **load, reset, run, wait, input, memory protect, monitor select** and **single step**. Large, on board displays provide output and optional **high and low address**. There is a 44 pin standard connector slot for PC cards and a 50 pin connector slot for the Quest Super Expansion Board. Power supply and sockets for all IC's are included in the price plus a detailed 127 pg. instruction manual which now includes over 40 pgs. of software info. including a series of lessons to help get you started and a music program and graphics target game.

Many schools and universities are using the Super Elf as a course of study. OEM's use it for training and research and development.

Remember, other computers only offer Super Elf features at additional cost or not at all. **Compare before you buy. Super Elf Kit $106.95, High address option $8.95, Low address option $9.95. Custom Cabinet** with drilled and labelled plexiglass front panel **$24.95**. Expansion Cabinet with room for 4 S-100 boards **$41.00. NiCad Battery Memory Saver Kit $6.95.** All kits and options also come completely assembled and tested.

Questdata, a 12 page monthly software publication for 1802 computer users is available by subscription for $12.00 per year.

Tiny Basic Cassette **$10.00,** on ROM **$38.00,** original Elf kit board **$14.95.**

Super Expansion Board with Cassette Interface $89.95

This is truly an astounding value! This board has been designed to allow you to decide how you want it optioned. **The Super Expansion Board comes with 4K of low power RAM** fully addressable anywhere in 64K with built-in memory protect and a **cassette interface**. Provisions have been made for all other options on the same board and it fits neatly into the hardwood cabinet alongside the **Super Elf**. The board includes slots for up to 6K of **EPROM** (2708, 2758, 2716 or TI 2716) and is **fully socketed**. EPROM can be used for the monitor and Tiny Basic or other purposes.

A **1K Super ROM Monitor $19.95** is available as an on board option in 2708 EPROM which has been preprogrammed with a program loader/editor and error checking multi file cassette read/write software, (relocatible cassette file) another exclusive from Quest. It includes register save and readout, block move capability and video graphics driver with blinking cursor. Break points can be used with the register save feature to isolate program bugs quickly, then follow with single step. The Super Monitor is written with subroutines allowing users to take advantage of monitor functions simply by calling them up. Improvements and revisions are easily done with the monitor. If you have the **Super Expansion Board** and **Super Monitor** the monitor is up and running at the push of a button.

Other on board options include **Parallel Input and Output Ports with full handshake**. They allow easy connection of an ASCII keyboard to the input port. **RS 232 and 20 ma Current Loop** for teletype or other device are on board and if you need more memory there are two **S-100** slots for static RAM or video boards. A Godbout 8K RAM board is available for $135.00. Also a 1K Super Monitor version 2 with video driver for full capability display with Tiny Basic and a video interface board. **Parallel I/O Ports $9.85, RS 232 $4.50, TTY 20 ma I/F $1.95, S-100 $4.50. A 50 pin connector set** with ribbon cable is available at $12.50 for easy connection between the **Super Elf** and the **Super Expansion Board.**

The **Power Supply Kit** for the Super Expansion Board is a 5 amp supply with multiple positive and negative voltages $29.95. Add $4.00 for shipping. Prepunched frame $7.50. Case $10.00. Add $1.50 for shipping.

Rockwell AIM 65 Computer
6502 based single board with full ASCII keyboard and 20 column thermal printer. 20 char. alphanumeric display, ROM monitor, fully expandable. $375.00. 4K version $450.00. 4K Assembler $85.00. 8K Basic Interpreter $100.00. Power supply assy. in case $60.00. AIM 65 in thin briefcase with power supply $485.00.

Auto Clock Kit $17.95
DC clock with 4-.50" displays. Uses National MA-1012 module with alarm option. Includes light dimmer, crystal timebase PC boards. Fully regulated, comp. instructs. Add $3.95 for beautiful dark gray case. Best value anywhere.

Not a Cheap Clock Kit $14.95
Includes everything except case. 2-PC boards. 6-.50" LED Displays. 5314 clock chip, transformer, all components and full instructions. Orange displays also avail. **Same kit w/.80" displays.** Red only. **$21.95 Case $11.75**

Stopwatch Kit $26.95
Full six digit battery operated. 2-5 volts. 3.2768 MHz crystal accuracy. Times to 59 min., 59 sec., 99 1/100 sec. Times std., split and Taylor. 7205 chip, all components minus case. Full instructions.

Video Modular Kit $8.95
Convert your TV set into a high quality monitor without affecting normal usage. Complete kit with full instructions.

NiCad Battery Fixer/Charger Kit
Opens shorted cells that won't hold a charge and then charges them up, all in one kit w/full parts and instructions. **$7.25**

PROM Eraser
Will erase 25 PROMs in 15 minutes. Ultraviolet, assembled **$34.50**

S-100 Computer Boards

8K Static RAM Kit Godbout	$135.00
16K Static RAM Kit	265.00
24K Static RAM Kit	423.00
32K Dynamic RAM Kit	310.00
64K Dynamic RAM Kit	470.00
8K/16K Eprom Kit (less PROMS)	**$89.00**
Video Interface Kit	**$139.00**
Motherboard **$39.** Extender Board	**$8.99**

Hickok 3½ Digit LCD Multimeter
Batt/AC oper. 0.1mv-1000v. 5 ranges. 0.5% accur. Resistance 6 low power ranges 0.1 ohm-20M ohm. DC curr. .01 to 100ma. Hand held, ½" LCD displays, auto zero, polarity, overrange. **$69.95.**

79 IC Update Master Manual $35.00
Complete IC data selector. 2500 pg. master reference guide. Over 50,000 cross references. Free update service through 1979. Domestic postage $3.50. 1978 IC Master closeout $19.50. No foreign orders.

Digital Temp. Meter Kit $39.95
Indoor and outdoor. Switches back and forth. Beautiful. .50" LED readouts. Nothing like it available. Needs no additional parts for complete, full operation. Will measure −100° to +200°F, tenths of a degree, air or liquid. Beautiful woodgrain case w/bezel **$11.75**

Multi-volt Computer Power Supply
8v 5 amp, ±18v .5 amp, 5v 1.5 amp, −5v .5 amp, 12v .5 amp, −12 option, ±5v, ±12v are regulated. Kit $29.95. Kit with punched frame $37.45. Woodgrain case $10.00.

60 Hz Crystal Time Base Kit $4.40
Converts digital clocks from AC line frequency to crystal time base. Outstanding accuracy. Kit includes: PC board, IC, crystal, resistors, capacitors and trimmer.

TERMS: $5.00 min. order U.S. Funds. Calif residents add 6% tax. BankAmericard and Master Charge accepted. Shipping charges will be added on charge cards.

FREE: Send for your copy of our NEW 1979 QUEST CATALOG. Include 28¢ stamp.

CIRCLE NO. 52 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

50 ps RISETIME GENERATOR

Model TD-50PA and Model P5A (250 ps risetime) are intended for precision measurement and testing of high-speed circuit and systems and for TDR applications. They also make ideal drive amplifiers, because they exhibit low transient aberration and excellent pulse flatness. The TD-50PA has a pretrigger (85 ns) and a normal trigger output. Both units come with their own power supply so they can be used with any oscilloscope system. The TD-50PA is priced at $449, the P5A at $149. Colby Instruments, Inc., P.O. Box 84379, VA Branch (B), Los Angeles, CA 90073. (213) 476-6139.

CIRCLE NO. 12 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

NOW! For the first time . . . a clear, concise, understandable book on the Earth's most promising energy source.

Solar Electricity

Special Introductory Price! $5.95 Ppd.

140 EASY-TO-READ FACT FILLED PAGES

Loaded with charts, graphs, pictures of actual solar installations—by World's Foremost Authority SOLAREX

Most books and articles on Solar Energy are either jam packed with mind-boggling technical jargon, or they're so basic you can't find what you really want to know.

Here for the first time—is a definitive study of all the real (not blue sky) applications of solar, written by the world's leading experts but written in everyday language so you can understand and put to work the real, significant benefits of Solar electricity in scores of practical ways, both large and small. Must reading for everyone from the casual enthusiast right up to the trained solar professional.

Nine Clear, Concise Chapters

Covers everything from a glossary of solar electric terms, how to use cells and practical solar electric generators, to the rapidly exploding variety of industrial, educational, consumer, and military applications. It also includes solar electric projects, commercially available accessories the use of solar cells as light sensors rather than as power sources, and much, much more.

Only $5.95 Ppd

Don't take our word for it!

Take your time. In fact—take two full weeks. Order the book. Read it. See if you don't completely agree that this is the best Solar electric summary you've ever read. If not—simply return the book and we'll refund your money by return mail.

Use handy coupon below or phone 301-948-0202. Dealers' inquiries invited.

STOCK NO. 37005D . . . $5.95 Ppd.

SOLAREX Corporation
CPD Dept. 100 D 1335 Piccard Drive
Rockville, MD 20850

COMPLETE AND ORDER TODAY

SOLAREX CORP. CPD-Dept. 100D 1335 Piccard Drive, Rockville, MD 20850

Please send me ______ copies of Guide to Solar Electricity @ $5.95 each $______

Shipping & Handling ______ 50¢

TOTAL (Md. resident please add 5%) ______

Enclosed is ______ check ______ M.O. in amount of $ ______

Name ______

Address ______

City ______ State ______ Zip ______

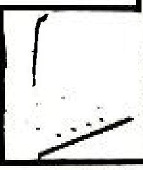
CIRCLE NO. 56 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

TOWNE DUMPE-VISIT OUR NEWEST STORE@WOOLCO PLAZA,MANCHESTER,N.H.

SAVE UP TO 90% ON SURPLUS BARGAINS!

40CH. CB Chassis - Hi Gain - Not Complete

9ASO251	$9.88
9ASO252	$12.88



WALL MOUNTS - Good for B & W, color T.V.'s, projection and C.C. T.V.'s, monitors, cameras, etc. 2 types avail.: chrome plated and brown painted units. Use in motels, labs, hosp., classrms, etc. Chrome plated takes 17" col. T.V. Size: 20" x 18" x 15". Cost over $30 to make. QTY LTD 9W0329/15 lbs. $13.88 3/$39.88
Brn Painted takes 18" col. T.V. Size: 22" x 22" x QTY LTD 9W0330/15 lbs. $12.88 3/$35.88
Both Adjustable thru approx. 30° horiz.

COMPACT 2 WAY SPEAKER SYSTEMS KIT - Contains Walnut Vinyl Clad Cab. - 6" full range spkr w/40 watts (RMS) cap., free air res p. 30 Hz., freq. resp. 40 Hz to 13K Hz., 4" phenolic ring tweeter, free air res., 1700 Hz., freq. resp. 1.5K Hz. to 20K Hz., 2-6" (W'R'), 2-4" Tweeters, 2-Grills you cut to size, 2-P-Button Term. Acstc Damp'g, wrs & Velcro Fastnrs, Hrdwre, Clk'g Mat'l, etc., with instructions. Reg. Price $110.00/pr. SAVE: $70.00
Size: 16Hx10Wx6½D SO COMPACT!
Sh. Wt. 38 Lbs. 9310286 $39.88/pr.
3 pr. for $113.88 9310286 $113.88/3 pr.

COMPACT 3 WAY SPEAKER SYSTEMS KIT - Walnut Vinyl clad Speaker system kit contains all components to build 2 complete compact 3 Way er systems. Contains 8" Pass. Rad. w/ rear firing, 6" W. Range 4" phenolic ring tweeter, freq. resp. 35 Hz. to 20K Hz. power cap. 30 watts RMS. U must add sm components to cabs. & cut hole in rear of cab. for 8" P'R' woofer, w/black foam grills & inst
Size: 16Hx10Wx6½D
Sh.Wt. 43 Lbs. 9310287 $59.88/pr
3 pr. for $169.88 9310287 $169.88/3pr

ALARM STUFF	New PKG	Stuff
*Ult-Sonic Mot. Det.	8D30336	$49.50
*Touch Switch Al	8M10475	$6.88
*Touch Switch Al./Horn	8M10474	$7.88
*Al. Wireless Xmitter	8S20110	$14.88
*Al. Wireless Rec.	8S20111	$14.88
* " " 6" Bell Rec.	9S20198	$12.88
*1½' Light Sen. Sw.	7C70281	$4.88
*Patio Door Al.	8S20251	$1.50
*Buzzers 3,6,12,24 VDC		$1.25
*Door/Window Grd.	8M110512	$2.88
*CB Alarm	R8K30263	$4.38
*Elec. Bike Al.	7S70456	$7.50
BITS & PIECES		
*Latching Sw. 15A	8F20204	$2.88
*Al Bd. Latch	8K30267	$2.88
*Key Sw. (SPST)	9D0157	$4.88
*Key Sw. (SP3T)	R7C70103	$1.25
*Elec. Bike Al.	7S70456	$7.50

Use Your BA-MC or AE for telephone orders. No C.O.D.'s please
Please add POSTAGE—UPS or Parc. Post.

COMPUTER SURPLUS

COMPUTER STUFF:

*I/O Printer(Daisy W.)	9320247	$168.88
*9"Vid. Mon.(Conrac)You repair & save Data supplied	913B0154	$38.88
*33 RO TTY	9320085	$248.88
*MD 70 Singer Pr.	932088	$348.88
*5" Muffin fan	8T0532	$8.88
*ASCII Keyboard cons.	8W0584	$68.88
*Comp. I/O Term.	6NB60336	$39.88
*Viatron Stuff (Get FREE Catalog)		
*IBM NOVA Terminals		$748.88 & up
*TTY Stuff		$28.88 & up
*Cassette recorders		$48.88 & up
*Card cages		$5.00 & up
*Dual 5" Disp. Mon.	7NB0252	$29.88

Send orders to:
WHERE SURPLUS REIGNS SUPREME
B&F ENTERPRISES
Dept. P-9
119 Foster Street
Peabody, MA 01960
(617) 531-5774

B&F

SEND FOR OUR FREE CATALOG — THOUSANDS OF SURPLUS BARGAINS AVAILABLE FOR HOBBYIST & ENGINEER

PHONE ORDERS WELCOME! - (617) 531-5774 - BANKAMERICARD - MASTER CHARGE - AMERICAN EXPRESS ACCEPTED

VISIT OUR CATALOG SHOWROOM 119 FOSTER ST. PEABODY

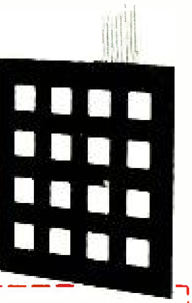
CIRCLE NO. 10 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Exclusive Sheldahl FLEXSWITCH® kits

With scissors, modify the .030 thick, non-tactile panel into water/dust resistant switching module. Kit includes design guidelines, instructions, Sheldahl membrane switching panel, flexcircuit connector, press-on nomenclature and RFQ checklist. Production quantities cost less. Pressure sensitive back.

9 key kit (1x9) **$9.00**

16 key kit (4x4) **$10.00**



Please send me ______ 16 key kit(s) ☐ short to ground at $10.00 each ☐ crosspoint

______ 9 key kit(s) ☐ short to ground at $9.00 each. ☐ crosspoint

I enclose a check or money order for my FLEXSWITCH kit order

Name ______ Title ______

Company ______

Address ______

City ______ State ______ Zip ______

Sheldahl

Mail to:
Sheldahl Electrical Products Division
P.O. Box 170, Northfield, MN 55057

7400 TTL

SN7400N	15
SN7401N	18
SN7402N	18
SN7403N	18
SN7404N	18
SN7405N	20
SN7406N	29
SN7407N	29
SN7408N	20
SN7409N	20
SN7410N	18
SN7411N	25
SN7412N	25
SN7413N	40
SN7414N	70
SN7416N	25
SN7417N	25
SN7420N	20
SN7421N	29
SN7422N	39
SN7423N	25
SN7425N	29
SN7426N	29
SN7427N	25
SN7429N	39
SN7430N	20
SN7432N	25
SN7437N	25
SN7438N	25
SN7439N	25
SN7440N	20
SN7441N	89
SN7442N	49
SN7443N	75
SN7444N	75
SN7445N	75
SN7446N	69
SN7447N	59
SN7448N	79
SN7450N	20
SN7451N	20
SN7453N	20
SN7454N	20
SN7459A	25
SN7460N	20

SN7470N	29
SN7472N	29
SN7473N	35
SN7474N	35
SN7475N	49
SN7476N	35
SN7479N	5 00
SN7480N	50
SN7482N	99
SN7483N	59
SN7485N	79
SN7486N	35
SN7489N	1 75
SN7490N	45
SN7491N	59
SN7492N	43
SN7493N	43
SN7494N	65
SN7495N	65
SN7496N	65
SN7497N	3 00
SN74100N	89
SN74107N	35
SN74109N	59
SN74116N	1 95
SN74121N	35
SN74122N	39
SN74123N	49
SN74125N	49
SN74126N	49
SN74132N	75
SN74136N	75
SN74141N	79
SN74142N	2 95
SN74143N	2 95
SN74144N	2 95
SN74145N	79
SN74147N	1 95
SN74148N	1 29
SN74150N	89
SN74151N	59
SN74152N	59
SN74153N	59
SN74154N	99
SN74155N	79
SN74156N	79
SN74157N	65

SN74150N	89
SN74151N	89
SN74162N	1 95
SN74163N	89
SN74164N	89
SN74165N	89
SN74166N	1 25
SN74167N	1 95
SN74170N	1 59
SN74172N	6 00
SN74173N	1 25
SN74174N	89
SN74175N	79
SN74176N	79
SN74177N	79
SN74179N	1 95
SN74180N	79
SN74181N	1 95
SN74182N	79
SN74184N	1 95
SN74185N	1 95
SN74186N	9.95
SN74188N	3 95
SN74190N	1 25
SN74191N	1 25
SN74192N	79
SN74193N	79
SN74194N	89
SN74195N	69
SN74196N	89
SN74197N	89
SN74198N	1 49
SN74199N	1.49
SN74S200	4 95
SN74251N	1 79
SN74279N	79
SN74283N	2 25
SN74284N	3.95
SN74285N	3 95
SN74365N	69
SN74366N	69
SN74367N	69
SN74368N	69
SN74390N	1 95
SN74393N	1 95

C/MOS

CD4000	23
CD4001	23
CD4002	23
CD4006	1 19
CD4007	25
CD4009	49
CD4010	49
CD4011	23
CD4012	25
CD4013	39
CD4014	1 39
CD4015	1 19
CD4016	49
CD4017	1 19
CD4018	99
CD4019	49
CD4020	1 19
CD4021	1 39
CD4022	1 19
CD4023	23
CD4024	79
CD4025	23
CD4026	2 25
CD4027	69

CD4028	89
CD4029	1 19
CD4030	49
CD4035	99
CD4040	1 19
CD4041	1 25
CD4042	99
CD4043	89
CD4044	89
CD4046	1 79
CD4047	2 50
CD4048	1 35
CD4049	49
CD4050	49
CD4051	1 19
CD4053	1 19
CD4056	2 95
CD4059	9 95
CD4060	1 49
CD4066	79
CD4068	39
CD4069	45

CD4070	55
CD4071	23
CD4072	49
CD4076	1 39
CD4081	23
CD4082	23
CD4093	99
CD4098	2 49
MC14409	14 95
MC14410	14 95
MC14411	14 95
MC14419	4 95
MC14433	19 95
MC14506	75
MC14507	99
MC14562	14 50
MC14583	3 50
CD4508	3 95
CD4510	1 39
CD4511	1 29
CD4515	2 95
CD4518	1 29
CD4520	1 29
CD4566	2 25

74C00

74C00	39
74C02	39
74C04	39
74C08	49
74C10	39
74C14	1 95
74C20	39
74C30	39
74C42	1 95
74C48	2 49
74C73	89
74C74	89

74C85	2 49
74C90	1 95
74C93	1 95
74C95	1 95
74C107	1 25
74C151	2 90
74C154	3 00
74C157	2 15
74C160	2 49
74C161	2 49

74C163	2 49
74C164	2 49
74C173	2 60
74C192	2 49
74C193	2 49
74C195	2 49
74C922	5 95
74C923	6 25
74C925	8 95
74C926	8 95
80C95	1 50
80C97	1 50

LINEAR

78MG	1 75
LM106H	99
LM300H	80
LM301CN/H	35
LM302H	75
LM304H	1 00
LM305H	60
LM307CN/H	35
LM308CN H	1 00
LM309H	1 10
LM309K	1 25
LM310CN	1 15
LM311N/H	90
LM312H	1 95
LM317K	6 50
LM318CN/H	1 50
LM319N	1 30
LM320K-5	1 35
LM320K-5 2	1 35
LM320K-12	1 35
LM320K-15	1 35
LM320K-18	1 35
LM320K 24	1 35
LM320T-5	1 25
LM320T-5 2	1 25
LM320T-8	1 25
LM320T-12	1 25
LM320T-15	1.25
LM320T-18	1 25
LM320T-24	1 25
LM323K-5	5 95
LM324N	1 80
LM339N	99
LM340K-5	1 35
LM340K-6	1 35
LM340K-8	1 35
LM340K-12	1 35
LM340K-15	1 35

LM340K-18	1 35
LM340K-24	1 35
LM340T-5	1 25
LM340T-6	1 25
LM340T-8	1 25
LM340T-12	1 25
LM340T-15	1 25
LM340T-18	1 25
LM340T 24	1 25
LM358N	1 00
LM370N	1 95
LM373N	3 25
LM377N	4 00
LM380N	1 25
LM380CN	99
LM381N	1 79
LM382N	1 79
NE501N	8 00
NE510A	6 00
NE529A	4 95
NE531H/V	3 95
NE536T	6 00
NE540L	6 00
NE544N	4 95
NE550N	1 30
NE555V	39
NE556N	99
NE560B	5 00
NE561B	5 00
NE562B	5 00
NE565N/H	1 25
NE566CN	1 75
NE567V/H	99
NE570N	4 95
LM703CN/H	69
LM709N/H	29

LM710N	79
LM711N	39
LM723N/H	55
LM733N	1 00
LM739N	1 19
LM741CN/H	35
LM741-14N	39
LM747N/H	79
LM748N/H	39
LM1310N	2 95
LM1458CN/H	59
LM1488N	1 39
MC1489N	1 39
LM1496N	95
LM1556V	1 75
MC1741SCP	3 00
LM2111N	1 95
LM2901N	2 95
LM3053N	1 50
LM3065N	1 49
LM3900N(3401)	49
LM3905N	89
LM3909N	1 25
MC5558V	59
8038B	4 95
LM75450N	49
75451CN	39
75452CN	39
75453CN	39
75454CN	39
75491CN	79
75492CN	89
75493N	89
75494CN	89
RC4136	1 25
RC4151	2 85
RC4194	5 95
RC4195	4 49

74LS00TTL

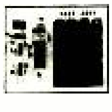
74LS00	29
74LS01	29
74LS02	29
74LS03	29
74LS04	35
74LS05	35
74LS08	29
74LS09	35
74LS10	29
74LS11	75
74LS13	59
74LS14	1 25
74LS15	35
74LS20	29
74LS21	35
74LS22	35
74LS26	35
74LS27	35
74LS28	35
74LS30	29
74LS32	35
74LS37	45
74LS40	35
74LS42	89

74LS47	89
74LS51	29
74LS54	29
74LS55	29
74LS73	45
74LS74	45
74LS75	59
74LS76	45
74LS78	49
74LS83	89
74LS85	1 25
74LS86	45
74LS90	59
74LS92	75
74LS93	75
74LS95	99
74LS96	1 15
74LS107	45
74LS109	45
74LS112	45
74LS123	1 25
74LS125	89
74LS132	99
74LS136	49

74LS138	89
74LS139	89
74LS151	89
74LS155	89
74LS157	89
74LS160	1 15
74LS161	1 15
74LS162	1 15
74LS163	1 15
74LS164	1 25
74LS175	99
74LS181	2 49
74LS190	1 15
74LS191	1 15
74LS192	1 15
74LS193	1 15
74LS194	1 15
74LS195	1 15
74LS253	99
74LS257	89
74LS258	1 75
74LS260	69
74LS279	75
74LS367	75
74LS368	75
74LS670	2 49

EXCITING NEW KITS

NEW JE600 HEXADECIMAL ENCODER KIT



FEATURES:
- Full 8 bit latched output for micro-processor use
- 3 User Define keys with one being bi-stable operation
- Debounce circuit provided for all 19 keys
- LED readout to verify entries
- Easy interfacing with standard 16 pin IC connector
- Only +5VDC required for operations

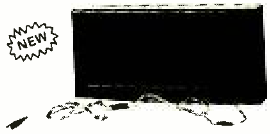
FULL 8 BIT LATCHED OUTPUT—19 KEYBOARD

The JE600 Encoder Keyboard provides two separate hexadecimal digits produced from sequential key entries to allow direct programming for 8 bit microprocessor or 8 bit memory circuits. Three (3) additional keys are provided for user operations with one having a bistable output available. The outputs are latched and monitored with LED readouts. Also included is a key entry strobe.

JE600 . . . . $59.95
Hexadecimal Keypad only $10.95

Digital Thermometer Kit

NEW



- Dual sensors—switching control for in-door/outdoor or dual monitoring
- Continuous LED .8" ht. display
- Range: -40°F to 199°F / 40°C to 100°C
- Accuracy: ±1° nominal
- Set for Fahrenheit or Celsius reading
- Sim. walnut case - AC wall adapter incl.
- Size: 3-1/4"H x 6-5/8"W x 1-3/8"D

JE300 . . . . $39.95

DISCRETE LEDS

.200" dia.			.125" dia.		
XC556R	red	5/$1	XC209R	red	5/$1
XC556G	green	4/$1	XC209G	green	4/$1
XC556Y	yellow	4/$1	XC209Y	yellow	4/$1
XC556C	clear	4/$1			
.200" dia.			**.185" dia.**		
XC22R	red	5/$1	XC526R	red	5/$1
XC22G	green	4/$1	XC526G	green	4/$1
XC22Y	yellow	4/$1	XC526Y	yellow	4/$1
.170" dia.			XC526C	clear	4/$1
MV108	red	4/$1	**.190" dia.**		
.085" dia.			XC111R	red	5/$1
MV50	red	6/$1	XC111G	green	4/$1
			XC111Y	yellow	4/$1
			XC111C	clear	4/$1

INFRA-RED LED
1/4"x1/4"x1/16" flat
5/$1

TIMEX T1001 LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAY CLASS II

FIELD EFFECT

4 DIGIT - .5" CHARACTERS
THREE ENUNCIATORS
2.00" X 1.20" PACKAGE
INCLUDES CONNECTOR

T1001-Transmissive	$7.95
T1001A-Reflective	8.25

DISPLAY LEDS

TYPE	POLARITY	HT	PRICE	TYPE	POLARITY	HT	PRICE
MAN 1	Common Anode-red	270	2 95	MAN 6730	Common Anode-red ± 1	560	99
MAN 2	5 x 7 Dot Matrix-red	300	4 95	MAN 6740	Common Cathode-red-D D	560	99
MAN 3	Common Cathode-red	125	25	MAN 6750	Common Cathode-red ± 1	560	99
MAN 4	Common Cathode-red	187	1 95	MAN 6760	Common Anode-red	560	99
MAN 7G	Common Anode-green	300	1 25	MAN 6780	Common Cathode-red	560	99
MAN 7Y	Common Anode-yellow	300	99	DL701	Common Anode-red ± 1	300	99
MAN 72	Common Anode-red	300	99	DL704	Common Cathode-red	300	99
MAN 74	Common Cathode-red	300	1.25	DL707	Common Anode-red	300	99
MAN 82	Common Anode-yellow	300	99	DL728	Common Cathode-red	500	1 49
MAN 84	Common Cathode-yellow	300	99	DL741	Common Anode-red	600	1 25
MAN 3620	Common Anode-orange	300	99	DL746	Common Anode red ± 1	630	1 49
MAN 3630	Common Anode-orange ± 1	300	99	DL747	Common Anode-red	600	1 49
MAN 3640	Common Cathode orange	300	99	DL749	Common Cathode-red ± 1	630	1 49
MAN 4610	Common Anode-orange	300	99	DL750	Common Cathode-red	600	1 49
MAN 4640	Common Cathode-orange	400	99	DL338	Common Cathode-red	110	35
MAN 4710	Common Anode-red	400	99	FND70	Common Cathode	250	69
MAN 4730	Common Anode-red ± 1	400	99	FND358	Common Cathode ± 1	357	99
MAN 4740	Common Cathode red	400	99	FND359	Common Cathode	357	75
MAN 4810	Common Anode-yellow	400	99	FND503	Common Cathode(FND500)	500	99
MAN 4840	Common Cathode-yellow	400	99	FND507	Common Anode (FND510)	500	99
MAN 6610	Common Anode-orange-D D	560	99	5082-7730	Common Anode-red	300	1 30
MAN 6630	Common Anode-orange ± 1	560	99	HDSP-3400	Common Anode-red	800	2 10
MAN 6640	Common Cathode-orange D D	560	99	HDSP-3403	Common Cathode red	800	2 10
MAN 6650	Common Cathode-orange ± 1	560	99	5082-7300	4 x 7 Sgl Digit-RHDP	600	19 95
MAN 6660	Common Anode-orange	560	99	5082-7302	4 x 7 Sgl Digit-LHDP	600	19 95
MAN 6680	Common Cathode-orange	560	99	5082-7304	Overrange character (±1)	600	15 00
MAN 6710	Common Anode-red-D D	560	99	5082 7340	4 x 7 Sgl Digit-Hexadecimal	600	22 50

RCA LINEAR

CA3013T	2 15	CA3082N	2 00
CA2023T	2 56	CA3083N	1 60
CA3035T	2 48	CA3086N	85
CA3039T	1 35	CA3089N	3 75
CA3046N	1 30	CA3130T	1 39
CA3059N	3 25	CA3140T	1 25
CA3060N	3 25	CA3160T	1 25
CA3080T	85	CA3401N	49
CA3081N	2 00	CA3600N	3 50

CALCULATOR CHIPS/DRIVERS

MM5725	$2 95
MM5738	2 95
DM8864	2 00
DM8865	1 00
DM8887	75
DM8889	75
9374 7 seg C A LED driver	1 50

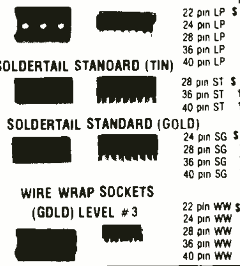
CLOCK CHIPS

MM5309	$4 95
MM5311	4 95
MM5312	4 95
MM5314	4 95
MM5316	6 95
MM5318	9 95
MM5369	2 95
MM5387/1998A	4 95
MM5841	9 95

MOTOROLA

MC1408L7	$4 95
MC1408L8	5 75
MC1439L	2 95
MC3022P	2 95
MC3061P	3 50
MC4016(74416)	7 50
MC4024P	3 95
MC4040P	6 95
MC4044P	4 50

IC SOLDERTAIL — LOW PROFILE (TIN) SOCKETS



	1-24	25-49	50-100		1-24	25-49	50-100
8 pin LP	$17	16	15	22 pin LP	$ 37	.36	35
14 pin LP	.20	19	18	24 pin LP	38	37	36
16 pin LP	22	21	20	28 pin LP	45	44	43
18 pin LP	29	28	27	36 pin LP	60	59	58
20 pin LP	34	32	30	40 pin LP	63	62	61

SOLDERTAIL STANDARD (TIN)

14 pin ST	$ 27	25	24	28 pin ST	$ 99	90	.81
16 pin ST	30	27	25	36 pin ST	1 39	1 26	1 15
18 pin ST	35	32	30	40 pin ST	1 59	1 45	1 30
24 pin ST	49	45	42				

SOLDERTAIL STANDARD (GOLD)

8 pin SG	$ 30	.27	24	24 pin SG	$ 70	63	57
14 pin SG	35	32	29	28 pin SG	1 10	1 00	.90
16 pin SG	38	35	32	36 pin SG	1 65	1 40	1 26
18 pin SG	52	47	43	40 pin SG	1 75	1 59	1 45

WIRE WRAP SOCKETS (GOLD) LEVEL #3

8 pin WW	$ 39	.38	31	22 pin WW	$ 95	85	75
10 pin WW	.45	41	37	24 pin WW	1 05	95	85
14 pin WW	39	38	37	28 pin WW	1 40	1.25	1 10
16 pin WW	43	42	41	36 pin WW	1 59	1 45	1.30
18 pin WW	75	68	62	40 pin WW	1.75	1 55	1 40

1/4 WATT RESISTOR ASSORTMENTS – 5%

ASST. 1	5 ea	10 OHM	12 OHM	15 OHM	18 OHM	22 OHM	50 PCS	$1.75
		27 OHM	33 OHM	39 OHM	47 OHM	56 OHM		
ASST. 2	5 ea	68 OHM	82 OHM	100 OHM	120 OHM	150 OHM	50 PCS	1.75
		180 OHM	220 OHM	270 OHM	330 OHM	390 OHM		
ASST. 3	5 ea	470 OHM	560 OHM	680 OHM	820 OHM	1K	50 PCS	1.75
		1.2K	1.5K	1.8K	2.2K	2.7K		
ASST. 4	5 ea	3.3K	3.9K	4.7K	5.6K	6.8K	50 PCS	1.75
		8.2K	10K	12K	15K	18K		
ASST. 5	5 ea	22K	27K	33K	39K	47K	50 PCS	1.75
		56K	68K	82K	100K	120K		
ASST. 6	5 ea	150K	180K	220K	270K	330K	50 PCS	1.75
		390K	470K	560K	680K	820K		
ASST. 7	5 ea	1M	1.2M	1.5M	1.8M	2.2M	50 PCS	1.75
		2.7M	3.3M	3.9M	4.7M	5.6M		

ASST. 8R Includes Resistor Assortments 1-7 (350 PCS.) **$9.95 ea.**

$10.00 Min. Order – U.S. Funds Only
Calif. Residents Add 6% Sales Tax
Postage – Add 5% plus $1 Insurance (if desired)

Spec Sheets – 25¢
1979 Catalog Available – Send 41¢ stamp

FREE 1979A CATALOG

Jameco ELECTRONICS

PHONE ORDERS WELCOME (415) 592-8097

MAIL ORDER ELECTRONICS – WORLDWIDE
1021 HOWARD AVENUE, SAN CARLOS, CA 94070
ADVERTISED PRICES GOOD THRU SEPTEMBER

TELEPHONE/KEYBOARD CHIPS

AY-5-9100	Push Button Telephone Dialler	$14.95
AY-5-9200	Repertory Dialler	14.95
AY-5-9500	CMOS Clock Generator	4.95
AY-5-2376	Keyboard Encoder (88 keys)	14.95
HD0165	Keyboard Encoder (16 keys)	7.95
74C922	Keyboard Encoder (16 keys)	5 95

ICM CHIPS

ICM7045	CMOS Precision Timer	24.95
ICM7205	CMOS LED Stopwatch/Timer	19 95
ICM7207	Oscillator Controller	7 50
ICM7208	Seven Decade Counter	19.95
ICM7209	Clock Generator	6.95

NMOS READ ONLY MEMORIES

MCM6571	128 X 9 X 7 ASCII Shifted with Greek	13.50
MCM6574	128 X 9 X 7 Math Symbol & Pictures	13.50
MCM6575	128 X 9 X 7 Alphanumeric Control Character Generator	13 50

MISCELLANEOUS

TL074CN	Quad Low Noise bi-fet Op Amp	2.49
TL494CN	Switching Regulator	4 49
TL496CP	Single Switching Regulator	1.75
11C90	Divide 10/11 Prescaler	19.95
95H90	Hi-Speed Divide 10/11 Prescaler	11.95
4N33	Photo-Darlington Opto-Isolator	3 95
MK50240	Top Octave Freq. Generator	17 50
DS0026CH	5Mhz 2-phase MOS clock driver	3 75
TIL308	27" red num display w/integ. logic chip	10.50
MM5320	TV Camera Sync. Generator	14.95
MM5330	4½ Digit DPM Logic Block (Special)	3 95
LD110/111	3½ Digit A/D Converter Set	25 00/set

LITRONIX ISO-LIT 1

Photo Transistor Opto-Isolator
(Same as MCT 2 or 4N25)
2/99¢

SN 76477

SOUND GENERATOR
Generates Complex Sounds
Low Power - Programmable
3.95 each

TV GAME CHIP AND CRYSTAL

AY-3-8500-1 and 2 01 MHZ Crystal (Chip & Crystal includes score display, 6 games and select angles, etc. **7.95/set**

EXAR

XR205	$8 40
XR210	4.40
XR215	4.40
XR320	1 55
XR-L555	1 50
XR555	.39
XR556	.99
XR567CP	.99
XR567CT	1.25
XR1310P	1.30
XR1468CN	3.85
XR1488	1.39
XR1489	1.39

JE2206KA	14.95
JE2206KB	19 95
XR1800	3.20
XR2206	4.40
XR2207	3.85
XR2208	5.20
XR2209	1.75
XR2211	5.25
XR2212	4.35
XR2240	3.45

XR2242CP	1.50
XR2264	4.25
XR2556	3.20
XR2567	2.99
XR3403	1.25
XR4136	1.25
XR4151	2.85
XR4194	4 95
XR4202	3.60
XR4212	2.05
XR4558	.75
XR4739	1 15
XR4741	1 47

DIODES

TYPE	VOLTS	W	PRICE
1N746	3 3	400m	4/1 00
1N751	5 1	400m	4/1 00
1N752	5 6	400m	4/1 00
1N753	6 2	400m	4/1 00
1N754	6 8	400m	4/1 00
1N757	9 0	400m	4/1 00
1N759	12 0	400m	4/1 00
1N959	8 2	400m	4/1 00
1N965	15	400m	4/1 00
1N5232	5 6	500m	28
1N5234	6 2	500m	28
1N5235	6 8	500m	28
1N5236	7 5	500m	28
1N5242	12	500m	28
1N5245	15	500m	28
1N456	25	40m	6/1 00
1N458	150	7m	6/1 00
1N485A	180	10m	5/1 00
1N4001	50 PIV 1 AMP		12/1 00

TYPE	VOLTS	W	PRICE
1N4002	100 PIV 1 AMP		12/1 00
1N4003	200 PIV 1 AMP		12/1 00
1N4004	400 PIV 1 AMP		12/1 00
1N4005	600 PIV 1 AMP		10/1 00
1N4006	800 PIV 1 AMP		10/1 00
1N4007	1000 PIV 1 AMP		10/1 00
1N3600	50	200m	6/1 00
1N4148	75	10m	15/1 00
1N4154	35	10m	12/1 00
1N4305	75	25m	15/1 00
1N4734	5 6	1w	28
1N4735	6 2	1w	28
1N4736	6 8	1w	28
1N4738	8 2	1w	28
1N4742	12	1w	28
1N4744	15	1w	28
1N1183	50 PIV 35 AMP		1 60
1N1184	100 PIV 35 AMP		1 70
1N1185	150 PIV 35 AMP		1 70
1N1186	200 PIV 35 AMP		1 80
1N1188	400 PIV 35 AMP		3 00

SCR AND FW BRIDGE RECTIFIERS

C36D	15A @ 400V	SCR(2N1849)	$1 95
C38M	35A @ 600V	SCR	1 95
2N2328	1 6A @ 300V	SCR	.50
MDA 980-1	12A @ 50V	FW BRIDGE REC	1 95
MDA 980-3	12A @ 200V	FW BRIDGE REC	1 95

TRANSISTORS

C106B1	50
MPSA05	30
MPSA06	5/1 00
TIS97	6/1 00
TIS98	6/1 00
40409	1 75
40410	1 75
40673	1 75
2N918	4/1 00
2N2219A	2/1 00
2N2221A	4/1 00
2N2222A	5/1 00
PN2222 Plastic	7/1 00
2N2369	5/1 00
2N2369A	4/1 00
MPS2369	5/1 00
2N2484	4/1 00
2N2906	4/1 00
2N2907	5/1 00
PN2907 Plastic	7/1 00
2N2925	5/1 00
MJE2955	1 25
2N3053	2/1 00

2N3055	89
MJE3055	1 00
2N3392	5/1 00
2N3398	5/1 00
PN3567	3/1 00
PN3568	4/1 00
PN3569	4/1 00
MPS3638A	5/1 00
MPS3702	5/1 00
2N3704	5/1 00
MPS3704	5/1 00
2N3705	5/1 00
MPS3705	5/1 00
2N3706	5/1 00
MPS3706	5/1 00
2N3707	5/1 00
2N3711	5/1 00
2N3724A	65
2N3725A	1 00
2N3772	2 25
2N3823	1 00
2N3903	5/1 00

2N3904	4/1 00
2N3905	4/1 00
2N3906	4/1 00
2N4013	3/1 00
2N4123	6/1 00
PN4249	4/1 00
PN4250	4/1 00
2N4400	4/1 00
2N4401	4/1 00
2N4402	4/1 00
2N4403	4/1 00
2N4409	5/1 00
2N5086	4/1 00
2N5087	4/1 00
2N5088	4/1 00
2N5089	4/1 00
2N5129	5/1 00
PN5134	5/1 00
PN5138	5/1 00
2N5139	5/1 00
2N5210	5/1 00
2N5449	3/1 00
2N5951	3/1 00

CAPACITOR CORNER

50 VOLT CERAMIC DISC CAPACITORS

	1-9	10-99	100		1-9	10-99	100
10 pf	05	04	03	.001µF	05	04	035
22 pf	05	04	03	.0047µF	05	04	035
47 pf	05	04	03	.01µF	05	04	035
100 pf	05	04	03	.022µF	06	05	04
220 pf	05	04	03	.047µF	06	05	04
470 pf	05	04	035	.1µF	12	09	075

100 VOLT MYLAR FILM CAPACITORS

.001mf	12	10	07	.022mf	13	11	08
.0022	12	10	07	.047mf	21	17	13
.0047mf	12	10	07	.1mf	27	23	17
.01mf	12	10	07	.22mf	33	27	22

+20% DIPPED TANTALUMS (SOLID) CAPACITORS

.1/35V	28	23	17	1 5/35V	30	26	21
.15/35V	28	23	17	2 2/25V	31	27	22
.22/35V	28	23	17	3 3/25V	31	27	22
.33/35V	28	23	17	4 7/25V	32	28	23
.47/35V	28	23	17	6 8/25V	36	31	25
.68/35V	28	23	17	15/25V	63	50	40
1 0/35V	28	23	17				

MINIATURE ALUMINUM ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS

Axial Lead				Radial Lead			
.47/50V	15	13	10	.47/25V	15	13	10
1 0/50V	16	14	11	.47/50V	16	14	11
3 3/50V	14	12	09	1 0/16V	15	13	10
4 7/25V	15	13	10	1 0/25V	16	14	11
10 25V	15	13	10	1 0/50V	16	14	11
10/50V	16	14	12	4 7/16V	15	13	10
22/25V	17	15	12	4 7/25V	15	13	10
22/50V	24	20	18	4 7/50V	16	14	11
47/25V	19	17	15	10/16V	14	12	09
47 50V	25	21	19	10/25V	15	13	10
100/25V	24	20	18	10/50V	16	14	12
100/50V	35	30	28	47 50V	24	21	19
220/25V	32	28	25	100/16V	19	15	14
220/50V	45	41	38	100/25V	24	20	18
470/25V	33	29	27	100 50V	35	30	28
1000/16V	55	50	45	220/16V	23	17	16
2200/16V	70	62	55	470 25V	31	28	26

Transistor Checker

— Completely Assembled —
— Battery Operated —

The ASI Transistor Checker is capable of checking a wide range of transistor types, either "in circuit" or out of circuit. To operate, simply plug the transistor to be checked into the front panel socket, or connect it with the alligator clip test leads provided. The unit safety and automatically identifies low, medium and high power PNP and NPN transistors. Size: 3¾" x 6¼" x 2"
"C" cell battery not included.

ON SALE!

Trans-Check $19.95 ea.

Custom Cables & Jumpers

NEW! NEW!

DB 25 Series Cables

Part No.	Cable Length	Connectors	Price
DB25P-4-P	4 Ft	2-DP25P	$15.95 ea
DB25P-4-S	4 Ft	1-DP25P/1-25S	$16.95 ea
DB25S-4-S	4 ft	2-DP25S	$17.95 ea

Dip Jumpers

DJ14-1	1 ft	1-14 Pin	$1.59 ea
DJ16-1	1 ft	1-16 Pin	1.79 ea
DJ24-1	1 ft	1-24 Pin	2.79 ea
DJ14-1-14	1 ft	2-14 Pin	2.79 ea
DJ16-1-16	1 ft	2-16 Pin	3.19 ea
DJ24-1-24	1 ft	2-24 Pin	4.95 ea

For Custom Cables & Jumpers, See JAMECO 1979 Catalog for Pricing

CONNECTORS

25 Pin-D Subminiature

DB25P (as pictured)	PLUG (Meets RS232)	$2.95
DB25S	SOCKET (Meets RS232)	$3.50
DB51226-1	Cable Cover for DB25P or DB25S	$1.75

PRINTED CIRCUIT EDGE-CARD

156 Spacing-Tin-Double Read-Out — Bifurcated Contacts — Fits .054 to .070 P.C. Cards

15/30	PINS (Solder Eyelet)	$1.95
18/36	PINS (Solder Eyelet)	$2.49
22/44	PINS (Solder Eyelet)	$2.95
50/100 (.100 Spacing)	PINS (Wire Wrap)	$6.95
50/100 (.125 Spacing)	PINS (Wire Wrap) R681-1	$6.95

4-Digit Clock Kit

- Bright .357" ht. red display
- Sequential flashing colon
- 12 or 24 hour operation
- Extruded aluminum case (black)
- Pressure switches for hours, minutes & hold functions
- Includes all components, case and wall transformer
- Size: 3¼ x 1¾ x 1¼

JE730 .... $14.95

Jumbo 6-Digit Clock Kit

- Four .630"ht. and two .300"ht. common anode displays
- Uses MM5314 clock chip
- Switches for hours, minutes and hold functions
- Hours easily viewable to 30 feet
- Simulated walnut case
- 115 VAC operation
- 12 or 24 hour operation
- Includes all components, case and wall transformer
- Size: 6¾ x 3⅛ x 1¾

JE747 .... $29.95

- Bright .300 ht. comm. cathode display
- Uses MM5314 clock chip
- Switches for hours, minutes and hold modes
- Hrs. easily viewable to 20 ft.
- Simulated walnut case
- 115 VAC operation
- 12 or 24 hr. operation
- Incl. all components, case & wall transformer
- Size: 6¾" x 3-1/8" x 1¾"

JE701

6-Digit Clock Kit $19.95

REMOTE CONTROL TRANSMITTER & RECEIVER

- CAN BE USED AS REMOTE CONTROL FOR TV
- USE IT FOR YOUR OWN GARAGE DOOR OPENER
- TRANSMITS BETWEEN [illegible]
- THOUSANDS OF USES FOR REMOTE CONTROL APPLICATIONS
- TRANSMITTER USES A [illegible] BATTERY
- SCHEMATIC INCLUDED

$19.95

Digital Stopwatch Kit

- Use Intersil 7205 Chip
- Plated thru double-sided P.C. Board
- LED display (red)
- Times to 59 min. 59.59 sec. with auto reset
- Quartz crystal controlled
- Three stopwatches in one: single event, split (cummulative) & taylor (sequential timing)
- Uses 3 penlite batteries
- Size: 4.5" x 2.15" x .90"

JE900 $39.95

MICROPROCESSOR COMPONENTS

8080A/8080A SUPPORT DEVICES		
8080A	CPU	$9.95
8212	8-Bit Input/Output	3.25
8214	Priority Interrupt Control	5.95
8216	Bi-Directional Bus Driver	3.49
8224	Clock Generator/Driver	3.95
8226	Bus Driver	3.49
8228	System Controller/Bus Driver	5.95
8238	System Controller	5.95
8251	Prog. Comm. I/O (USART)	7.95
8253	Prog. Interval Timer	14.95
8255	Prog. Periph. I/O (PPI)	9.95
8257	Prog. DMA Control	19.95
8259	Prog. Interrupt Control	19.95
6800/6800 SUPPORT DEVICES		
MC6800	MPU	$14.95
MC6802CP	MPU with Clock and Ram	24.95
MC6810API	128X8 Static Ram	5.95
MC6821	Periph. Inter. Adapt (MC6820)	7.49
MC6828	Priority Interrupt Controller	12.95
MC6830L8	1024X8 Bit ROM (MC68A30-8)	14.95
MC6850	Asynchronous Comm. Adapter	7.95
MC6852	Synchronous Serial Data Adapt	9.95
MC6860	0-600 bps Digital MODEM	12.95
MC6862	2400 bps Modulator	14.95
MC6880A	Quad 3-State Bus. Trans. (MC8T26)	2.25
MICROPROCESSOR CHIPS—MISCELLANEOUS		
Z80(780C)	CPU	$19.95
Z80A(780-1)	CPU	24.95
CDP1802	CPU	19.95
2650	MPU	19.95
6502	CPU	11.95
8035	8-Bit MPU w/clock, RAM, I/O lines	19.95
P8085	CPU	19.95
TMS9900JL	16-Bit MPU w/hardware, multiply & divide	49.95
SHIFT REGISTERS		
MM500H	Dual 25 Bit Dynamic	$.50
MM503H	Dual 50 Bit Dynamic	50
MM504H	Dual 16 Bit Static	50
MM506H	Dual 100 Bit Static	50
MM510H	Dual 64 Bit Accumulator	50
MM5016H	500/512 Bit Dynamic	89
2504T	1024 Dynamic	3.95
2518	Hex 32 Bit Static	4.95
2522	Dual 132 Bit Static	2.95
2524	512 Static	99
2525	1024 Dynamic	2.95
2527	Dual 256 Bit Static	2.95
2528	Dual 250 Static	4.00
2529	Dual 240 Bit Static	4.00
2532	Quad 80 Bit Static	2.95
2533	1024 Static	2.95
3341	Fifo	6.95
74LS670	4X4 Register File (TriState)	2.49
UART'S		
A-Y-5-1013	30K BAUD	5.95

MICROPROCESSOR MANUALS		
M-Z80	User Manual	$7.50
M-CDP1802	User Manual	7.50
M-2650	User Manual	5.00
ROM'S		
2513(2140)	Character Generator(upper case)	$9.95
2513(3021)	Character Generator(lower case)	9.95
2516	Character Generator	10.95
MM5230N	2048-Bit Read Only Memory	1.95

RAM'S			
1101	256X1	Static	$1.49
1103	1024X1	Dynamic	99
2101(8101)	256X4	Static	3.95
2102	1024X1	Static	1.75
21L02	1024X1	Static	1.95
2111(8111)	256X4	Static	3.95
2112	256X4	Static MOS	4.95
2114	1024X4	Static 450ns	9.95
2114L	1024X4	Static 450ns low power	10.95
2114-3	1024X4	Static 300ns	10.95
2114L-3	1024X4	Static 300ns low power	11.95
5101	256X4	Static	7.95
5280/2107	4096X1	Dynamic	4.95
7489	16X4	Static	1.75
74S200	256X1	Static Tristate	4.95
93421	256X1	Static	2.95
UPD414 (MK4027)	4K	Dynamic 16 pin	4.95
UPD416 (MK4116)	16K	Dynamic 16 pin	9.95
TMS4044-45NL	4K	Static	14.95
TMS4045	1024X4	Static	14.95
2117	16,384X1	Dynamic 350ns (house marked)	9.95
MM5262	2KX1	Dynamic	4/1.00
PROM'S			
1702A	2048	FAMOS	$5.95
2716INTEL	16K*	EPROM	59.95
TMS2516 (2716)	16K*	EPROM	49.95
	*Requires single +5V power supply		
TMS2532	4KX8	EPROM	89.95
2708	8K	EPROM	10.95
2716 T.I.	16K**	EPROM	29.95
	**Requires 3 voltages, —5V, +5V, +12V		
5203	2048	FAMOS	14.95
6301-1(7611)	1024	Tristate Bipolar	3.49
6330-1(7602)	256	Open C Bipolar	2.95
82S23	32X8	Open Collector	3.95
82S115	4096	Bipolar	19.95
82S123	32X8	Tristate	3.95
74186	512	TTL Open Collector	9.95
74188	256	TTL Open Collector	3.95
74S287	1024	Static	2.95

CSC CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES

Proto Board 203

A total ready-to-use power breadboard prototest device with a built-in regulated short proof power supply. Just plug in and start building! 2 extra floating 5-way binding posts for external signals. Self contained with power switch indicator lamp and power fuse. 24 14 pin DIP capacity. Attractive two tone quality case. All metal construction. 9¾"L x 6¾"W x 2¾"H 5 lbs.

PB 203 $75.00

Model Number	L x W x H (Inches)	Price
PB-6	6.0 x 4.5 x 1.4	$15.95
PB-100	6.0 x 4.5 x 1.4	$19.95
PB-101	6.0 x 4.5 x 1.4	$22.95

Proto Board 203A

All the features of the PB 203 plus additional power supply flexibility. Provides 1% Regulated 5VDC supply (same specifications as PB 203). Regulated separate +15VDC and 15 VDC 0.5A supplies, each with internally and independently adjustable output voltage. Ripple and noise of + and 15V supplies 10mV at 0.25A

PB 203A $124.95

Model Number	L x W x H (Inches)	Price
PB-102	7.0 x 4.5 x 1.4	$26.95
PB-103	9.0 x 6.0 x 1.4	$44.95
PB-104	9.8 x 8.0 x 1.4	$54.95

62-Key ASCII Encoder Keyboard Kit

NEW! JE610

FEATURES:

- 60 Keys generate the full 128 characters, upper and lower case ASCII set
- Fully buffered
- 2 user-define keys provided for custom applications
- Caps lock for upper case only alpha characters
- Utilizes a 2376 (40 pin) encoder read only memory chip
- Outputs directly compatible with TTL/DTL or MOS logic arrays
- Easy interfacing with a 16-pin dip or 18-pin edge connector

The JE610 62-Key ASCII Encoder Keyboard Kit can be interfaced into most any computer system. The JE610 Kit comes complete with an industrial grade keyboard switch assembly (62 keys), IC's, sockets, connector, electronic components and a double-sided printed wiring board. The keyboard assembly requires +5V @ 150mA and −12V @ 10mA for operation.

JE610 ..... $79.95

REGULATED POWER SUPPLY

NEW

JE200

5V-1 AMP POWER SUPPLY

- Uses LM309K
- Heat sink provided
- PC Board construction
- Provides a solid 1 amp @ 5 volts
- Can supply up to ±5V, ±9V and ±12V with JE205 Adapter
- Includes components, hardware & instructions
- Size: 3½"x5"x2"H

JE200 $14.95

JE205

ADAPTER BOARD
— Adapts to JE200 —
±5V, ±9V and ±12V

- DC/DC converter w/ +5V input
- Toriodal hi-speed switching XMFR
- Short circ. protection
- PC Brd. construction
- Piggy-back to JE200 board
- Size: 3½"x2"x9/16"h

JE205 $12.95

$10.00 Min. Order — U.S. Funds Only
Calif. Residents Add 6% Sales Tax
Postage — Add 5% plus $1 Insurance (if desired)

Spec Sheets — 25¢
1979 Catalog Available — Send 41¢ stamp

FREE 1979A CATALOG

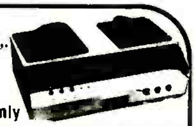
Jameco ELECTRONICS

PHONE ORDERS WELCOME (415) 592-8097

MAIL ORDER ELECTRONICS — WORLDWIDE
1021 HOWARD AVENUE, SAN CARLOS, CA 94070
ADVERTISED PRICES GOOD THRU SEPTEMBER

The Incredible

"Pennywhistle 103"



$139.95 Kit Only

The Pennywhistle 103 is capable of recording data to and from audio tape without critical speed requirements for the recorder and it is able to communicate directly with another modem and terminal for telephone "hamming" and communications. In addition, it is free of critical adjustments and is built with non-precision, readily available parts.

Data Transmission Method	Frequency-Shift Keying, full-duplex (half-duplex selectable)
Maximum Data Rate	300 Baud
Data Format	Asynchronous Serial (return to mark level required between each character)
Receive Channel Frequencies	2025 Hz for space, 2225 Hz for mark
Transmit Channel Frequencies	Switch selectable: Low (normal) = 1070 space, 1270 mark, High 025 space, 2225 mark
Receive Sensitivity	−46 dbm accoustically coupled
Transmit Level	−15 dbm nominal. Adjustable from −6 dbm to 20 dbm
Receive Frequency Tolerance	Frequency reference automatically adjusts to allow for operation between 1800 Hz and 2400 Hz
Digital Data Interface	EIA RS-232C or 20 mA current loop (receiver is optoisolated and non-polar)
Power Requirements	120 VAC, single phase, 10 Watts
Physical	All components mount on a single 5" by 9" printed circuit board. All components included

Requires a VOM, Audio Oscillator, Frequency Counter and/or Oscilloscope to align

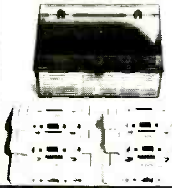
TRS-80 16K Conversion Kit

Expand your 4K TRS-80 System to 16K. Kit comes complete with:

- 8 each UPD416-1 (16K Dynamic Rams) 250NS
- Documentation for conversion

TRS-16K $75.00

COMPUTER CASSETTES



- 6 EACH 15 MINUTE HIGH QUALITY C-15 CASSETTES
- PLASTIC CASE INCLUDED
- 12 CASSETTE CAPACITY
- ADDITIONAL CASSETTES AVAILABLE #C-15-$2.95 ea.

CAS-6 $14.95
(Case and 6 Cassettes)

SUP 'R' MOD II

UHF Channel 33 TV Interface Unit Kit

Wide Band B/W or Color System
★ Converts TV to Video Display for home computers, CCTV camera, Apple II, works with Cromeco Dazzler, SOL-20, IRS-80, Challenger, etc.
MOD II is pretuned to Channel 33 (UHF).
★ Includes coaxial cable and antenna transformer.

MOD II $29.95 Kit

Function Generator Kit

- Provides 3 basic waveforms: sine, triangle & square wave
- Frequency range from 1 Hz to 100K Hz
- Output amplitude from 0-volts to over 6 volts (peak to peak)
- Uses a 12V supply or a ±6V split supply
- Incl. chip, P.C. board, components and instructions

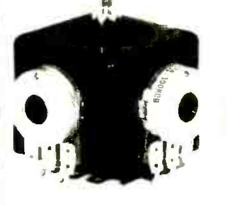
JE2206B $19.95

IDEAL FOR TRS 80 — CASSETTE CONTROLLER

"Plug/Jack interface to any computer system requiring remote control of cassette functions"
The CC100 controls cassette motor functions, monitors tape location with its internal speaker and requires no power. Eliminates the plugging and unplugging of cables during computer loading operation from cassette.

#CC-100 $29.50

new



Micro-Miniature Joystick

- 2 each 100K pots (Linear Taper)
- Printed Circuit Board Mount
- Size: 1" x 1-3/16" x 1-3/16"

Micro-Miniature Joystick $4.95

CIRCLE NO. 34 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

QTY.	DIODES/ZENERS			
	1N914	100v	10mA	.05
	1N4005	600v	1A	.08
	1N4007	1000v	1A	.15
	1N4148	75v	10mA	.05
	1N4733	5.1v	1 W Zenner	.25
	1N4749	24v	1W	.25
	1N753A	6.2v	500 mW Zener	.25
	1N758A	10v	"	.25
	1N759A	12v	"	.25
	1N5243	13v	"	.25
	1N5244B	14v	"	.25
	1N5245B	15v	"	.25
	1N5349	12v	3W	.25

QTY.	SOCKETS/BRIDGES				
	8-pin	pcb	.16	ww	.35
	14-pin	pcb	.20	ww	.40
	16-pin	pcb	.25	ww	.45
	18-pin	pcb	.30	ww	.95
	20-pin	pcb	.35	ww	1.05
	22-pin	pcb	.40	ww	1.15
	24-pin	pcb	.45	ww	1.25
	28-pin	pcb	.50	ww	1.35
	40-pin	pcb	.55	ww	1.45
	Molex pins	.01	To-3 Sockets		.35
	2 Amp Bridge		100-prv		.95
	25 Amp Bridge		200-prv		1.50

QTY.	TRANSISTORS, LEDS, etc.		
	2N2222M	(2N2222 Plastic .10)	.15
	2N2222A		.19
	2N2907A	PNP	.19
	2N3906	PNP (Plastic)	.19
	2N3904	NPN (Plastic)	.19
	2N3054	NPN	.55
	2N3055	NPN 15A 60v	.60
	T1P125	PNP Darlington	1.95
	LED Green,	Red, Clear, Yellow	.19
	D.L.747	7 seg 5/8" High com-anode	1.95
	MAN72	7 seg com-anode (Red)	1.25
	MAN3610	7 seg com-anode (Orange)	1.25
	MAN82A	7 seg com-anode (Yellow)	1.25
	MAN74	7 seg com-cathode (Red)	1.50
	FND359	7 seg com-cathode (Red)	1.25

9000 SERIES

QTY.			QTY.		
	9301	.85		9322	.65
	9309	.50		9601	.30
				9602	.45

QTY.	MICRO's, RAMS, CPU's, E-PROMS	
	8T13	2.50
	8T23	2.50
	8T24	3.00
	8T97	1.75
	74S188	3.00
	1488	1.25
	1489	1.25
	1702A	4.50
	AM 9050	4.00
	ICM 7207	6.95
	ICM 7208	13.95
	MPS 6520	10.00
	MM 5314	4.00
	MM 5316	4.50
	MM 5387	3.50
	MM 5369	2.95
	TR 1602B	3.95
	UPD 414	4.95
	Z 80 A	22.50
	Z 80	17.50
	Z 80 P10	10.50
	2102	1.45
	2102L	1.75
	2107B-4	4.95
	2114	9.50
	2513	6.25
	2708	11.50
	2716 D.S.	34.00
	2716 (5v)	69.00
	2758 (5v)	26.95
	3242	10.50
	4116	11.50
	6800	13.95
	6850	7.95
	8080	7.50
	8085	22.50
	8212	2.75
	8214	4.95
	8216	3.50
	8224	4.25
	8228	6.00
	8251	7.50
	8253	18.50
	8255	8.50
	TMS 4044	9.95

4-1-79

— T T L —

QTY.			QTY.			QTY.			QTY.		
	7400	.20		7492	.45		74H20	.25		74LS76	.70
	7401	.20		7493	.35		74H21	.25		74LS86	.95
	7402	.20		7494	.75		74H22	.40		74LS90	.85
	7403	.20		7495	.60		74H30	.30		74LS93	.85
	7404	.20		7496	.80		74H40	.35		74LS96	2.00
	7405	.35		74100	1.15		74H50	.30		74LS107	.90
	7406	.25		74107	.35		74H51	.30		74LS109	1.50
	7407	.55		74121	.35		74H52	.20		74LS123	1.95
	7408	.20		74122	.55		74H53	.25		74LS138	2.00
	7409	.25		74123	.55		74H55	.25		74LS151	.95
	7410	.20		74125	.45		74H72	.35		74LS153	1.15
	7411	.25		74126	.45		74H74	.35		74LS157	1.15
	7412	.25		74132	.75		74H101	.95		74LS160	1.15
	7413	.45		74141	.90		74H103	.55		74LS164	2.90
	7414	.75		74150	.85		74H106	1.15		74LS193	2.00
	7416	.25		74151	.95		74L00	.30		74LS195	1.15
	7417	.40		74153	.95		74L02	.30		74LS244	2.90
	7420	.25		74154	1.15		74L03	.35		74LS259	1.50
	7426	.25		74156	.70		74L04	.40		74LS298	1.50
	7427	.25		74157	.65		74L10	.30		74LS367	1.95
	7430	.20		74161/9316	.75		74L20	.45		74LS368	1.25
	7432	.30		74163	.85		74L30	.55		74LS373	2.50
	7437	.20		74164	.75		74L47	1.95		74S00	.45
	7438	.30		74165	1.10		74L51	.65		74S02	.45
	7440	.20		74166	1.75		74L55	.85		74S03	.35
	7441	1.15		74175	.90		74L72	.65		74S04	.35
	7442	.55		74176	.95		74L73	.70		74S05	.45
	7443	.45		74177	1.10		74L74	.75		74S08	.45
	7444	.45		74180	.95		74L75	1.05		74S10	.45
	7445	.75		74181	2.25		74L85	2.00		74S11	.45
	7446	.70		74182	.75		74L93	.75		74S20	.35
	7447	.70		74190	1.25		74L123	1.95		74S22	.55
	7448	.50		74191	1.25		74LS00	.40		74S40	.30
	7450	.25		74192	.75		74LS01	.40		74S50	.30
	7451	.25		74193	.85		74LS02	.45		74S51	.35
	7453	.20		74194	.95		74LS03	.45		74S64	.15
	7454	.25		74195	.95		74LS04	.45		74S74	.70
	7460	.40		74196	.95		74LS05	.45		74S112	.60
	7470	.45		74197	.95		74LS08	.45		74S114	.85
	7472	.40		74198	1.45		74LS09	.45		74S133	.85
	7473	.25		74221	1.50		74LS10	.45		74S140	.75
	7474	.30		74298	1.50		74LS11	.45		74S151	.95
	7475	.35		74367	1.35		74LS20	.45		74S153	.95
	7476	.40		75491	.65		74LS21	.45		74S157	.98
	7480	.75		75492	.65		74LS22	.45		74S158	.80
	7481	.85		74H00	.20		74LS32	.50		74S194	1.50
	7482	.95		74H01	.30		74LS37	.45		74S196	2.00
	7483	.95		74H04	.30		74LS38	.65		74S257 (8123)	2.50
	7485	.75		74H05	.25		74LS40	.70		8131	2.75
	7486	.55		74H08	.35		74LS42	.95			
	7489	1.05		74H10	.35		74LS51	.75			
	7490	.55		74H11	.25		74LS74	.95			
	7491	.70		74H15	.45		74LS75	1.20			

C MOS

QTY.			QTY.			QTY.			QTY.		
	4000	.15		4017	.75		4034	2.45		4069/74C04	.45
	4001	.20		4018	.75		4035	.75		4071	.25
	4002	.25		4019	.35		4037	1.80		4081	.30
	4004	3.95		4020	.85		4040	.75		4082	.30
	4006	.95		4021	.75		4041	.69		4507	.95
	4007	.25		4022	.75		4042	.65		4511	.95
	4008	.75		4023	.25		4043	.50		4512	1.50
	4009	.35		4024	.75		4044	.65		4515	2.95
	4010	.35		4025	.25		4046	1.25		4519	.85
	4011	.30		4026	1.95		4047	2.50		4522	1.10
	4012	.25		4027	.35		4048	1.25		4526	.95
	4013	.40		4028	.75		4049	.65		4528	1.10
	4014	.75		4029	1.15		4050	.45		4529	.95
	4015	.75		4030	.30		4052	.75		MC14409	14.50
	4016	.35		4033	1.50		4053	.95		MC14419	4.85
							4066	.75		74C151	2.50

I^2L, LINEARS, REGULATORS, ETC.

QTY.			QTY.			QTY.		
	MCT2	.95		LM320K24	1.65		LM373	3.95
	8038	3.95		LM320T5	1.65		LM377	3.95
	LM201	.75		LM320T12	1.65		78L05	.75
	LM301	.45		LM320T15	1.65		78L12	.75
	LM308	.65		LM323K	5.95		78L15	.75
	LM309H	.85		LM324	1.25		78M05	.75
	LM309 (340K-5)	1.50		LM339	.75		LM380 (8-14 Pin)	1.19
	LM310	.85		7805 (340T5)	1.15		LM709 (8-14 Pin)	.45
	LM311 (8-14 Pin)	.75		LM340T12	.95		LM711	.45
	LM318	1.50		LM340T15	.95		LM723	.40
	LM320H6	.79		LM340T18	.95		LM725	2.50
	LM320H15	.79		LM340T24	.95		LM739	1.50
	LM320H24	.79		LM340K12	1.25		LM741 (8-14)	.45
	7905 (LM320K5)	1.65		LM340K15	1.25		LM747	1.10
	LM320K12	1.65		LM340K18	1.25		LM1307	1.75
	LM320K15	1.65		LM340K24	1.25		LM1458	.65
							LM3900	.95
							LM75451	.65
							NE555	.45
							NE556	.85
							NE565	1.15
							NE566	1.25
							NE567	.95
							TA7205	6.95
							76477	2.95
							95H90	9.95

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS UNLIMITED

7889 Clairemont Mesa Blvd., San Diego, California 92111
Out of State 1-800-854-2211 Cable Address:ICUSD Telex: 697-827
(714) 278-4394 California Residents 1-800-542-6239

NAME ____________________

STREET ADDRESS ____________________

CITY ____________ STATE ____________ ZIP ____________

PHONE ____________ CHARGE CARD # AE Visa BA MC ____________ EXP. DATE ______

C.O.D. _____ WILL CALL _____ UPS _____ POST _____ NET 10th OF THE MONTH _____ PO # ____________

ALL ORDERS SHIPPED PREPAID — NO MINIMUM — COD ORDERS ACCEPTED — ALL ORDERS SHIPPED SAME DAY
OPEN ACCOUNTS INVITED — California Residents add 6% Sales Tax. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.
24 Hour Phone Service — We accept American Express / Visa / BankAmericard / Master Charge

SPECIAL DISCOUNTS

Total Order	Deduct
$35-$99	10%
$100-$300	15%
$301-$1000	20%

CIRCLE NO. 31 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

CIRCLE NO. 20 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Radio Shack—Your No. 1 Parts Place™

Why Wait for Mail Order Delivery? You'll Find Friendly Salespeople, Low Prices and New Items Every Day at Our Store or Dealer Near You!

Low-Power Schottky ICs

Low As **49¢**

- *100% Prime*
- *Guaranteed Specs*

Improved 5-volt logic devices use Schottky diode technology for minimum propagation delay and high speed at minimum power.

Type	Cat. No.	ONLY
74LS00	276-1900	.49
74LS02	276-1902	.59
74LS04	276-1904	.59
74LS08	276-1908	.49
74LS10	276-1910	.59
74LS13	276-1911	.99
74LS20	276-1912	.59
74LS27	276-1913	.69
74LS30	276-1914	.59
74LS32	276-1915	.69
74LS47	276-1916	1.29
74LS51	276-1917	.59
74LS73	276-1918	.69
74LS74	276-1919	.69
74LS75	276-1920	.99
74LS76	276-1921	.79
74LS85	276-1922	1.29
74LS90	276-1923	.99
74LS92	276-1924	.99
74LS93	276-1925	.99
74LS123	276-1926	1.19
74LS132	276-1927	.99
74LS151	276-1929	.99
74LS157	276-1930	1.19
74LS161	276-1931	1.49
74LS164	276-1932	1.49
74LS175	276-1934	1.19
74LS192	276-1935	1.49
74LS193	276-1936	1.49
74LS194	276-1937	1.49
74LS196	276-1938	1.59
74LS367	276-1835	1.19
74LS368	276-1836	1.19
74LS373	276-1943	2.39
74LS374	276-1944	2.39

4000-Series CMOS ICs

Type	Cat. No.	EACH
4001	276-2401	.69
4011	276-2411	.69
4012	276-2412	.79
4013	276-2413	.99
4017	276-2417	1.69
4020	276-2420	1.69
4021	276-2421	1.69
4023	276-2423	.69
4027	276-2427	.99
4028	276-2428	1.29
4046	276-2446	1.69
4511	276-2447	1.69
4049	276-2449	.79
4050	276-2450	.79
4051	276-2451	1.49
4066	276-2466	1.39
4070	276-2470	.79
4518	276-2490	1.49
4543	276-2491	1.99

All from Major Semiconductor Mfrs., and Prime. Specs and Pin Out Diagram Included with Each Device.

28-Range Multitester with 10-Megohm Input

Save 33%

Reg. 59.95 **39^{95}**

- *Dual FET Input*
- *5" Mirrored Scale*
- *Overload Protected*
- *Polarity Reverse Switch*

High-accuracy 25 µA meter with single-knob range selector measures DC Volts: 0-.3-1-3-10-30-100-300-1000 at 10 Megohms. AC Volts: 0-3-30-100-300-1000 at 10 kΩ per volt. DC Current: 0-100 µA, 3-30-300 mA, 10A. Resistance: Rx1, Rx10, Rx1000, Rx10k, Rx1M (10 ohms center scale). dB: −20 to +62 in 5 ranges. Accuracy: ±3% DC, ±4% AC. 7x5½x3⅛" overall. With leads, test probes, batteries. **22-208** .... **Sale 39.95**

6-Digit Frequency Counter

Save 50%

Reg. 99.95

49^{95}

Overload protected 1-megohm input. Sensitivity, 30 mV up to 30 MHz. Accuracy is 3 ppm at 25° or less than 30 Hz at 10 MHz. With antenna, leads, case, instructions. **22-351** .... **Sale 49.95**

Pocket Multitester

Save 20%

Reg. 9.95

7^{88}

- *8 Ranges*
- *Fits In Shirt Pocket*

Only 3½x2½x1¼" yet measures AC, DC volts to 1000; DC current 0-150 mA, resistance. 1000 ohms volt. With leads. Requires "AA" battery (not incl.). **22-027** .... **Sale 7.88**

Heavy-Duty 12VDC Power Supply

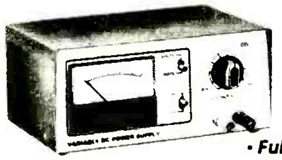
Save 16%

Reg. 59.95

49^{95}

Delivers up to 8 amps — powers high-power auto sound equipment, CBs, ham radios and other accessories at home. Well filtered for minimum hum. Circuit breaker protected against overload. For 120VAC, 60 Hz. 3¾x8x6⅝". U.L. listed. **22-125** .... **Sale 49.95**

Variable 0-24VDC Power Supply



Save 25%

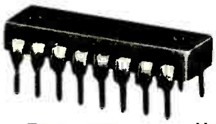
Reg. 39.95

29^{95}

- *Full 1 Amp Output*
- *Automatic Current Limiting*

Ideal DC source for solid-state projects and servicing. Load regulation better than 2%. Ripple 25 mV at full load. Large switchable meter reads voltage or current. 3-way binding posts. U.L. listed AC operation. **22-123** .... **Sale 29.95**

Low-Power Static RAM



Save 24%

Reg. 2.49 **1^{89}**

Under 450 nS Access Time

Type 2102L. 1024x1 bytes of memory in a 16-pin DIP. 100% prime. Ideal for low-cost static memories. Single 5V supply operation. Reliable NMOS design. **276-2501** .... **Sale 1.89**

Dual Audio Delay IC

NEW!

10^{95}

SAD-1024. "Bucket Brigade" device has two independent 512-stage shift registers for echo, reverb, phase shift and chorus effects. Provides continuously variable electronic time delay. NMOS design operates from single supply. With data and applications. **276-1761** **10.95**

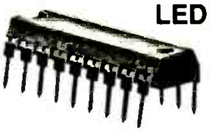
10-Position BCD Switch

NEW!

2^{99}

Full 0-9 binary-coded outputs for logic circuits. Gold contacts are sealed for long life. Positive detents. Fits 8-pin DIP socket or mounts on PC board. Data included. **275-1310** **2.99**

LED Bar/Dot Driver



NEW!

3^{49}

Featured in July Popular Electronics

LM3914N. Ideal for voltage, current and audio displays. Drives 10 LEDs with adjustable analog steps, can be expanded up to 100 steps. Single pin selects bar or dot display mode. Current regulated LED outputs. Operates from 8 to 24VDC. **276-1707** **3.49**

4-Digit 0.5" LCD

NEW!

7^{95}

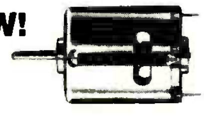
Includes Socket

Liquid crystal display with snooze, alarm and PM indicators. Direct drive requires 5VAC at only 10 µA. Perfect for battery powered digital projects. Data included. **276-1230** **7.95**

Three 12VDC Motors

NEW!

1^{98}



Permanent Magnet-Type. Delivers high torque. Up to 10,000 RPM at no load. Overall 1¼"x1⅛" dia. Shaft diameter 3/32", ½" long. Solder terminals. **273-213** .... **Pkg. 3/1.98**

Come in for Your FREE Copy of Our New 176-Page 1980 Catalog!

(None Sent by Mail)

Prices may vary at individual stores and dealers

Radio Shack®

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION • FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76102
OVER 7000 LOCATIONS IN 40 COUNTRIES

Active Electronic Sales Corp.

EPROM'S

1702A-6 256 x 8 1.5 uS	~~$6.95~~	$4.45
2708 1K x 8 450 NS		$9.95

MOS Static RAM's

Part No.	Price	
2101 1K 22 PIN	~~$2.45~~	$2.39
2102LFPC 1K 350NS (Low Power)	~~$1.19~~	$1.14
2102-1PC 1K 450NS	~~$.99~~	0.94
2114 4K (1K · 4) 300NS	~~$6.75~~	$5.99
2114 4K (1K · 4) 450NS	~~$6.50~~	$4.99

MOS Dynamic RAM's

Part No.	Price
4K 4027 4K (4K x 1) 300NS 16 PIN	$2.95
16K 416-3 16K (16K x 1) 200NS 16PIN	$11.95
16K 416-5 16K (16K x 1) 300NS 16PIN	$9.95

UART's

Part No.	Price	
AY5-1013A	~~$4.60~~	$4.25
AY3-1015	~~$5.50~~	$5.25

1K CMOS RAM

Part No.	Price	
5101 450NS (Low Power)	~~$4.95~~	$4.50

MICROCOMPUTER BOARDS

NEC MICROCOMPUTER TK-80A

The TK 80A is a complete microcomputer on a board based on the industry standard 8080A. The board has both 1K RAM and 1K Electrically Erasable PROM expandable to 4K × 8 and 8K × 8 respectively on board. It also features 300 or 1200 baud cassette interface (the Kansas City type) and three 8 Bit Programmable I/O Ports (24 lines). Keypad with 25 real keys (not a glorified calculator keypad) and 8 high brightly digits for display are also included.

TK-80A $299.00

MICROPROCESSOR CHIPS

CPU's

Part No	Price
8080A	5.50
8085	12.95
6800	~~7.95~~ 6.95

INTERFACE SUPPORT CIRCUITS

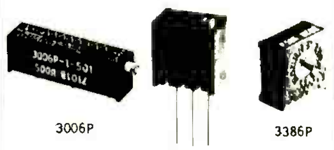
Part No	Price	Part No	Price
8212	2.95	8255	5.50
8214	3.95	8257	10.95
8216	2.75	8259	14.95
8224	2.95		
8226	1.98	6810	3.95
8228	~~4.75~~ 3.98	6820	3.95
8238	~~4.75~~ 3.98	6821	3.95
8251	5.50	6850	~~4.95~~ 4.50
8253	14.95	6852	~~4.95~~ 4.50

BOURNS® POTENTIOMETERS

TRIMPOT® Potentiometers

MODEL	POWER	STANDARD RESISTANCES	DIMENSIONS (H × W × L)	PRICE
3006P	0.75 Watt	10 ohm - 2 Meg	.25" · .19" · .75"	$0.80
3299W	0.5 Watt	10 ohm - 1 Meg	.39" · .37" · .25"	$1.42
3386P	0.5 Watt	10 ohm - 2 Meg	.375" · .375" · .19	$0.60

P = Printed Circuit Pins (flat mounting)
W = Printed Circuit Pins (edge mounting)



3006P 3299W 3386P

Special of the Month

Zilog

Z80-CPU	[illegible]	$9.95
Z80A-CPU	[illegible]	$11.95
Z80-PIO	[illegible]	$7.95
Z80A-PIO	[illegible]	$8.95
Z80-CTC	[illegible]	$7.95
Z80A-CTC	[illegible]	$8.95
Z80-DMA	[illegible]	$24.95
Z80-SIO/0	[illegible]	$35.00
Z80A-SIO/0	[illegible]	$45.00
Z80-SIO/1	[illegible]	$35.00
Z80A-SIO/1	[illegible]	$45.00
Z80-SIO/2	[illegible]	$35.00
Z80A—SIO/2	[illegible]	$45.00

1979 IC MASTER

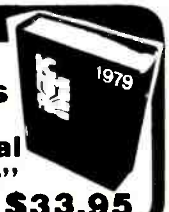
2500 pages

Complete integrated circuit data selector. Master guide to the latest I.C.'s including microprocessors and consumer circuits.

"Special Offer"

Free Quarterly Updates

$33.95



L.E.D. LAMPS

LED209	T-1 3mm Red	.09
LED211	T-1 3mm Green	.14
LED212	T-1 3mm Yellow	.13
LED220	T-1-3/4 5mm Red	.11
LED222	T-1-3/4 5mm Green	.15
LED224	T-1-3/4 5mm Yellow	.14

DISPLAYS

MAN74A	.300"	Common Cathode		$0.99
FND357	.375"	Common Cathode	~~$1.45~~	$1.09
FND500	.500"	Common Cathode	~~$1.20~~	$1.09
FND507	.500"	Common Anode	~~$1.20~~	$1.09
FND567	.500"	Common Anode	~~$1.40~~	$1.29
DL747	.630"	Common Anode	~~$2.49~~	$2.30
DL704	.300"	Common Cathode	~~$1.50~~	$1.29
DL707	.300"	Common Anode	~~$1.50~~	$1.29

ISOLATORS

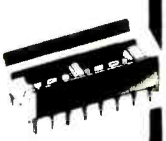
IL1	Opto Coupler	1500V		.49
4N26	Opto Isolator	2500V		.59
MCT6	Dual Opto Isolator	1500V	~~$1.39~~	$1.29

Texas Instruments Low Profile Sockets

Finest Quality Socket available in the world. Nobody can match Texas Instruments quality — a unique combination of I.C. technology and multi-metal expertise.

Over one million pieces in stock

Contacts	Price	Contacts	Price
8 PIN	08	22 PIN	22
14 PIN	12	24 PIN	24
16 PIN	14	28 PIN	28
18 PIN	18	40 PIN	40
20 PIN	20		



VOLTAGE REGULATORS

7800UC Series (TO-220 Plastic) — Positive 1 AMP 5, 6, 8, 12, 15, 18, 24, Volts — $0.99

Data Available on Request

High Current (TO-3)

78H05SC	$4.92	5V/5A
78H12SC	$5.07	12V/5A
78H15SC	$5.07	15V/5A
78P05SC	$7.56	5V/10A
78HGKC	$5.75	5V-24V/5A Positive Adjustable
79HGKC	$8.32	- 24V to 2.11V/5A Negative Adjustable
SH1605	$12.22	3V-30V/5A Adj. Step Down Switching
SH1705	$7.56	5V/5A Fixed Positive

Active Electronic Sales Corp.

P.O. BOX 1035 FRAMINGHAM, MASSACHUSETTS 01701

Over-the-counter sales,
12 Mercer Rd., Natick, Mass 01760
Behind Zayres on Rte. 9
Telephone Orders & Enquiries (617) 879-0077

IN CANADA

5651 FERRIER ST
MONTREAL, QUEBEC
H4P 2K5
Tel (514) 735-6425

4800 DUFFERIN ST
DOWNSVIEW, ONTARIO
M3H 5S9
Tel (416) 661-1115

BAXTER CENTRE
1050 BAXTER ROAD
OTTAWA, ONTARIO
K2C 3P2
Tel (613) 820-9471

3070 KINGSWAY
VANCOUVER, B.C.
V5R 5J7
Tel: (604) 438-3321

MINIMUM ORDER $10.00 ● ADD $2.00 TO COVER POSTAGE & HANDLING

Foreign customers please remit payment on an international bank draft or international postal money order in American dollars

VISA · master charge

CIRCLE NO. 3 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

PET 2001 PERSONAL COMPUTER

Quite portable, very affordable and unbelievably versatile, the PET computer may very well be a lifetime investment.....

2001 4K bytes memory **$595**

PET 2001-8	Computer Standard PET with integral cassette and calculator type keyboard, 8K bytes of memeory	$795.00
PET 2001-16N	Computer 16K bytes, large keyboard w/separate numeric pad and graphics	$995.00
CBM 2001-16B	Computer As above but has standard typewriter. No graphic keys	$995.00
PET 2011-32N	Computer Identical to 2001-16N with 32K bytes of memory	$1295.00
CBM 2001-32B	Computer Identical to 2001-16B with 32K bytes of memory	$1295.00
CBM 2022	Printer 80 column dot matrix printer with plain paper or forms handling tractor feed. Full graphics	$995.00
CBM 2023	Printer 80 column dot matrix printer. Plain paper printer with full graphics	$849.00
CBM 2040	Dual Floppy Dual drive intelligent mini floppy system 341K net user storage capacity	$1295.00
C2N	External Cassette Cassette player/recorder to use with PET 2001/8/16/32	$95.00
PET to IEEE	Cable Use this cable to connect your floppy or printer to any CBM Computer	$39.95
IEEE to IEEE	Cable Use this cable when connecting more than one peripheral to any CBM Computer	$49.95
User Manual	160 pages covering all facets of user operation, programming and I/O for PET computers	$9.95

1802 SERIES

1802LE	$9.90	1854LE	$8.50
1822LE	8.05	1856LE	1.10
1824LE	3.55	1857LE	1.10
1852LE	1.90	1858LE	1.45
1853LE	1.45	1859LE	1.45

8038CP

Function Generator IC
$3.90 each

2708 8K EPROM

$10.50 ea or 10 for $8.90 ea

FUNCTION GENERATOR KIT

XR2206KB

OPERATES ON EITHER
• SINGLE 12V SUPPLY
• ±6V SPLIT SUPPLY
INCLUDES ALL PARTS TO BE MOUNTED ON PC BOARD.

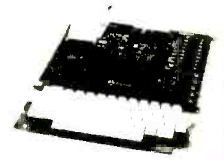
$19.95

POWER SUPPLY NOT INCLUDED

For Learning, Designing, Work or Just Plain Fun. . .

Rockwell AIM 65

The Head Start in Computers



20-Column Dot Matrix Printer
20-Column Alphanumeric Display
Terminal Style Keyboard

A65-100	1K Static RAM	$375.00
A65-400	4K Static RAM	450.00
A65-010	Assembler ROM	85.00
A65-020	BASIC Interpreter on two ROMs	100.00

DOCUMENTATION (Furnished with AIM 65 100 or 400 computer) includes AIM65 Summary Card, Schematic, Precise Monitor Listing, and User's Guide and R6500 Programmer Ref Card Manual and Hardware Manual. $20.00

SYM-1

The Complete MICRO-Computer System

$269.00

KTM-2 CRT/TV Kybd Term $349

KIM-1 MICROCOMPUTER

Fully Assembled & Tested

$179.00 Including Documentation

HICKOK LX 303 DIGITAL MULTIMETER

Compact. Accurate. Dependable. With easy-to-read ½" liquid crystal display for convenient use in any kind of light. Weighs only 8 ounces. Operates up to 200 hrs on a single 9 volt battery. Nineteen ranges including 200mV to 1000VDC. 100 to 10 Megohms, 100 and 1000 VAC ranges, 10uA and 10mA ranges. Excellent overload protection, color coordinated case and color coded panel.

$74.95

FLUKE

$129 NEW Model 8022A

MODEL 8020A $169

STANDARD MICROSYSTEMS

FAMILY of MOS/LSI CIRCUITS

COM 6402	$15.00
COM 6402P	8.00
COM 8017	15.00
COM 8017P	5.70
COM 8046	11.00
COM 8046T	10.70
COM 8116	13.20
COM 8116T	12.90
COM 8126	11.00
COM 8126T	10.70
COM 8136	13.20
COM 8136T	12.90
COM 8146	11.00
COM 8146T	10.70
COM 8502	15.00
COM 8502P	8.00
CRT 5027	50.00
CRT 5027P	42.00
CRT 5037	50.00
CRT 5037P	42.00
CRT 7004A	19.80
CRT 7004B	18.00
CRT 7004C	16.20
CRT 8002A	35.00
CRT 8002B	30.00
CRT 8002C	25.00
FDC 3400P	14.00
KR 2376ST	20.00
KR 2376STP	12.00
KR 3600ST	20.00

CG 4103	$12.00	COM 5016TP	$12.40
COM 1671	42.00	COM 5025	30.00
COM 2017	15.00	COM 5025P	28.00
COM 2017P	5.70	COM 5026	11.00
COM 2017H	15.00	COM 5026P	10.50
COM 2017HP	5.70	COM 5026T	10.70
COM 2502	15.00	COM 5026TP	10.20
COM 2502P	8.00	COM 5036	13.20
COM 2502H	15.00	COM 5036P	12.70
COM 2502HP	8.00	COM 5036T	12.90
COM 2601	30.00	COM 5036TP	12.40
COM 2601P	29.00	COM 5046	11.00
COM 5016	13.20	COM 5046P	10.50
COM 5016P	12.70	COM 5046T	10.70
COM 5016T	12.90	COM 5046TP	10.20

HYBRID AUDIO POWER AMPLIFIERS

Sanken

P/N		* Matching Transformer	
SI-1010G(10W)	$ 6.95	TR10	$ 7.90
SI-1020G(20W)	$13.95	TR20	$10.90
A-SI-8(Socket for above)			.95
SI-1030G(30W)	$19.00	TR30	$12.90
SI-1050G(50W)	$27.80	TR50	$17.90
A-SI-10(Socket for above)			.95

* Note: One Transformer can power two audio amplifiers.

POWER SUPPLIES FROM AOTECH POWER

Model	Vdc	Amps	Model	Vdc	Amps
APS 5-3	5	3.0	APS 5-6	5	6.0
APS 12-1.6	12	1.6	APS 12-4	12	5.0
APS 15-1.5	15	1.5	APS 15-3	15	3.0
APS 24-1	24	1.0	APS 24-2.2	24	2.2

1-9	10 up	25 up	1-9	10 up	25 up
$35.50	$34.00	$31.75	$58.00	$55.50	$51.80

EXAR

XR205	$8.40	XR2201CN	$1.53	XR2208N	$8.88	XR2272CP	$1.15
XR210	4.40	XR2201CP	1.33	XR2209CP	1.72	XR2556CN	3.52
XR215	4.40	XR2202CP	1.33	XR2211CN	6.21	XR2556CP	3.20
XR320P	1.52	XR2203CP	1.33	XR2211CP	5.25	XR2567CN	3.71
XR346CP	2.70	XR2204CP	1.33	XR2212CP	4.37	XR2567CP	2.76
XR555CP	.90	XR2206CN	5.36	XR2216CN	6.40	XR3403CP	1.22
XRL555CP	1.50	XR2206KB	19.95	XR2240CN	3.66	XR3524CP	10.70
XR556CP	.85					XR4136CN	1.61
XR567CN	1.51					XR4136CP	1.22
XR1310P	1.31					XR4151CP	2.85
XR1310EP	1.31					XR4194CN	3.81
XR1458CP	.86	XR2206N	11.20	XR2240CP	3.44	XR4195CP	1.42
XR1468CN	3.84	XR2207CN	4.28	XR2240N	6.24	XR4212CP	2.05
XR1488N	1.42	XR2207CP	3.32	XR2242CN	1.68	XR4558CN	.98
XR1488P	1.31	XR2207N	5.25	XR2242CP	1.50	XR4558CP	.75
XR1489AN	1.42	XR2207P	4.28	XR2264CP	4.24	XR4739CN	1.53
XR1489AP	1.31	XR2208CN	5.60	XR2265CP	4.90	XR4739CP	1.12
XR2200CP	1.17	XR2208CP	5.20	XR2271CP	1.15	XR4741CP	1.47

5% CARBON FILM RESISTORS

¼ Watt $1.69 per 100
½ Watt $1.79 per 100

All values from 10Ω to 10MΩ – Only in multiples of 100 pieces per value

Intersil LED or LCD 3½ DIGIT PANEL METER KITS

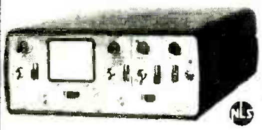
BUILD A WORKING DPM IN 1/2 HOUR WITH THESE COMPLETE EVALUATION KITS

Test these new parts for yourself with Intersil's low cost prototyping kits complete with A-D converter and LCD display (for the 7106) or LED display (for the 7107). Kits provide all materials including PC board for a functioning panel meter.

ICL7106EV (LCD) $29.95 ICL7107 (LED) $24.95

NEW 30 MEGAHERTZ

PORTABLE, DUAL TRACE MINI-SCOPE



	30 MEGAHERTZ	
MS-230	Dual Trace	$559.00
	15 MEGAHERTZ	
MS-215	Dual Trace	$435.00
MS-15	Single Trace	$318.00

with rechargeable batteries and charger

PORTABLE and LIGHT WEIGHT

MS-230 3.5 lbs (2.9"H×6.4"W×8.5"D)
MS-15/215 3 lbs (2.7"H×6.4"W×7.5"D)

OPTIONS

41-140	Leather Case (MS-15/215)	$45.00
41-141	10 to 1 Probe (10 megohm input)	$24.50
41-180	Leather Case (MS-230)	$45.00

ANCRONA

Send your check or Money Order to P.O. Box 2208P, Culver City, CA 90230. California residents add 6% sales tax. Minimum Order: $10.00. Add $1.00 to cover postage and handling. Master Charge and Visa welcomed. Please include your charge card number, Interbank number and expiration date.

PHONE ORDERS (213) 641-4064

TUCSON	CULVER CITY	SANTA ANA	PORTLAND
4518 E. Broadway Tucson, AZ 85711 (602) 881-2348	11080 Jefferson Blvd Culver City, CA 90230 (213) 390-3595	1300 E. Edinger Ave Santa Ana, CA 92705 (714) 547-8424	1125 N.E. 82nd Ave Portland, OR 97220 (503) 254-5541
CANADA, B.C. ANCRONA 5656 Fraser St Vancouver, B.C. V5W2V4 (604) 324-0707	SUNNYVALE 1054 E. El Camino Real Sunnyvale, CA 94087 (408) 243-4121	ATLANTA 3330 Piedmont Rd. N.E. Atlanta, GA 30305 (404) 261-7100	HOUSTON 2649 Richmond Houston, TX 77098 (713) 529-3489

CIRCLE NO. 6 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

C/MOS (DIODE CLAMPED)

4001	.22	4023	.22	4069	.45	74C93	.95
4002	.22	4024	.75	4071	.20	74C151	1.75
4007	.27	4025	.22	4072	.35	74C157	1.75
4009	.45	4027	.45	4518	1.00	74C160	1.20
4010	.45	4028	.80	4520	1.00	74C165	1.25
4011	.22	4029	.95	74C00	.27	74C173	1.30
4012	.22	4030	.35	74C02	.27	74C174	1.20
4013	.40	4035	.97	74C08	.30	74C175	1.20
4014	1.20	4042	.86	74C10	.27	74C193	1.40
4015	1.00	4044	.85	74C20	.27	74C901	.50
4016	.45	4049	.75	74C42	.30	74C902	.50
4017	1.05	4050	.45	74C73	.75	74C914	1.90
4018	.90	4051	1.10	74C74	.50		
4019	.45	4053	1.10	74C83	1.30		
4020	1.10	4055	1.25	74C86	.50		
4021	1.10	4066	.70	74C90	.95		
4022	1.00						

1488 RS232 INTERFACE	$1.40	UPD410 1-4K STAT. RAM	9.95
1489 RS232 INTERFACE	1.25	4116-2	8.95
2509 TRI STATE STAT. SR	1.35	5280 2107B 4K DYN RAM	3.40
2513 CHARAC. GEN. UP	6.75	TMS 4050L	3.95
2518 HEX 32 BIT SR	2.20	5204 4K PROM	9.95
2522 STATIC SHIFT REG	1.95	82S23	1.95
2708 8K EPROM (450 ns)	12.95	82S129	3.25
TMS-3409 NC 80 BITS DYN. S/R	1.35	AY5 1013 VART	5.25
2716 (TI)	35.95	TR1 602B	4.95
2102-1 (450 ns)	.99	8703C TELEDYNE 8 BIT AD CONVERT	9.95
21L02-1 (450 ns)	1.25	PT 1482 B PSAT	6.95
MM5270 4K × 1 DYN	3.45	8080A	7.75
MK5008P	1.95	8216	7.95
2101-1 256 × 4 STATIC	2.45	8228	4.95
2111-1 256 × 4 STATIC	3.45	8255-5	16.00
2112-1 256 × 4 STATIC	2.75	8251	12.50
2114 4K STAT. RAM (450 ns)	8.50		
2117 16K DYN RAM	7.95		

8130	2.95	81L380	2.25	8834	2.25
8131	2.95	8839	2.95	8837	2.25
				8838	2.25

CRYSTALS $3.45 ea.

2.000 MHz	6.144 MHz
4.000 MHz	8.000 MHz
3.57 MHz	10.000 MHz
5.000 MHz	20.000 MHz
6.000 MHz	

RIBBON CABLE FLAT (COLOR CODED) #30 WIRE

26 cond. .50/per foot
40 cond. .75/per foot
50 cond. .90/per foot

CTS 206-8 eight position dip switch $1.60
CTS 206-4 four position dip switch $1.45
LIGHT ACTIVATED SCR's to 18 200 V 1A $.70

SILICON SOLAR CELLS
4" diameter .4V at 1 AMP $10.00

FND 359 C.C. 4"	$ .60	LED READOUTS	
FCS 8024 4 digit C.C. 8" display	$5.95	DL-704 C.A. .3"	$ .75
FND 503 C.C. .5"	$ .85	DL 747 C.A. .6"	$1.50
FND 510 C.A. .5"	$ .85	HP3400 .8" CC	$1.95
DL 704 .3" C.C.	$ .85	HP3405 .8" CA	$1.95

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD

4" x 6" DOUBLE SIDED EPOXY BOARD 1/16" thick
$.60 ea 5/$2.60

7 WATT LD-65 LASER DIODE IR $8.95

2N 3820 P FET	$ .45
2N 5457 N FET	$ .45
2N2646 UJT	$ .45
ER 900 TRIGGER DIODES	4/$1.00
2N 6028 PROG. UJT	$ .65

MINIATURE MULTI-TURN TRIM POTS
100, 1K, 2K, 5K, 10K, 20K, 50K, 200K, 1Meg, 2Meg, $.75 each 3/$2.00

25 watt Infra Red Pulse (SG 2006 equiv.)
Laser Diode (Spec sheet included) $24.95

VERIPAX PC BOARD $12.95
Our new Prototyping is a hi density 4½" x 6½" single sided 1/16" epoxy board. It will hold 40, 24, 16 (34 units), 14 + 8 pin IC's. There are three busses, +5V, ground and a floating buss. There is a pad for a TO 220 regulator. There is a 22 pin edge connector with .156" spacing.

FP 100 PHOTO TRANS	$ .50
RED, YELLOW, GREEN LARGE LED's 2"	6/$1.00
TIL-118 OPTO-ISOLATOR	$ .75
MCT-6 OPTO ISOLATOR	$ .80
1 WATT ZENERS: 3.3, 4.7, 5.1, 5.6, 9.1, 10, 12, 15, 18, or 22V	6/$1.00
MCM 6571A 7 x 9 character gen	$10.75

UNIVERSAL 4Kx8 MEMORY BOARD KIT
$69.95
32-2102-1 fully buffered, 16 address lines, on board decoding for any 4 of 64 pages standard 44 pin buss, may be used with F-8 & KIM

Silicon Power Rectifiers

PRV	1A	3A	12A	50A	125A	240A
100	.06	.14	.35	.90	3.70	5.00
200	.07	.20	.40	1.30	4.25	6.50
400	.09	.25	.65	1.50	6.50	9.50
600	.11	.30	.80	2.00	8.50	12.50
800	.15	.35	1.00	2.50	10.50	16.50
1000	.20	.45	1.25	3.00	12.50	20.00

SAD 1024 a REDICON 1024 stage analog "Bucket Brigade" shift register $14.95

IN 4148 (IN914) 15/$1.00
1 uf 25V ceramic caps 16/$1.00 $5.00/100

RS232 CONNECTORS		
	DB 25P male	$2.95
	DB 25S female	$3.50
	HOODS	$1.50

REGULATORS

323K 5V 3A	$5.75	340K 12, 15 or 24 V	$1.50
309K	$1.60		
723	$ .50	340T 5, 6, 8, 12, 15, 18 or 24V	$1.40
320T 5, 12, or 15 V	$1.40	78 MG	$1.35
		79 MG	$1.35

TRANSISTOR SPECIALS

2N6233 NPN SWITCHING POWER	$1.95
MRF-8004 a CB RF Transistor NPN	$ .75
2N3772 NPN Si TO 3	$1.00
2N1546 PNP GE TO-3	$ .75
2N4908 PNP Si TO 3	$1.00
2N5086 PNP Si TO 92	4/$1.00
2N3137 NPN Si RF	$ .55
2N3919 NPN Si TO 3 RF	$1.50
2N1420 NPN Si TO 5	3/$1.00
2N3767 NPN Si TO 66	$ .70
2N2222 NPN Si TO 18	5/$1.00
2N3055 NPN Si TO 3	$ .60
2N3904 NPN Si TO 92	6/$1.00
2N3906 PNP Si TO 92	6/$1.00
2N5296 NPN Si TO 220	$ .50
2N6109 PNP Si TO 220	$ .55
2N3638 PNP Si TO 5	5/$1.00
MPSA 13 NPN Si	4/$1.00

TTL IC SERIES

7400	.22	7450	.27	75491	1.05
7401	.22	7472	.47	75492	1.05
7402	.22	7473	.42	75154	1.41
7403	.22	7474	.42	74155	.87
7404	.27	7475	.67	74157	.82
7405	.27	7476	.45	74161	.82
7406	.33	7480	.45	74162	1.20
7408	.27	7483	.97	74163	.82
7409	.22	7485	1.30	74164	1.27
7410	.22	7486	.42	74165	1.42
7411	.27	7489	1.81	74173	1.80
7412	.27	7490	.63	74174	1.42
7413	.54	7491	.87	74175	1.27
7414	.90	7492	.64	74176	1.12
7416	.33	7493	.64	74177	1.12
7417	.37	7494	1.00	74180	.97
7420	.22	7495	.97	74181	2.85
7425	.45	7496	.97	74190	1.50
7426	.33	74107	.47	74191	1.27
7427	.42	74121	.45	74192	1.18
7430	.22	74122	.60	74193	1.18
7432	.33	74123	.67	74194	1.20
7437	.33	74125	.60	74195	.75
7438	.39	74126	.60	74196	1.29
7440	.22	74145	.97	74197	1.20
7441	1.05	74148	1.65	74279	.82
7442	.67	74150	1.50	74298	1.35
7445	.97	74151	.91	74368	.93
7447	.87	74153	.91	74393	1.87
7448	1.02	75327	2.25	74325	2.25

DATA CASSETTES 1/2 HR $ .95

14 pin headers 3/$1.00

	CLOCK CHIPS	
MM5387AA		$5.95
M 7001		$7.50
MM5369		$3.75

NO 30 WIRE WRAP WIRE SINGLE STRAND 100'/$1.50

ALCO MINIATURE TOGGLE SWITCHES

MTA 106 SPDT	$ .95
MTA 206 DPDT	$1.70
MTA 206 P DPDT CENTER OFF	$1.85
MSD 206 P DPDT CENTER OFF LEVER SWITCH	$1.85

Full Wave Bridges

PRV	2A	6A	25A
100			1.43
200	.82	1.37	2.20
400	1.04	1.65	3.30
600	1.32	1.92	4.40

DIP SOCKETS

8 PIN	.17	24 PIN	.35
14 PIN	.20	28 PIN	.40
16 PIN	.22	40 PIN	.60
18 PIN	.25		

SANKEN AUDIO POWER AMPS

Si 1010 G 10 WATTS	$ 7.80
Si 1020 G 20 WATTS	$15.70
Si 1050 G 50 WATTS	$28.50

TANTULUM CAPACITORS

22UF 35V	5/$1.00	6.8UF 35V	4/$1.00
.47UF 35V	5/$1.00	10UF 10V	$ .25
.68UF 35V	5/$1.00	22UF 25V	$ .40
1UF 35V	5/$1.00	15UF 35V	3/$1.00
2.2UF 20V	5/$1.00	30UF 6V	5/$1.00
3.3UF 20V	4/$1.00	150UF 15V	$ .95
4.7UF 15V	5/$1.00	68 UF 15V	$ .50

74LS SERIES

CALL FOR AVAILABILITY & PRICING

74LS00	74LS138
74LS02	74LS139
74LS03	74LS151
74LS04	74LS153
74LS05	74LS155
74LS08	74LS156
74LS09	74LS157
74LS10	74LS160
74LS11	74LS161
74LS13	74LS162
74LS14	74LS163
74LS15	74LS164
74LS20	74LS168
74LS21	74LS169
74LS22	74LS170
74LS26	74LS173
74LS27	74LS174
74LS28	74LS175
74LS30	74LS181
74LS32	74LS190
74LS37	74LS191
74LS38	74LS192
74LS40	74LS193
74LS42	74LS195
74LS51	74LS196
74LS54	74LS197
74LS73	74LS241
74LS75	74LS257
74LS76	74LS258
74LS86	74LS259
74LS90	74LS265
74LS92	74LS266
74LS93	74LS279
74LS109	74LS290
74LS112	74LS293
74LS113	74LS365
74LS114	74LS366
74LS124	74LS368
74LS125	74LS375
74LS126	74LS386
74LS132	74LS390
	74LS670

LINEAR CIRCUITS

LM 201	.75
LM 301 748	.25
LM307	.30
LM 308	.75
LM 311	.75
LM 318	1.20
LM 324	.95
LM 339	1.10
LM 358	.70
LM 370	1.15
LM 377	1.60
LM 380	.95
LM 382	1.25
LM386	.80
LM 387	1.25
LM 1800	1.55
CA 3080	.95
LM 537	2.50
LM 553	2.50
LM 555	.49
LM 556	.85
560	2.00
565	.95
566	1.10
567	1.10
703	.90
733H	.75
709	.25
711CH	.40
741C or V	.30
747	.50
LM 1310	2.50
1456	.95
1458	.50
3900	.65
8038CC	3.90
791	1.95
4136	.95

TRIACS / SCR'S

PRV	TRIACS 1A	TRIACS 10A	TRIACS 25A	SCR'S 1.5A	SCR'S 6A	SCR'S 35A
100	.48	.84	1.56	.48	.60	1.44
200	.84	1.32	2.10	.72	.84	1.92
400	1.32	1.92	3.12	1.20	1.44	2.64
600	2.04	2.76	4.32		1.80	3.60

Terms: FOB Cambridge, Mass. Send Check or Money Order. Include Postage. Minimum Order $5.00, COD'S $20.00

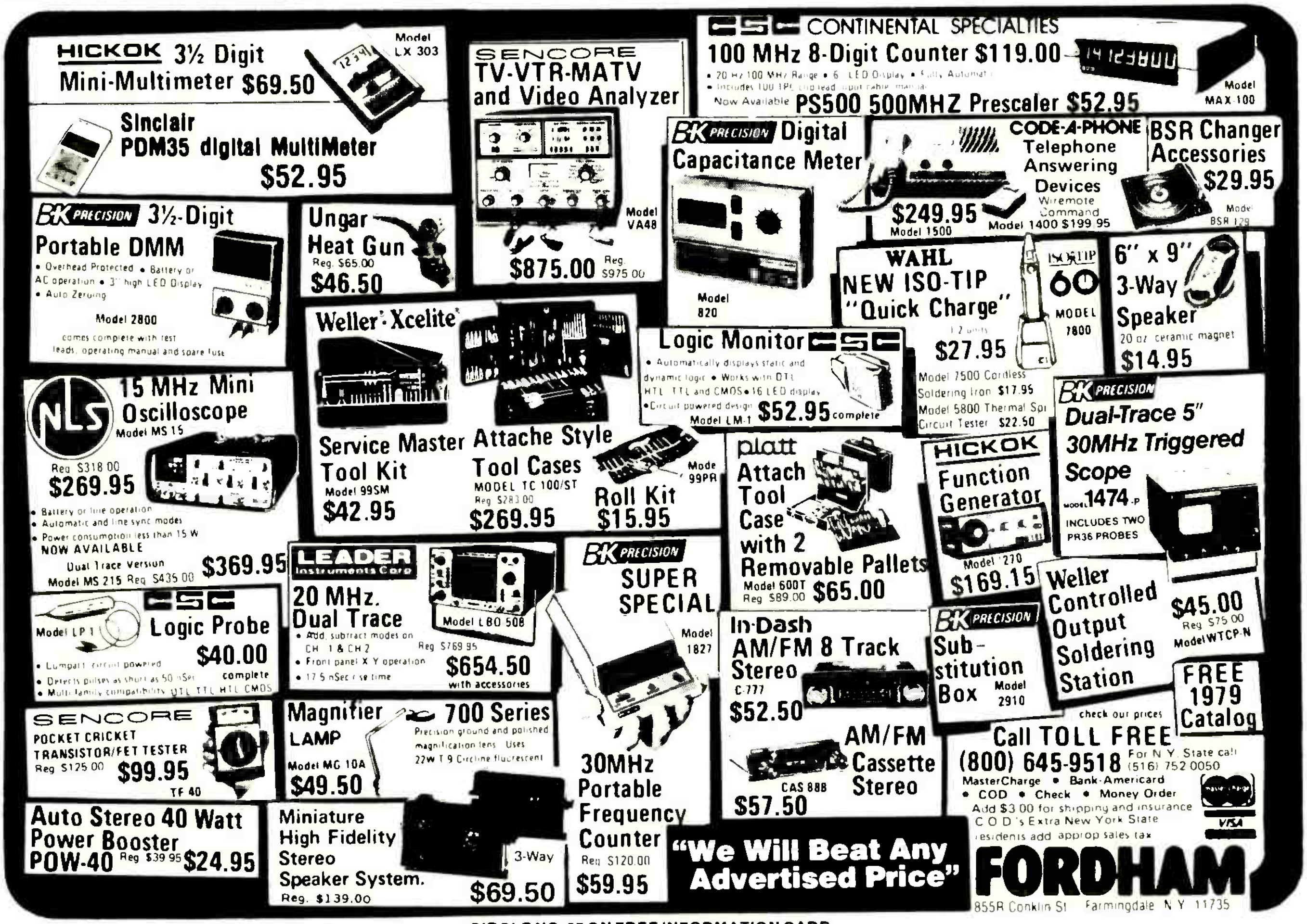
Send 25¢ for our catalog featuring Transistors and Rectifiers
145 Hampshire St., Cambridge, Mass.

SOLID STATE SALES

P.O. BOX 74A
SOMERVILLE, MASS. 02143 TEL. (617) 547-7053

WE SHIP OVER 95% OF OUR ORDERS THE DAY WE RECEIVE THEM

CIRCLE NO. 57 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



CIRCLE NO. 25 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Operation Assist

If you need information on outdated or rare equipment—a schematic, parts list, etc.—another reader might be able to assist. Simply send a postcard to Operation Assist, POPULAR ELECTRONICS, 1 Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. For those who can help readers, please respond directly to them. They'll appreciate it. (Only those items regarding equipment not available from normal sources are published.)

Control Data Corp., model 5A5/5A6 computer terminal. Schematic and operation manual needed. John Renwick, 1701 N. Fenmore, Camarillo, CA 93010.

Bryant Computer Products series 9000 computer modules. Need manuals, schematics or interconnection data. Paul Bazyl, 843 Loomis St., Jackson, MI 49202.

Allied model AX-190 or SW-190 receiver. Need manual and schematics. M. Marmer, 2749 Symphony Way, Dayton OH 45449.

RCA model WR-59C TV sweep generator. Need calibration and operation manuals. Bob Brandel, Rose Hulman Institute of Technology, Box 927, 5500 Wabash, Terre Haute, IN 47803.

Hallicrafters model S-72 shortwave receiver. Schematic and any available information. Tim Badgett, Route 4, Box 107B, King, NC 27021.

Philco model 42-321 AM radio. Need schematic and 3 pole resistor with heatsink #33-3408-3. Mark Chambers, Box 1142, Beckley, W. VA. 25801.

Tektronix type 545 oscilloscope. Need manual and schematics. Phil King, 313 Strauss Ave., Johnstown, PA 15905.

Precision series EV-20, VTVM multi-range test set. Need schematic, operation manual and panel meter. W.J. Arnold, 575 Main St., #1309, Roosevelt Island, NY 10044.

Admiral model 1881P, serial #15987310 black and white TV. Need schematic and any other information. Martin Tier, 95 Church St., Nutley, NJ 07110.

Computer Measurements Company model 726B frequency counter/timer. Need schematic, operating instructions and any other information. Al Gulseth, 107½ S. Walter, Apt. B, Poteau, OK 74953.

Kenwood model KR-44SL stereo receiver. Need schematic. Charles W. Fox III, 211 Pine Ridge Ct., Wake Forest, NC 22587.

Hammarlund model FM 50A V.H.F. transceiver. Schematic and operation manual. Pete Sabio, 104 Columbia Drive, Williamsville, NY 14221.

Telequipment model S31 oscilloscope. Manual, schematics and any available information. Dwight Sloan, Rt. 1, Box 251, Kannapolis, NC 28081.

Aiwa model TPR-3010A cassette. Need schematic. John Morgan, 3008 Ozark Rd., Chattanooga, TN 37415.

Telefunken Co., Type VF-14 tube. Thom Roy, 2902 W. Gary, Santa Ana, CA 92704.

Superior Instruments Co., model TV-11 tube tester. Need roll chart. Raul Lugo, 1001 Garden St., Hoboken, NJ 07030.

Tektronix model 545 oscilloscope. Operation manual and schematic. Roger Smith, Jr., 601 Washington St., Holliston, MA 01746.

Knight model 32W stereo amplifier. Need tube layout and schematic. Raul Lugo, Box 7160, Jersey City, NJ 07307.

Electro Instruments model 350 oscilloscope. Need maintenance manual. Harlan Reinders, Box 373, Cornell, WI 54732.

Dage model 65A-3 TV camera. Need schematic. James M. Zacher, 15 W. Cypress, Arlington Hts., IL 60005.

Precision Apparatus Co., type 300 sine/square-wave generator. Need operating and technical manuals and schematics. John J. O'Farrell, Jr., 2525 N. Alvernon Way, C-6, Tucson, AZ 85712.

Graham Research Inc., model 51 coil and condenser tester. Need operations manual and schematic. Jerry Livesey, c/o B. C. Hydro, Shalalth, B.C. Can. V0N 3C0.

Precise Development Corp., model 300 oscilloscope. Need operations manual and schematic. Richard F. Roggeveer, 5569 Dunsburry Ct, San Jose, CA 95123.

Hammarlund model HQ170 receiver. Need manual and schematic. Daniel Marchesani, 330–69th St., Guttenberg, NJ 07093.

Peerless model RL-28 lamp radio. Need schematic. Fred Nickel, 5868 Bartram Circle North, Jacksonville, FL 32207.

New Jersey Electronics model RB50-1.5 power supply. Need schematics. G. M. Pavlicek, 3917 Ardmore Dr., San Diego, CA 92111.

Grundig model TK 145 tape recorder. Need schematic and operation manual. Robert A. Thompson, 2212 Windmill Ct., Columbia, MO 65210.

Polarad model KS-57990L2 video monitor. Need service manual or schematic. A. Kaiser, 713 Marlowe Rd., Cherry Hill, NJ 08003.

General Radio model 583-A audio output meter and military TS175C/U frequency meter. Operation manuals needed. J. A. Call, 1876 E. 2990 S., Salt Lake City, UT 84106.

Precision model 960-S transistor and crystal diode tester. Schematic and operating instructions needed. Guy Edwards, 104 Hancock, San Francisco, CA 94114.

RCA model S4/055 VOM. Need schematic. C. Koutalos, 275 Herkimer St., Hamilton, Ontario, Can. L8P-2H8.

Analab Instruments Corp., type 1100 or 1120 oscilloscope and type 700 plug-in. Need manual and schematics. J. O. Dickinson, 1408 Monmouth Ct. West, Richmond, VA 23233.

Electronic Counters, Inc. model 5101 pulse generator. Need schematic and operations manual. Russell Steele, 838 Gayle St., Papillion, NE 68046.

Electronics Classified

REGULAR CLASSIFIED: COMMERCIAL RATE: For firms or individuals offering commercial products or services, $2.50 per word. Minimum order $37.50. **EXPAND-AD® CLASSIFIED RATE:** $3.75 per word. Minimum order $56.25. Frequency discount: 5% for 6 months; 10% for 12 months paid in advance. **PERSONAL RATE:** For individuals with a personal item to buy or sell, $1.50 per word. No minimum! **DISPLAY CLASSIFIED:** 1" by 1 column (2-1/4" wide), $300. 2" by 1 column, $600.00. 3" by 1 column, $900.00. Advertiser to supply film positives. For frequency rates, please inquire. **GENERAL INFORMATION:** Ad copy must be typewritten or clearly printed. Payment must accompany copy except when ads are to be billed on credit cards — American Express, Diners Club, Master Charge, VISA (supply expiration date) — or when ads are placed by accredited advertising agencies. First word in all ads set in caps. All copy subject to publisher's approval. All advertisers using Post Office Boxes in their addresses **MUST** supply publisher with permanent address and telephone number before ad can be run. Advertisements will not be published which advertise or promote the use of devices for the surreptitious interception of communications. Ads are not acknowledged. They will appear in first issue to go to press after closing date. Closing Date: 1st of the 2nd month preceding cover date (for example, March issue closes January 1st). Send order and remittance to Classified Advertising, **POPULAR ELECTRONICS**, One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016. For inquiries, contact Linda Lemberg at (212) 725-3924.

FOR SALE

FREE! Bargain Catalog—I.C.'s, LED's, readouts, fiber optics, calculators parts & kits, semiconductors, parts. Poly Paks, Box 942PE, Lynnfield, Mass. 01940.

GOVERNMENT and industrial surplus receivers, transmitters, snooperscopes, electronic parts, Picture Catalog 25 cents. Meshna, Nahant, Mass. 01908.

LOWEST Prices Electronic Parts. Confidential Catalog Free. KNAPP, 4750 96th St N., St. Petersburg, FL 33708.

ELECTRONIC PARTS, semiconductors, kits. FREE FLYER. Large catalog $1.00 deposit. BIGELOW ELECTRONICS, Bluffton, Ohio 45817.

RADIO—T.V. Tubes—36 cents each. Send for free catalog. Cornell, 4213 University, San Diego, Calif. 92105.

AMATEUR SCIENTISTS, Electronics Experimenters, Science Fair Students . . . Construction plans — Complete, including drawings, schematics, parts list with prices and sources . . . Robot Man — Psychedelic shows — Lasers — Emotion/Lie Detector — Touch Tone Dial — Quadraphonic Adapter — Transistorized Ignition — Burglar Alarm — Sound Meter . . . over 60 items. Send $1.00 (no stamps) for complete catalog. Technical Writers Group, Box 5994, University Station, Raleigh, N.C. 27650.

SOUND SYNTHESIZER KITS—Surf $14.95, Wind $14.95, Wind Chimes $19.95, Musical Accessories, many more. Catalog free. PAIA Electronics, Box J14359, Oklahoma City, OK 73114

TELETYPE EQUIPMENT. Copy Military, Press, Weather, Amateur, Commercial Transmissions. Catalog $1.00. WEATHER MAP RECORDERS: Copy Satellite Photographs, National-Local Weather Maps. Learn How! $1.00. Atlantic Sales, 3730 Nautilus Ave., Brooklyn, NY 11224. Phone: (212) 372-0349.

WHOLESALE C.B., Scanners, Antennas. Catalog 25 cents. Crystals: Special cut, $4.95, Monitor $3.95. Send make, model, frequency. G. Enterprises, Box 461P, Clearfield, UT 84015.

BUILD AND SAVE TELEPHONES, TELEVISION, DETECTIVE, BROADCAST Electronics. We sell construction plans with an Engineering Service. Speakerphones, Answering Machines, Carphones, Phonevision, Dialers, Color TV Converters, VTR, Games, $25 TV Camera, Electron Microscope, Special Effects Generator, Time Base Corrector, Chroma Key. Engineering Courses in Telephone, Integrated Circuits, Detective Electronics. PLUS MUCH MORE. NEW Super Hobby Catalog PLUS year's subscription to Electronic News Letter, $1.00. Don Britton Enterprises, 6200 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90048.

NAME BRAND Test Equipment. Up to 50% discount. Free catalog. Salen Electronics, Box 82, Skokie, Illinois 60077.

NAME BRAND TEST EQUIPMENT at discount prices. 72 page catalogue free. Write: Dept. PE, North American Electronics, 1468 West 25th Street, Cleveland, OH 44113.

UNSCRAMBLERS FOR any scanner. Several models available. Free literature. Capri Electronics, 8753T Windom, St. Louis, MO 63114.

UNSCRAMBLER KIT. Tunes all scramble frequencies, may be built-in most scanners, 2-3/4 x 2-1/4 X 1/2. $19.95. Factory built Code-Breaker. $29.95. Free Catalog: KRYSTAL KITS, Box 445, Bentonville, Ark. 72712. (501) 273-5340.

B&K Test Equipment. Free catalog. Free Shipping. Dinosaur discounts. Spacetron-AZ, 948 Prospect, Elmhurst, IL 60126.

POLICE/FIRE SCANNERS, crystals, antennas, CBs, Radar Detectors. HPR, Box 19224, Denver, CO 80219.

CB RADIOS, VHF-UHF Scanners, Crystal, Antennas, Radar Detectors. Wholesale. Southland, Box 3591, Baytown, TX 77520.

SpeakerGuts.

The absolute latest in advanced speaker technology. *Wave Aperature™ Drivers, the Patented Nestrovic Woofer System™*, raw speaker components selected for their excellence. Horns, crossovers, subwoofers, woofers, midranges, horn and dome tweeters. Over 30 in all. Build your own speaker system and we'll provide top quality speakers and design information. Send for FREE 48 page color catalog from the largest, most experienced speaker kit manufacturer in the world. *DON'T DELAY. Write today!*

Speakerlab®
Dept. APE, 735 N. Northlake Way
Seattle, Washington 98103

UNSCRAMBLE CODED MESSAGES from Police, Fire and Medical Channels. Same day service. Satisfaction guaranteed. Don Nobles Electronics, Inc., Rt. 7, Box 265B, Hot Springs, Arkansas 71901. (501) 623-6027.

MONTHLY PICTURE FLYER. Quality Surplus Electronic parts. Low Prices. Star-Tronics, Box 683, McMinnville, OR 97128.

PRINTED CIRCUIT supplies, chemicals, tools, artwork, plating solutions. Major credit cards. Catalog $1.00, refundable. CIRCOLEX, Box 198, Marcy, NY 13403.

RECONDITIONED TEST EQUIPMENT $1.00 for catalog. WALTER'S TEST EQUIPMENT, 2697 Nickel, San Pablo, CA 94806, (415) 758-1050.

NEGATIVE ION GENERATORS AND ACCESSORIES. (Kits). Fascinating details—$1.00. Golden Enterprises, Box 1282-PE, Glendale, Arizona 85311.

Super Powerful Wireless Mic
10 times more powerful than other mics
Transmits up to ¼ mile to any FM radio
Easy to assemble kit. 15V battery (not incl.)
Call (305) 725-1000 or send $18.95 + $1.00 shipping to USI Corp., P.O. Box PE-2052, Melbourne, FL 32901. COD's accept. For catalog of transmitters, voice scramblers and other specialty items, enclose $2.00 to USI Corp.
$18.95
Qty Dis. Avail.

TRANSISTORS, IC's, RF-Power, for communications, TV, audio repairs, 2SC756A - $2.00, 2SC1307 - $2.15, 2N6084 - $14.50, STK439 - $8.75. Many more. Free catalog. B&D Enterprizes, Box 32, Mt. Jewett, PA 16740. (814) 837-6820.

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS, your artwork, 45¢ sq. in. single sided, 60¢ sq. in. double sided. Mail your order now, or send for free details. Digitronics, P.O. Box 2494, Toledo, OH 43606.

LOW COST ELECTRONIC PARTS!!! Send for FREE flyer. ALL ELECTRONICS CORP., 905 S. Vermont Ave., Dept. F, Los Angeles, CA 90006.

DB-100—ADJACENT CHANNEL FILTER—most incredible filter ever offered to civilian market. Replaces any .455 K.C.I.F. filter to increase selectivity up to 100 DB's. Works on any receiver, transceiver, etc., using .455 K.C.I.F. Free fact sheet, or send $29.95. SSB Publications, Box 960, Hyannis, MA 02601.

ELECTRICAL: testers, books, tools, supplies. Do It Yourself, professional. Free 108 page catalog. Bluffton Products, Dept. A, Box 87, Bluffton, OH 45817.

ELECTRONIC TEST EQUIPMENT. Free catalog. E. French, PO Box 249, Aurora, IL 60507.

CARBON FILM RESISTORS 1/4W, 1/2W - 1.7 cents each. Free sample/specifications. Other components. COMPONENTS CENTER, Box 295, W. Islip, New York 11795.

AUDIO NOISE REDUCTION KIT — 318 SILENCER for tapes, records, FM. Free brochure. LOGICAL SYSTEMS, 3314 'H' St., Vancouver, Washington 98663.

LATEST AND BEST in electronic components, books and supplies. Write for big free catalogue. TRI-TEK, 7808 N 27 Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85021.

BARGAINS GALORE! Monthly swap sheet for radio collectors, hams, experimenters, etc. Send long SASE for sample. Electronics Trader, Box 2377, Argus, CA 93562.

SWL'S: Tune in on the exciting world of Radioteletype and Morse transmissions of international news bulletins, weather, ships, and foreign embassy traffic. Code Translator Video Display unit hooks directly to your shortwave receiver $495. Video monitor $199, or use your TV with RF modulator $30. Instruction manual, drawings $5. ODS, Box 2346, Gaithersburg, Maryland 20760.

SELLING RIDER'S MANUALS, Sams' Photofacts, Supreme Publications, individual Service Diagrams. Beitman, Box 46, Highland Park, IL 60035.

FREE SAMPLE of optical fiber if you send for our catalog of fiber optic and electronic supplies. FIBERTRONICS, Box 322, Primos, PA 19018.

PRICE BREAKTHROUGH! NEGATIVE ION GENERATORS, "The Incredible Fresh Air Machine", Car or Indoor model. No-risk home trial. Free details: Aircon, POB 2312PE, Evansville, IN 47711.

AMAZING No-Touch Light Switch. A wave of your hand activates lights, lamps, radio, appliances etc. Free brochure. DMD Scientific, Box 6251-F, Flint, MI 48508

SAVE 30% AND MORE—on microcomputer products from all the finest manufacturers. Write and ask for our "Spring Clearance Special." Computer Enterprises, P.O Box 71, Fayetteville, NY 13066.

SATELLITE TV
GET 50 CHANNELS!
It's all true! No matter where you live receive movies, sports, pay television sports from around the world! 24 hour programming! Crystal clear reception! For complete information, sources and design information, **send $7.95**.
SPACECOAST RESEARCH
Dept. D, P.O. Box 442, Altamonte Springs, FL 32701

TREMENDOUS BUYS In New And Gov't Surplus Equipment

Dial Telephone "SUPER BUY"

Save us the labor costs of cleaning and polishing and save $$$$ on standard dial telephones. Work on any commercial system. Complete, (no parts missing) in good working order. Your choice of desk or wall models. These are take-outs from commercial service (not toys). Instructions furnished.

DESK PHONE
ORIGINAL $21.50
WALL PHONE

Wall model ... WPE
Desk Model ... PE

$7.95 PRICE EACH
PREPAID IN U.S.A. Does not include HAWAII, ALASKA, P.R.

FREE CATALOG Shows BIG SAVINGS On
ELECTRONICS • ELECTRICAL • ALARM SYSTEMS • TELEPHONES • PUMPS • BINOCULARS • GEAR MOTORS • WINCHES • SURVEYING INSTRUMENTS • GENERATORS • COMPRESSORS • HYDRAULICS • POWER TOOLS • WELDERS • POWER PLANTS • CHEMICAL SPRAYING • TARPAULINS • MANY OTHERS

Surplus Center Box 82209-PE Lincoln, Ne. 68501

NEW ELECTRONIC PARTS. Continuously stocked. Stamp brings catalog. Daytapro Electronics, 3029 N. Wilshire Ln, Arlington Hts., IL 60004.

FREE! CATALOG — SPECIAL GIFTS WITH ALL ORDERS. U.S.A. lowest prices, brand new electronic parts, TV games from $13.95, and more at bargain prices. What A Buy — Unbelievable. Mail-A-Rama, Box A-85, 525 Bergen Ave., Jersey City, NJ 07034.

USED AMATEUR RADIO EQUIPMENT FOR SALE. Nationwide list $2.50. Amateurs Exchange, Box 374-PE, Visalia, CA 93279.

PLANS AND KITS

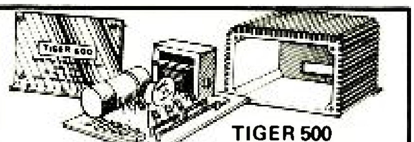
AMAZING ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS

LASERS SUPER POWERED, RIFLE, PISTOL, POCKET · SEE IN DARK · PYROTECHNICAL, DE-BUGGING · UNCRAMBLERS · GIANT TESLA · STUNWAND · TV DISRUPTER · ENERGY PRODUCING, SCIENTIFIC DETECTION, ELECTRIFYING, CHEMICAL, ULTRASONIC, CB, AERO, AUTO AND MECH DEVICES, HUNDREDS MORE · ALL NEW PLUS INFO UNLTD PARTS SERVICE

INFORMATION unlimited

CATALOG $1 Dept. E8, Box 716, Amherst, NH 03031

FREE KIT Catalog contains Test and Experimenter's Equipment. Dage Scientific Instruments, Box 1054P, Livermore, CA 94550.



TIGER 500 SIMPLI-KIT

FOR THE DO-IT-YOURSELFER

NOW! a high quality CD ELECTRONIC IGNITION SYSTEM in kit form.

Contains all components and solder to build complete Solid-State Electronic CD Ignition System for your car. Assembly requires less than 3 hours.

- Increases MPG 15%
- Eliminates 4 or 5 tune-ups
- Increases horsepower 15%
- Instant starting, any weather
- Plugs and Points last 50,000 miles
- Dual system switch

Fits only 12 volt neg ground
Only $26.95 postpaid

Tri-Star Corporation
P.O. Box 1727 Grand Junction, Colorado 81501

BUILD YOUR OWN SYMPHONY OF SOUND!

It's fun and easy—takes just minutes a day! Complete kits for organs, pianos, strings, rhythms, amplifiers, synthesizers. Also factory assembled. 104-page catalog $2.00

WERSI

Wersi Electronics, Inc.
Dept. ZD, 1720 Hempstead Road
Lancaster, PA 17601

TV-OSCILLOSCOPE CONVERTER externally adapts TV into audio frequency oscilloscope. Info. $1.00, Plans $7.50, with P.C. $15.00, complete kit $60.00. Evoluctionics, Box 855-K, San Rafael, CA 94902.

PRINTED CIRCUIT Boards from sketch or artwork. Kit projects. Free details. DANOCINTHS Inc., Box 261, Westland, MI 48185.

TOP QUALITY IMPORTED KITS, IC's, foreign transistors. Free catalog. International Electronics, Box 567, Williamsville, NY 14221.

TELETYPEWRITER USERS: Unique solid state time delay relay. Reduces energy and maintenance costs. Information 50¢. Plans $5.00, with P.C. $10.00. KEITH RYAN, Box 3103-P, Ottawa, CANADA, KIP 6H7. U.S. Inquiries.

ELECTRONIC "GAS" DETECTOR PLANS including IC amplifier. Detects carbon monoxide, propane, natural gas, smoke etc. Ideal for Home, Vans, Autos, RV's, Boat Bilges or for controlling Vent Fans, Garage Door Openers etc. $2.75. JR Industries, 5834-A Swancreek, Toledo, OH 43614.

ELECTRONICS KITS: For information, send self addressed stamped envelope. GI Kits, Box 2329, Garland, TX 75041.

BUILD DIGITAL DIAL for AM Broadcast Receivers. Simple—Inexpensive—Accurate. Information/Schematic/Layout — $3.95. W.M. Whitley, 5603 Lemonwood, Austin, Texas 78731.

CONVERT GASOLINE CARS TO ELECTRIC. Plans $15.00, catalog $1.00. Convertacar, Box 1357, Plano, TX 75074.

JACOB'S LADDER — sparks climbing brightly in horror movie backgrounds. Complete plans $2.50. Trip Engineering, Box 234, East Cambridge, Massachusetts 02141.

VHF LOOP ANTENNA and base mounted preamp. Plans $3.00. Also kit available. TEC-PAK, P.O. Box 159, Glenshaw, PA 15116.

HIFI STEREO AMPLIFIER. Construct your own, complete pc mounts and instructions. Info $1.00. Otel, 9626 Golf Terrace, Des Plaines, IL 60016.

PROJECTION TV . . . Convert your TV to project 7 Foot picture. Results equal to $2,500 projector. Total cost less than $20.00. PLANS & LENS $16.00. Illustrated info. FREE: Macrecoma, Washington Crossing, PA 18977.

TELEPHONES & PARTS

TELEPHONES UNLIMITED, EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES. ALL TYPES, REGULAR, KEYED, MODULAR. FREE CATALOG. Call now toll free. (800) 824-7888. In California (800) 852-7777. Alaska-Hawaii (800) 824-7919. Ask for operator 738.

ALARMS

QUALITY BURGLAR-FIRE ALARM EQUIPMENT at discount prices. Free Catalog! Steffens, Box 624K, Cranford, N.J. 07016.

Burglar · Fire Protection

Protect Your Life, Home, Business, Auto, etc.

• Our catalog shows how. Install your own alarm systems and devices and save $$$$. We offer FREE write in engineering service.

FREE CATALOG Lowest Prices on Reliable, High-Quality Alarm Systems and Devices

Burdex Security Co. Box 82802-PE Lincoln, Ne. 68501

PROFESSIONAL Quality Alarm systems for your home. For free catalogue, write: EAC, Electronics Department, Box 7881S, Colorado Springs, CO 80933.

HIGH FIDELITY

DIAMOND NEEDLES and Stereo Cartridges at Discount prices for Shure, Pickering, Stanton, Empire, Grado and ADC. Send for free catalog. LYLE CARTRIDGES, Dept. P, Box 69, Kensington Station, Brooklyn, New York 11218. For Fast Service call Toll Free 800-221-0906.

LOWEST PRICES on stereo components. BOSE, SAE, DBX and more. Dynamic Sound, Box 168(B), Starkville, MS 39759. (601) 323-0750. 1 PM - 9 PM.

WANTED

GOLD, Silver, Platinum, Mercury, Tantalum wanted. Highest prices paid by refinery. Ores assayed. Free circular. Mercury Terminal, Norwood, MA 02062.

WANTED: Transistor radios, Wholesale. CB, HAM, AM. Doug Lane, 195 Locust Hill Dr., Rochester, NY 14618.

GOVERNMENT SURPLUS

MANUALS for Govt Surplus radios, test sets, scopes. List 50 cents (coin). Books, 7218 Roanne Drive, Washington, D.C. 20021.

JEEPS—$59.30!! — CARS—$33.50!! — 200,000 ITEMS!! — GOVERNMENT SURPLUS — Most COMPREHENSIVE DIRECTORY AVAILABLE tells how, where to buy — YOUR AREA — $2.00 — MONEYBACK GUARANTEE — Government Information Services, Department GE-85, Box 99249, San Francisco, California 94109.

GOVERNMENT SURPLUS. Buy your Area. How, where. Send $2.00. SURPLUS HEADQUARTERS BUILDING, Box 30177-PE, Washington, D.C. 20014.

"GOVERNMENT SURPLUS DIRECTORY" Buy 500,000 items (including Jeeps) . . . low as 2¢ on dollar! Most complete information available — $2.00 (guaranteed). Surplus Disposal, Box 19107-HI, Washington, DC 20036.

TUBES

RADIO & T.V. Tubes—36 cents each. Send for free Catalog. Cornell, 4213 University, San Diego, Calif. 92105.

TUBES: "Oldies", Latest. Supplies, components, schematics. Catalog Free (stamp appreciated). Steinmetz, 7519-PE Maplewood, Hammond, Ind. 46324.

TUBES-RECEIVING, Industrial and Semiconductors Factory Boxed. Free price sheet including TV, Radio and audio parts list. Transleteronic, Inc., 1365 39th St., Brooklyn, New York 11218. Telephone: (212) 633-2800. Toll free: 800-221-5802.

RADIO AND TV TUBES 1938 to 1978 $1.00 ea. PRELLER TV, Augusta, AR 72006. (501) 347-2281.

PERSONALS

MAKE FRIENDS WORLDWIDE through international correspondence, illustrated brochure free. Hermes-Verlag, Box 110660/Z, D-1000 Berlin 11, W. Germany.

MAILORDER SUCCESS! Interested? Free exposé. TWP-V, Box 6226, Toledo, Ohio 43614.

INSTRUCTION

UNIVERSITY DEGREES BY MAIL! Bachelors, Masters, Ph.D's. Free revealing details. Counseling, Box 317-PE09, Tustin, California 92680.

LEARN WHILE ASLEEP! HYPNOTIZE! Astonishing details, strange catalog free! Autosuggestion, Box 24-ZD, Olympia, Washington 98507.

INTENSIVE 5 week course for Broadcast Engineers. FCC First Class license. Student rooms at the school. Radio Engineering Inc., 61 N. Pineapple Ave., Sarasota, FL 33577.

1979 "TESTS - ANSWERS" for FCC First Class License. Plus - "Self Study Ability Test." Proven! $9.95 Unconditional Moneyback Guarantee. Command Productions, Box 26348-P, San Francisco, CA 94126.

RADIO BROADCASTING: Become DJ, engineer. Start your own station — investment/experience unnecessary! Receive free equipment, records. Free details. Broadcasting, Box 130-A9, Paradise, CA 95969.

FCC LICENSE over 1200 questions, answers, discussions, illustrations. 3rd, 2nd, 1st, phone, radar, broadcast, endorsements. $14.95. SPECIFIC SKILLS INTERNATIONALE Inc., P.O. Box 1233, Cocoa, Florida 32922. Mastercharge/VISA.

UNIVERSITY DEGREES BY MAIL!!! Bachelor's, Master's, Doctorates. Free Information. Careers, Department Education, Box 10068, Washington, DC 20018.

LOANS — Former bank executive explains how to obtain loans from banks, other lenders. $3.00. Businessman's supplement $2.00. Sylvan Press, P.O. Box 18212, San Jose, CA 95158.

Be a COMPUTER PROGRAMMER

Learn at Home in SPARE TIME!

No Previous Experience Necessary

Computer programming is an exciting field, and here's your chance to get started! No need to quit job or school. Easy home-study course teaches you basic computer language, program design, coding, testing, documentation, applications for commercial computer systems. We show you what to do, how to do it, step-by-step. Everything explained by experts in simple, everyday language. Mail coupon today for free aptitude test.

Careers by Home Study

SEND FOR FREE FACTS ... MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY

COMPUTER PROGRAMMING INSTITUTE X40
1112 West Olympic, Dept.A, Los Angeles, CA 90015

Rush free facts plus aptitude test. Tell me how I can learn Computer Programming at home in spare time. No obligation. No salesman will call.

NAME ____ AGE ____
ADDRESS ____
CITY ____ STATE ____ ZIP ____

COLLEGE DEGREES BY MAIL! No classes. Fast. Economical. Accredited. FREE Revealing details. Success, Box 12500-R9, Columbus, Ohio 43212.

LEARN ELECTRONIC ORGAN SERVICING at home. Completely revised course covers latest models including digital, LSI's, synthesizers, etc. NILES BRYANT SCHOOL, PO Box 2015, Sacramento, CA 95820.

EARN HIGH SCHOOL DIPLOMA, spare time. College-recognized. Credits given for previous courses, job experience. Low tuition. Exams repeated free. Individual counseling. State registered. Cambridge Academy, Dept. PE-2, 409 E. Osceola, Stuart, Florida 33494. Toll-free 1-800-327-8103.

FOR INVENTORS

PATENT AND DEVELOP Your invention. Registered Patent Agent and Licensed Professional Engineer. Send for FREE PATENT INFORMATION every inventor should have. Richard L. Miller, P.E., 3612 Woolworth Building, New York, NY 10007. (212) 267-5252.

INVENTIONS WANTED

FREE CONSULTATION • NO IDEA TOO SMALL

Disclosure protection. Cash or royalties from manufacturers seeking new ideas. For free information on how to protect your ideas. Call or Write

American Inventors Corp.
59 Interstate Dr. Dept PE
West Springfield, MA 01089 (413) 737-5376
A Fee Based Service Company

MR. INVENTOR: America's foremost development firm offers a complete service. For free details, write: Charles S. Prince Co., Inc., Empire State Building, Suite 3308-E, N.Y.C. 10001.

EASY MONEY!! Sell your ideas! Free Information. Mandrells, Dept. PE99, Glendive, MT 59330.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

I MADE $40,000.00 Year by Mailorder! Helped others make money! Torrey, Box 318-NN, Ypsilanti, Michigan 48197.

FREE CATALOGS. Repair air conditioning, refrigeration. Tools, supplies, full instructions. Doolin, 2016 Canton, Dallas, Texas 75201.

NEW LUXURY CAR WITHOUT COST! Free Report. Codex-ZZ, Box 6073, Toledo, Ohio 43614. (419) 865-5657.

MECHANICALLY INCLINED individuals desiring ownership of Small Electronics Manufacturing Business — without investment. Write: BUSINESSES, 92-K2 Brighton 11th, Brooklyn, New York 11235.

MILLIONS in Mail!!! Free Secrets. Transworld-17, Box 6226, Toledo, OH 43614.

MECHANICALLY INCLINED INDIVIDUALS

Assemble electronic devices in your home. Investment, knowledge, or experience not necessary. Get started in spare time. Above average profits. $300 - $600/Wk possible. Sales handled by others. Write for free details.

ELECTRONIC DEVELOPMENT LAB
Drawer 1560 PE, Pinellas Park, FL 33565.

$1200.00 MONTHLY Correcting Pupils' Lessons!!! Start Immediately. Free Report. Send self-addressed stamped envelope. Home, Box 98201-SJXR, San Diego, CA 92109.

EARN EXTRA MONEY — Homeworkers Needed Stuffing Envelopes! Free Details. Write: Jadeway, Box 186-ZD, Gaines, MI 48436.

ERASE DEBTS with little-known law—create wealth!! Details FREE—Blueprints, No. EE9, Box 900, Bronx, NY 10471.

GET RICH SLOWLY! How to operate your own profitable service business. Years of information and experience condensed in one easy-to-understand guide. $9.95. ESI, 4500 East Speedway #33, Tucson, Arizona 85712.

WIN AT FOOTBALL! We beat the pointspread an incredible 70% last 11 years! CBS-TV called us No. 1 football prediction newsletter! Guaranteed winner! Free: game by game record last 4 years. Winners Sports, 5711-S 14th Ave., Brooklyn, NY 11219.

EARN $1000 STUFFING 1000 ENVELOPES! Money back guaranteed. Details $1.00. D. Fraser, 208 S. 4th, DeSoto, MO 63020.

BORROW $25,000 "OVERNIGHT." Any purpose. Keep indefinitely! Free Report! Success Research, Box 29263 GI, Indianapolis, Indiana 46229.

SPARE TIME fortune in Vinyl Repair. Huge demand creates exceptional profits. Two small $20 jobs earn you $1,000 a month. We supply everything. Details free. VIP, 2012 Montrose, Chicago, IL 61618.

YOUR OWN COMPUTER BUSINESS. Free information. Datasearch, Dept. F, 4954 William Arnold Rd., Memphis, TN 38117.

HOMEWORKERS! Circular Mailers Wanted. Send self addressed stamped envelope. Garrison, 94114 Pupupuhi, Waipahu, HI 96797.

TELEVISION AND STEREO REPAIR SHOP in Wyoming Boom town for sale, largest of three repair shops. Call: (307) 682-1841.

$200 WEEKLY mailing circulars. No gimmicks. Free details. Charpost, 51 Greenleaf Lane, Cheektowaga, NY 14225.

BIG MONEY! Interested? Free disclosure. Febre-V, Box 6073, Toledo, Ohio 43614. (419) 865-5657.

POSITIONS OPEN

NONBROADCAST TELEVISION TECHNICIAN. University of Illinois seeking maintenance technician for small format television equipment. Starting $13,270, raises to $17,035 over two years, plus annual increases. Two years electronics study, two years electronic maintenance required. Contact: Don Swift, Personnel Services, University of Ill., Champaign, IL 61820. (217) 333-3109. Affirmative Action, Equal Opportunity Employer.

EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES

ELECTRONICS/AVIONICS EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES. Report on jobs now open. Details FREE. Aviation Employment Information Service, Box 240E, Northport, New York 11768.

ELECTRONIC FIELD SERVICE — Nationwide positions. Employer pays fees (312) 398-5535. Field Service Search, PO Box 544, Arlington Hts., IL 60004.

DO-IT-YOURSELF

AUDIO/ANALOG/SYNTHESIS. Plans, parts, kits, etc. for the most exciting sound projects ever. Get on our mailing list, send 25¢ to: CFR Associates Inc., Newton, N.H. 03858.

SAVE MONEY! Build your own computer. Rush $3.95 for plans. Sitna Enterprises PE860, 1960 S.W. 70 Ave., Plantation, Florida 33317.

REAL ESTATE

BIG . . . FREE . . . FALL CATALOG! Over 2,600 top values coast to coast!! UNITED FARM AGENCY, 612-EP, West 47th, Kansas City, MO 64112.

MICROCOMPUTERS

TRS-80 MICRO COMPUTERS by Radio Shack* at 15% discount! Also have software for business systems. Micro Management Systems, Cairo, GA 31728. (912) 377-7120.

SPACEWAR for Level II TRS-80. Real-time action game for two players, with spaceships, torpedoes moving in adjustable orbits about the sun. The best Spacewar available, it has a 30-day unconditional guarantee. For cassette send $15.00 to PODOSOFT, 9 Smith St., Wellesley, MA 02181.

RUBBER STAMPS

RUBBER STAMPS, BUSINESS CARDS. Many new products. Catalog Jackson's, E-100, Brownsville Rd., Mt. Vernon, Ill. 62864.

MAGNETS

MAGNETS. All types. Specials-20 disc, or 10 bar, or 2 stick or 8 assorted magnets. $1.00. Magnets, Box 192-H, Randallstown, Maryland 21133.

BOOKS AND MAGAZINES

FREE book prophet Elijah coming before Christ. Wonderful bible evidence. MEGIDDO Mission, Dept. 64, 481 Thurston Rd., Rochester, N.Y. 14619.

BASIC ELECTRICITY AND DC CIRCUITS

1026 pages, $19.95 Order #LCW8161. Check or money order: Texas Instruments, P.O. Box 3640, M/S84 Dept. PE979, Dallas, Texas 75285. Add sales tax where applicable

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED

EXPERIMENTER'S DIRECTORY. Best buys, parts, test equip., microcomputers, phones, tech. info., more. Descriptive source listing. $1.95 + 30¢ postage. K.M.H., 5102 Inverness, Baytown, TX 77521.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS INDEXES For 1977 now available. Prepared in cooperation with the Editors of "P/E," this index contains hundreds of references to product tests, construction projects, circuit tips and theory and is an essential companion to your magazine collection. 1977 Edition, $1.50 per copy. All editions from 1972 onward still available at the same price. Add $.25 per order for postage and handling. $.50 per copy, foreign orders. INDEX, 6195 Deer Path, Manassas, Va. 22110.

CB TECHNICIANS — now available — SSB Engineering Practice Manual. Most comprehensive book on how to modify and expand any CB radio for maximum performance and range. Includes the newest PLL radios. Free fact sheet or send $14.95. SSB Publications, Box 960, Hyannis, MA 02601.

BACK ISSUE MAGAZINES. Free list. Send stamped envelope. Everybody's Bookshop, Dept. ZD, 317 West 6th, Los Angeles, CA 90014.

SAVE MONEY. Order Technical Data Books by Mail. Send $1.00 for catalog to: World of Books, P.O. Box 14565, Fort Worth, Texas 76117.

HYPNOTISM

FREE Hypnotism. Self-Hypnosis. Sleep Learning Catalog! Drawer H400, Ruidoso, New Mexico 88345.

MOTION PICTURE/VIDEO FILMS

SUMMER SALE OF OUTER SPACE SCIENCE FICTION S-8 Vivid Color/Sound Films — 200' reels; box office hits #1 — "Jaws," Robert Shaw & Richard Dreyfus strike fear & terror in your heart. "Buck Rogers" (Gil Gerard), sci-fis — most famous time traveler. "Superman" (Chris Reeve) space age opticals, astronaut hero. For Sale @ $28.95 ea*; all 3 only $83.90 delivered. Alfred Hitchcock's "Psycho". Anthony Perkins, Janet Leigh film preserves shower scene, detective's murder & final shocking revelation. 400' S-8 B/W /Sound, $39.90 ea*. Add Super Bowl XIII (Denver/Dallas '78) & '77 World Series (Reggie! Reggie! Reggie!) + '78 NHL Stanley Cup (Canadiens/Bruins), ea 400' Eastman Color mag sound film, $54.90 ea*. *Add 85¢ per film for 200' reels; $1.50 per film for 400' sound features. Ill. res. add 5% tax. New Columbia catalog (incl sports, cartoons, features + S-8 Hbk) $1.25. Exciting Universal 64-pg glossy catalog (incl sci fi, Woody, WC Fields, fights) $1.25. Columbia, Sportlite, Ring Classics, Universal order forms, 40¢ ea. Any Questions? Call (312) 236-8955. SPORTLITE FILMS, Elect-9/79, Box 24-500, Speedway, IN 46224.

VIDEO MOVIES: all ratings; Beta, VHS. Bought, Sold, Rented. VCR's, Blank tapes, Supplies: Cat. $1.00 (deductible). (201) 572-1222. Devoe, P.O. Box 593, Edison, NJ 08817.

MISCELLANEOUS

MPG INCREASED! Bypass Pollution Devices easily. REVERSIBLY!! Free details — Posco GEE9, 453 W. 256, NYC 10471.

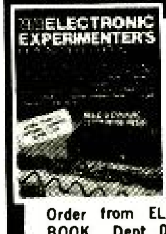
NEW CAR FREE YEARLY! Workable secret method — free information: Supercar, Box 28101-N, St. Louis, MO 63119.

GASOLINE MILEAGE INCREASED DRAMATICALLY! Simplified retuning methods. Details FREE! Techneering, Box 12191 PE, Norfolk, VA 23502.

FREE PROMOTIONAL ALBUMS, concert tickets, stereos, etc. Information: Barry Publications, 477 82nd Street, Brooklyn, NY 11209.

SAVE TO 90% WEEKLY on groceries!! Guaranteed!! Information: Rush self-addressed stamped envelope plus 25¢! Martens Ent., 1046 Greenwood Ct., Rm 7PE, Oshkosh, WI 54901.

1979 Electronic Experimenter's Handbook



This latest edition includes a Microcomputer Buying Section in addition to a host of exciting construction projects with complete construction plans, parts lists, and printed circuit board patterns. PLUS—A Computer Buying Directory with product specifications, latest prices, and photos. Only $2.50!

Order from ELECTRONIC EXPERIMENTER'S HANDBOOK, Dept. 01052, P.O. Box 278, Pratt Station, Brooklyn, NY 11205. Enclose $3* ($2.50 plus postage and handling). Outside U.S.A. $3.

*Residents of CA, CO, DC, FL, IL, MI, MO, NY STATE and VT add applicable sales tax.

Popular Electronics

ADVERTISERS INDEX

Personal Electronics News

A digital audio disc system has been demonstrated by North American Philips Corp. The Compact Disc is 4 ½" (114 mm) in diameter, 0.04" (1.1 mm) thick, and can store up to 60 minutes of audio with 20 to 20,000 Hz bandwidth, less than 0.05% distortion, and S/N of better than 85 dB. It is recorded on one side only and is made of polyvinyl chloride coated with a thin

metallic layer that holds a helical track of pits acting as carriers of the digital information. A transparent plastic layer protects the metal. The audio is encoded via a 14-bit linear system, with a sample rate of 44.3 kHz. The player reads the disc by means of a solid-state laser whose light is scattered by the pit as the disc rotates. Tentatively scheduled for introduction late in 1981, the Compact Disc is expected to be competitive in price with standard LPs. Target price for the player is about as much as a mid-priced turntable.

FM broadcast channels of reduced bandwidth, proposed in a petition to the FCC by the National Telecommunications Information Administration, are strongly opposed by the Institute of High Fidelity. The NTIA claims that an increase in the number of FM channels is in the public interest and sees the reduction in bandwidth as a means of accomplishing this end. In answer to NTIA's petition, the IHF contends that reducing FM bandwidth to 150 or 100 kHz from 200 kHz would cause a return to "the type of performance that FM tuners and recievers had in the 1950s and 1960s." The institute noted further that if adopted, the proposal would have an adverse effect on millions who own FM receiving equipment, pointing out that owners of frequency-synthesized tuners might not even be able to tune to the new channels.

A new energy-saving product, said to reduce home heat loss by as much as 24%, has been developed by a 17-year-old with the help of a Perkin-Elmer 1100 computer terminal he won at the 1978 Personal Computing show. Nicholas Naumovich, Jr., a senior at Lake Highlands High School in Dallas, TX, won second prize with a computer system he developed to perform energy studies on how efficiently a home is insulated. He used his data as a basis for inventing Thermo-Brite, a material that reduces air infiltration and reflects heat away from a home to keep cooling costs down during summer months. The product is an aluminized film that is designed to cover the exterior of a house. Heating and cooling cost reduction are claimed to be high as $800 annually.

A new Amateur Radio hobbyist class operation has been requested by the Washington State CB Radio Association. In a petition filed with the FCC, the Association stated that the new designation--using SSB transmissions between 27.41 and 28.00 MHz--is necessary because of overcrowding and interference in the CB Radio Service and increase in operations on unauthorized frequencies.

Free software programs are being offered to 8080 Etc. members who have a communications modem. More than 85 types of business, medical, accounting, research, and hobby programs are listed. Acoustic couplers or the IDS card for the S-100 bus is recommended, and transmission rate must be 300 baud. For information about 8080 Etc. membership, dial (209) 638-6392 and type "Hello-w101, 8080-Etc." Annual membership is $25. Send SASE for free list of program titles (include type of system and specific components) to: Membership, The 8080 Etc., P.O. Box 894, Fresno, CA 93714.

Keep a cool head with a new electronic device announced by Majima Co. Ltd. of Tokyo. The new "Stop Sleep" device is designed to cool a driver's head to prevent dozing while behind the wheel. It uses a patented thermoelectronic element and plugs into the vehicle's cigar-lighter socket.

The Sound of Koss will spoil you for anything else.

Once you've experienced the life-like intensity of the Sound of Koss, you'll be spoiled for anything else. Because with Koss stereophones, your favorite recordings take on an incredible new dimension of clarity and realism that's unlike anything you've ever heard before.

KOSS PRO/4 TRIPLE A

The Pro/4 Triple A's extra large voice coil and oversized diaphragm deliver a smooth frequency response over the entire bandwidth of sound. Highs are brilliant, crisp and clean. And the bass pulsates with a rich, deep vibrance.

The Triple A's direct-contour Pneumalite® ear-cushions provide a gentle, yet perfect seal that increases bass response to below audibility. And everything about the Triple A, including its dual suspension headband, is human engineered for long wearing comfort.

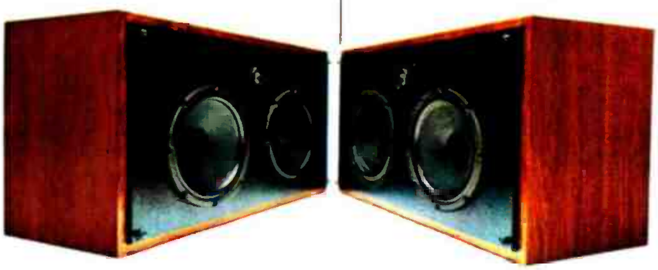
KOSS ESP/10

The ultimate Sound of Koss is the electrostatic ESP/10. It's specifically designed for those who want the most precise reproduction of stereophone sound. What you hear with the ESP/10 is near-zero distortion over all ten audible octaves. And what you experience is the most accurate excursion into sound that has ever been achieved.

The Koss ESP/10 is indeed the electrostatic stereophone that has it all: a patented energizer that features an automatic overload protector, semi-peak reading VU meters, and an outlet for an additional set of stereophones. Each a final touch of perfection for the ultimate Sound of Koss.

KOSS CM 530

Write us c/o Virginia Lamm, for our free full-color catalog on the Sound of Koss. And when you visit your audio dealer for a live demonstration of Koss stereophones, take an extra moment to hear the perfect pair. The computer maximized Koss CM 530 bookshelf speakers. Whether you place them horizontally or vertically on your bookshelf, the Koss CM 530's deliver perfect mirror image sound. And whether it's loudspeakers or stereophones, once you've experienced the Sound of Koss you'll be spoiled for anything else.



KOSS® stereophones/loudspeakers

hearing is believing™

KOSS CORPORATION, 4129 N. Port Washington Ave. Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53212 International Headquarters Milwaukee facilities Canada · France · Germany · Ireland

CIRCLE NO. 36 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

THE K40 SPEECH PROCESSOR

The K40 Speech Processor. So unique it's patented. So good its guaranteed to out-perform any microphone on any radio.

CLIPS ANYWHERE WITHOUT A CLIP!

Molded four-pole internal magnet clamps instantly to any steel surface. Steering column, metal dash, roof top, or the side of your CB radio. No groping for your mounting clip.

PROCESSES SPEECH WITH A COMPUTER CIRCUIT!

It's its own computer—it automatically monitors your speech and adjusts it in micro-second increments pumping so much db gain into your speech that you get 400% more power than a standard mike.

TWO MICS WITH ONE SWITCH!

Switch up for a high-pitched transmission for cutting congested city traffic. Switch down for a mellow base in open, uncluttered rural areas.

NOISE CANCELLING

Pull the Processor directly to your mouth and speak directly into the mic. The Processor adjusts to your voice—and blanks out *all* the cab noise while you're speaking. Automatically.

FRESH CHARGE WITH NO BATTERIES!

Patented electronic storage system recharges while you listen to the radio. It provides a fresh electrical charge every time you squeeze the trigger. You never replace batteries.

SOUND SENSITIVE 2 INCHES OR 2 FEET!

A microphone so sensitive it will select your voice and process your speech no matter how close or far you are from the microphone.

Double Guarantee

GUARANTEE I:
The K40 Speech Processor is guaranteed to outperform any microphone it replaces or return it for a complete and full refund within 7 days from the K40 Dealer that installed and tuned it.

GUARANTEE II:
Unconditionally guaranteed for 12 months. Guaranteed against cracking, chipping, or rusting. Guaranteed against mechanical failure. Guaranteed against electrical failure. No exclusions. No gimmicks. For a full 12 months.

$42.50*

American Antenna Elgin, Il 60120

*suggested retail.

CIRCLE NO. 4 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

SOLD AND SERVICED EXCLUSIVELY BY 3,500 REGISTERED K40 DEALERS THROUGHOUT THE U.S. AND CANADA